UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

PART XLV. JUNE 1915.

The
Canterbury and York Society.

DIOCESIS HEREFORDENSIS,

REGISTRUM JOHANNIS GILBERT.

LIBRARY
JUN 30 1915
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

LONDON: ISSUED FOR THE SOCIETY AT 124 CHANCERY LANE.

NOTE.

Subscriptions become due on July 1st, and should be made payable to the Hon. Secretaries and addressed, 2, Lammas Park Gardens, Ealing, W.

(3)

The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR: REV. F. N. DAVIS.

6042

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XVIII.

(5)

Registrum Johannis Gilbert,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS,

A.D. MCCCLXXV—MCCCLXXXIX.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

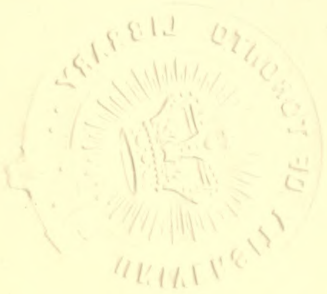
JOSEPH HENRY PARRY, Esq., M.A.

Barrister-at-Law.

141643
12/2/17.

London:
ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,
AT 124, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXV.



ERRATA.

Page 25, line 28, *for* "subdiaconus" *read* "subdecanus".
„ 116, „ 24, „ "Geoffrey" „ "Griffin" Lyswen.
„ 131, „ 3, „ "Corniser" „ "Corviser".
„ 132, „ 3, „ "Matthew" „ "Michael" Inge.
„ 149, „ 18, „ "Hulle" „ "Halle".

BX
5013
C3A2
v.18

INTRODUCTION.

The Friars who came to England, devoted to a life of poverty and detachment from the world, in less than a hundred years were occupying some of the highest offices both in Church and State. Their advent aroused opposition and jealousy, and the Black Friars were admitted to the City of Hereford only under pressure from the Pope. In the present register we find a widespread desire to find burial in their cemeteries and to support and enrich their foundations; they are the executors of nobles and kings, their grievances are remedied by special commissions from the Apostolic See[1]: within fifty years no less than three bishops of Hereford[2] were taken from the mendicant orders, all of them statesmen of honour and repute, who had held the most coveted positions the Crown had to offer. Of this popularity and influence the original cause was undoubtedly the evangelical fervour and single-minded piety which characterized the brethren. Thus commended to the attention of the great they were much in vogue as confessors, especially to the higher classes, who could obtain a licence to substitute their services for those of their parish priest. Kings employed them as keepers of their consciences, and their advancement to important and lucrative offices of state became inevitable. But the great advantage the Friars possessed over other ecclesiastics was their mobility; it was a part of their system to move without restraint from one convent to another, they mixed freely with all classes, their dress was at once a passport and a disguise. It was, therefore, natural that they should be employed as agents and messengers where confidence and intelligence were required, and as a necessary consequence they were involved in most of the political movements and intrigues of their time. The career of John Gilbert well illustrates this; a simple Dominican friar, he held in succession the bishoprics of Bangor, Hereford, and S. David's, was Chancellor of Ireland, Lord Treasurer of England, and for several years a member of the commission which governed the realm of England in the name of Richard II. There is no evidence that this success was attained by any unworthy

1—Fol. 22. 2—Gilbert, Marshall, and Stanbury.

means, either intrigue or the following the fortunes of a faction, nor had wealth or family influence any part in it. His name is doubtfully given as Gilbert, Gilberd, and Gilberts, and the only notice of his relatives is a licence to his sister, Margaret Gilbert, to have an oratory within the diocese of Hereford.[1] It may be concluded that he was a man of character and ability, who owed to his order the opportunity which was used to such good purpose.

Gilbert was translated from Bangor to Hereford in 1375, after a rule of only three years. From the first he was immersed in high politics, and committed the administration of the diocese very largely to his vicars general. Till 1386 he managed to fulfil the special functions of a bishop; in that year his political career reached its climax, and he was compelled to appoint a suffragan. The general discipline of the diocese did not suffer from this enforced absence of its head, the visitations of deaneries and monasteries seem to have been systematic, irregularities of the clergy, as in the case of the vicars of Monkland[2] and Clifton,[3] were punished by removal from their cures, absentees were sternly recalled to their duties[4], and in smaller matters there is evidence of a strict and minute control. Thus William Mody was not permitted to exchange his benefice of Winforton till he had performed a penance previously incurred.[5]

The chancellorship of Ireland, conferred on the bishop 8th April, 1380,[6] was the gift of the ministers of the Crown, but on October 23rd, 1386, the king himself appointed him treasurer of England. The chancellor and the treasurer were the two great executive officers of state, and in changing them at will Richard thought to throw off the control of those who had hitherto directed his government. The attempt was short-lived, and in the following November he was compelled to delegate his royal authority to a commission of fourteen, which for two years practically ruled the country in his place. In this commission, though it was composed of persons opposed to the king, John Gilbert, as treasurer, had a place, and during the continuance of its regime retained his office. When in 1389 the king resumed the reins of government he was dismissed from his post, but consoled for its loss by a translation to the See of S. David's.

1—F.[10]. 2—F. 40b. 3—F. 45. 4—F. 41b. 5—F. 57b. 6—Patent Rolls.

His position during these years was that of a civil servant of proved ability taking little share in the factions of the time, obnoxious to none of the contending parties, and incurring no resentments or blame. He was employed on an embassy to France in 1384, was executor to the Earl of March,[1] and is constantly mentioned in patent rolls as obtaining pardons for various offenders. After his translation his energies were confined to his new diocese, and unlike many of the political prelates of that age, he retained till his death his honours and his liberty, applying himself to nothing more serious that a reform of the statutes of his cathedral. The choir of the church of his own order at Haverfordwest was chosen to receive his remains when in 1389 death closed his career.

During the period covered by the register the war with France occasionally flickered into flame, though for the most part it had degenerated into a species of brigandage. Prayers were requested from the Church for two expeditions against the French, that of the Duke of Buckingham, the king's uncle, into Brittany in 1380,[2] and the crusade of the bishop of Norwich in 1382.[3] The latter had obtained a great reputation for courage and vigour during the rising of the peasantry; he alone of the nobility had taken active measures against the mob, and had in person routed the rioters and repressed all disaffection in the Eastern counties. Urban VI had come to the determination, if possible, to dethrone the rival pope by violence; the bishop of Norwich, the model of a warrior churchman, was marked out as a leader just suited for such an undertaking, especially as the first to be attacked were the French, his country's hereditary enemies as well as the chief protectors of the false pope. Accordingly a papal bull authorized him to raise an army, which was to be rewarded with all the spiritual privileges usually promised to those who fought against the infidel, and the extermination of Clement and all his followers was strongly urged. A campaign in the low countries, where the French were attempting the subjugation of the townsmen of Ghent, began with some considerable success for the bishop, but want of support from England crippled his efforts, and his military career closed in failure and disgrace. At this time England's foreign policy was chiefly concerned with the attempts of John of Gaunt to assert his claim to the crown of Castille and Leon; the Spaniards, as

1—Patent Rolls. 2—F. 18. 3—F. 31.

supporters of the French pope, had been excommunicated, and again Urban dignified the filibustering expedition which the Duke of Lancaster proposed to lead against them with the name of a crusade. He deputed the bishop of Hereford to be his commissary to organize the forces of the orthodox, and permitted him to promise special indulgences and other favours to all who joined or assisted the invading army. Prayers were offered in all English[1] churches for the success of this new holy war,[2] but in the end the Duke was glad, after a short campaign, to surrender his claims to his daughter, who married the heir of the king of Castille.

The upheaval of the peasantry did not much affect the diocese of Hereford, and the offences recorded which infringed the rights of the Church are of the familiar type; the Ross woods were as usual wasted and despoiled,[3] Welshmen committed depredations on the borders, and made no distinction in favour of church property[4]; in the wild deaneries of Clun and Pontesbury the clergy were deterred from publishing the bishop's fulminations by threats of violence and even of death. An outrage of the same kind which occurred in 1383 seems to reveal the existence of a Charlton faction, which resented the exercise of the bishop's authority and the loss of their former power and influence. Thomas de Charltone, of Aston Whitton, not only prevented the vicar of the parish from publishing a monition, but when the bishop's apparitor afterwards served him with a citation for the offence, attacked "the honest man" with a great company of accomplices and "satraps," killed his horse, and was only restrained from murdering him by the entreaties of his servants.[5] The clergy were not behindhand in violence: the rector of Easthope had to be removed from his benefice for the barbarous murder of the patron of the living with a knife. It was an age of brute force and its offences must not be judged from the point of view of moralists who have long enjoyed the protection of police and the assured redress of the law courts. Even the Church could only gradually leaven a society whose members were engaged in constant warfare both public and private. With the smaller peccadilloes of the flock she had effective methods of dealing, and her arm was long. The backsliders of Ledbury experienced this: they had discovered a method of shortening their religious observances on Sunday by attending the low masses celebrated in the chantries instead of

1—F. 58. 2—F. 54. 3—F. 20. 4—F. 116. 5—F. 8.

high mass in the church, and employed the time so saved in secular business and debauchery. Their irreligious device was defeated by a mandate to the chaplains forbidding them to begin to celebrate till the gospel had been reached at the high mass.

Bishop Gilbert has been erroneously credited with the foundation of the Cathedral School,[1] probably from a misunderstanding of an entry in the register. The truth was that in the exercise of his office and as a matter of discipline he restored to its proper work an institution of great antiquity, which for a short time had from special circumstances fallen into neglect. A school was an integral part of the scheme of a cathedral, and Hereford, like other cathedral foundations, had undoubtedly possessed one from the beginning, under the control of the chancellor, who at first taught the scholars himself. Since the translation of Bishop Courtenay the chancellorship had been in abeyance. Nicholas Hereford had been preferred to the office in virtue of a papal provision, but his appointment was afterwards declared uncanonical in consequence of a subsequent papal edict reserving all cathedral dignities to the Pope, which nullified the grace or provision previously granted.[2] The result was that for 12 years the duties of the chancellor were unperformed, and its revenues collected by Sir Peter de la Mare, the proctor of Nicholas, who allowed wholesale dilapidation of the buildings. During this time the mastership of the school became vacant, and the scholars, for there were scholars, were left without a teacher for a period as to the length of which we are not informed. The bishop, after a formal but ineffectual request to the chancellor and his proctor, filled the vacancy by the appointment of Richard Cornwall to govern the luckless boys *cum virga et ferula*.[3] There was no new foundation or endowment, no new office was created, for the appointment is expressly asserted to belong *de consuetudine* to the chancellor, and the existence of a school is implied in the statement that the scholars needed a teacher. There is no evidence that the master's salary was paid from the cathedral revenue, or it might be suspected that the chapter's indifference arose from the poverty which is so often pleaded on its behalf. For the appropriation of Westbury church to the vicars choral it is urged that they have insufficient means of support and are obliged to do field work to eke out their scanty pay.[4] The king's licence to annex

1—Philott's *Dioc. Hist.*, p. 110. 2—F. 67b. 3—F. 22b. 4—F. 22b.

the prebend of Bullinghope to the deanery is requested and obtained because the dean had no residence in right of his office, as well as no status in the meetings of the chapter. The canons under such circumstances might not have been averse to the temporary suppression of the mastership had it been a source of expense.

Allusions to the Lollards and their propaganda are not so numerous as might have been expected, for the diocese of Hereford was specially tainted with their teaching. The inaccessibility of some of its districts afforded a safe retreat to persons wishing to avoid citations and other processes of the law, and the influence of the Duke of Lancaster, Wyclyffe's protector and patron, was specially strong in its south-western borders. There is, however, evidence of a gradual awakening to the danger of their subversive teaching both to Church and State. On August 6th, 1382, a mandate was received from the archbishop for the citation of Nicholas Hereford and Philip Repyndon to appear and answer charges of teaching certain heresies.[1] They had both been clergymen of the diocese, but had become canons of S. Mary's monastery, Leicester, where they could remain in safety under the shadow of the Duke of Lancaster's castle, which adjoined that house. Nicholas Hereford had been appointed chancellor of Hereford by a papal provision on the death of Thomas Hacluit, but was refused canonical possession on a technical defect in the title. It has been unkindly suggested that his opinions were biased by the disappointment, but it is at least as likely that those opinions may have been the cause of the objection taken to his appointment. In 1383 the sheriff received, on the bishop's petition, a writ *quia significavit* to arrest a whole batch of excommunicated and recalcitrant persons, including the vicar of Stoke Bliss,[2] and in 1386 the king concedes powers to the bishop to imprison heretics without recourse to the sheriff.[3] The uncle of Sir John Oldcastle, the Lollard leader, and himself a Herefordshire man, is mentioned twice, in each case as a loyal son of the church: a licence for an oratory is granted him,[4] and a dispensation to marry a remote cousin's widow[5]; to the latter a John Oldcastle, litterate, is a witness.

Copies of wills are distinctly more numerous than in former registers: the convenience of a registration was no doubt becoming

1—F. 12b. 2—Fol. 17. 3—Patent Rolls. 4—F. 35. 5.—F. 38b.

recognized for reference when disputes arose. When the bishop had passed the accounts of the executors, the whole matter passed from his hands; the original will was retained by the executors, or any person who could get hold of it, and no official copy was made. The disputes and doubts which ensued caused much litigation; even in the case of so great a person as the Earl of March, whose will was proved at Canterbury, there was uncertainty as to who were the executors.[1] Sir John Burley, in order to preserve the rights of the beneficiaries, made a tripartite will, and provided that the executors, the Preaching Friars, and the Friars Minor should each retain the custody of a third part. The custom of inserting in the registers the testaments of persons of importance and of those who left large sums for religious purposes, was in later times extended to all wills, till at last separate calendars were kept by the bishop's officials, in which every will proved in his court was inserted.

A noticeable feature in all the wills of the time is the amount, out of all proportion to their wealth, which testators gave to religious purposes and squandered on their funeral rites. They must have been a serious drain on the personal property of the family, consisting as it did chiefly of farm stock, scanty furniture, and a hoard of gold and silver coins. The burden was felt by the heirs as severely as the modern death duty, though complaints were silenced in the presence of the supposed needs of the soul of the departed. For the funeral a great banquet was made for all comers, the then large sum of £20 being in one will allotted for this purpose; to further swell the crowd of mourners each poor person who attended the ceremony was presented with 1d.; the number of wax tapers in the procession was regulated by the wealth of the deceased and that of the torch-bearers by the number of years he had lived; the latter were dressed in conspicuous cloaks, often red and black; ample payment was made to the clergy who joined in the services, and as many as possible were induced to attend by attractive presents. In addition to the actual expenses of the funeral the provision of masses for the deceased, and in the case of the wealthy of permanent chantries, took a large share of his personal property, and must have impoverished the survivors. The disappointment of heirs and the conduct of the idle class of chantry priests account for the hostility which afterwards developed against chantries rather

than any doctrinal considerations. Sir Richard Burley, who left funds for a chantry in S. Paul's Cathedral,[1] was a nephew of Sir Simon Burley, the faithful guardian of Richard II, who fell a victim to the factions of the time the year in which his nephew's will was made. Among those to be remembered in the services was Richard's former captain, Sir Richard Pembridge, whose effigy in Hereford Cathedral is so well known. The foundation of a chantry in Ledbury Church[2] on a licence obtained from the king by John and Joan Hope, which on account of their decease had to be renewed, recalls the fact that these licences were very expensive, and in some cases cost as much as the lands forming the endowment. A correspondent of Sir John Fastolf in the Paston Letters[3] enlarges on this subject, and mentions an ingenious expedient for avoiding the extortion :—"As touching the college ye would have made, Sir, it is too great a sum that is asked of you for your licence, for they ask for every 100 marks that ye would amortize 500 marks and would give it no better cheap. And, Sir, I told my brother Paston that my Lady Abergavenny hath in divers abbeys in Leicestershire seven or eight priests singing for her perpetually by my brother Percy and uncle Brooksby's means, for they were her executors, and they accorded for money, and gave 200 or 300 marks, as they might agree, for a priest. And for a surety that he should sing in the same abbey for ever, they had manors of good value bounden to such persons as pleased the said executors, that the said service should be kept up, and for little more than the king asked from them they went through with the said abbots, and I hold this way as good as that other. Ye may commune with your council thereof." It is evident that the foundation of a chantry was a costly matter and could only be undertaken by persons of wealth without family claims. The accessories were also expensive; though the Ledbury chantry was on a modest scale the missal was valued at 8 marks and a set of vestments at 40s.,[4] a much greater sum than the priest's annual income. As a consequence many chantries were insufficiently endowed, and when from any cause their ordinary income was reduced the services had to be given up. At Ross the bishop was requested[5] to permit the amalgamation of two chantries in the church, one founded by John Ross, bishop of Carlisle, and

1—F. 72. 2—F. 23. 3—Letter lxii. 4—F. 24. 5—F. 1.

the other by a town guild, neither of which could from its own funds support a chaplain.

Much space in this as in the other registers is occupied with proceedings connected with the taxation of the clergy and the collection of the tenths. The clerical order possessed the privilege not only of voting the subsidies to the king from ecclesiastical property but of collecting them without the intervention of lay tax-gatherers. The bishops, in the exercise of this right appointed, each in his own diocese, prominent ecclesiastics, or more usually religious houses, to levy the tenths granted by Convocation. Any clerical person or body who possessed property in the diocese was liable to perform this duty even if his place of residence was outside. There are signs that what was formerly a mark of confidence and honour had come to be considered a troublesome and dangerous burden: the vigilance of the Exchequer prevented the smallest default, and the whole assessment of their district was treated as a Crown debt due from the collectors, who were often entangled in disputes as to the liability of persons claiming exemption on one ground or another. An exemption had to be formally proved and admitted by the Treasury, or the sum involved was debited against the collector, and even though ultimately the exemption was proved to be regular and legal, much labour and worry might have been incurred. The prior of Bromholm, in a letter[1] dated 31st January, 1391, expresses the general feeling in the matter, "for that should glad us more than the commission the bishop of Norwich sent us on Thursday last past to gather the dimes, for that is a shrewd labour for us, a great cost and a shrewd jeopardy." In a later register it is even suggested that Bishop Marshall had appointed the abbot of Tintern a collector out of sheer malice, and the king interfered to relieve the prior of Malvern, who had the duty imposed on him in two dioceses at the same time. The prior of Leominster was excused *ad instanciam procerum regni*.[2]

The first recorded ordination of exorcists by a bishop of Hereford took place at Bromyard in 1380, and of the six candi-

1—Paston Letters, c 1. 2—F. 20b.

dates four at least of them came from the neighbourhood of Leominster. Their principal office was to expel devils from the insane, and the bishop placed a book of exorcisms in their hands with the words "Receive it, and keep it in remembrance, and have power to lay hands on energumeni, whether baptized or catechumens."

Registrum Johannis Gilbert, Episcopi Herefordensis, A.D., 1375–1389.

JOHANNES GILBERT, EPISCOPUS, AB ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI BANGORENSI TRANSLATUS IN HEREFORDENSEM ECCLESIAM ANNO DOMINI, 1375, POST WILLELMUM COURTENAY.

A.D. 1376. *Oct. 8.—The bishop appoints John Cheyne, a canon of Sarum, his vicar general.*

Fol. 1. Johannes, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Johanni Cheyne, canonico ecclesie Sarisburiensis salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Vos, de cuius fidelitate et industria fiduciam gerimus specialem, vicarium nostrum generalem, nobis extra diocesem nostram agentibus, tenore presencium preficimus et ordinamus. Ad corrigendum et puniendum quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum crimina et excessus ac eciam ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quibuscumque causis et negociis jurisdiccionem nostram specialem qualitercumque concernentibus, sive ex officio sive ad instanciam partis motis seu movendis, easdemque causas et negocia tractandum, audiendum, et fine debito terminandum cum suis incidentibus, emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis, cum potestate instituendi et destituendi, ceteraque omnia faciendi in premissis que facere possemus si personaliter interessemus, confirmacionibus, eleccionibus et collacionibus beneficiorum patronatus nostri nobis dumtaxat reservatis, set in quibuscumque beneficiis dicti nostri patronatus dummodo ex causa permutacionis fiat, nostram auctoritatem per presentes vobis concedimus cum potestate resignacionem admittendi et instituendi ac induci faciendi, committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate, ac vos receptores denariorum nostrorum ex spiritualitate nostra qualitercumque proveniencium deputamus, quamcumque potestatem cuicumque prius factam vel concessam in premissis ex certa sciencia revocantes preterquam potestatem quam habuit a nobis magister Henricus de Schiptone, nostre ecclesie precentor, quoad levandum et colligendum pecunias Romano pontifici debitas denariumque et obolum et quadrantem nunciis sedis apostolice debitos ac mandata cultorum ipsius Romani pontificis et nunciorum predictorum excipiendum et inde certificandum, in quibus nolumus

A.D. 1376. per presentes sibi in aliquo derogari. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, viii° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxvi^to^ et nostre translacionis secundo.

A.D. 1377. *Sept. 2.—The bishop unites the chantry founded by John de Rosse, bishop of Carlisle, in Ross church with one endowed by a society or fraternity of the town, as their funds are insufficient to support two chaplains.*

Universis, etc., Johannes, etc. Licet episcopatus unire ad summum pontificem dinoscitur pertinere, ita ecclesiarum parochialium ad loci diocesanum infra cuius diocesem huiusmodi ecclesie aut eciam cantarie ubilibet situantur pertinet atque spectat. Sane [ex parte] dilectorum filiorum, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, perpetui vicarii eiusdem loci, ac discreti viri Thome Hogges, capellani cuiusdam cantarie perpetue in eadem quam bone memorie venerabilis pater dominus Johannes de Rosse[1] de licencia domini regis Anglie pro salute anime sue et animabus omnium Christi fidelium defunctorum de bonis a Deo sibi traditis et commissis fundaverat in eadem [nobis monstratum est quod] adeo hiis temporibus propter pestilencias que in regno Anglie temporibus contigerant retroactis, animalium et pecorum morticinia, variasque extorciones rerum temporalium et bonorum cantarie predicte a malivolencia perperam invasorum, et agricultorum et aliorum operariorum raritatem contingencium hiis diebus adeo tenuis redditur et exilis quod fructus et proventus cantarie predicte modicum valent aut nichil, fueratque ad honorem Dei, sancte Marie, ipsius matris virginis gloriose, et sancti Thome, martiris, quedam societas seu fraternitas in villa de Rosse predicta, nostre diocesis, conveniente domino, congregata que quidem societas de beneplacito et licencia bone memorie domini Edwardi, nuper regis Anglie tercii a conquestu illustris, viginti acras terre et alia tenementa in villa de Rosse predicta, nostre diocesis, situata ad opus cuiusdam cantarie perpetue in eadem ecclesia noviter faciende magnis sumptibus impetravit et perquisivit de novo, que quidem acre et tenementa predicta ad congruam presbiteri in eadem cantaria celebrantis divina [sustentacionem] ad plenum non sufficiunt hiis diebus, [quare nos supplicant quod] dictas duas cantarias ad sustentacionem congruam unius capellani in dicta ecclesia de Rosse pro animabus episcopi supradicti et societatis predicte in dicta ecclesia de Rosse

1—*Dominus Johannes Rosse, episcopus Carliolensis fundavit cantariam in ecclesia de Rossė ubi natus et sepultus.* [Margin].

A.D. 1377. perpetuo celebraturi divina, auctoritate diocesana feliciter dignaremur annectere et unire. Nos autem, a confratribus dicte societatis et aliis quorum interat appellati, sollicite et devote cupientes cultum divinum in ipsa ecclesia de Rosse in futuris temporibus ampliare ac animarum dicte societatis et omnium fidelium defunctorum prospicere juxta votum, consideratis circumstanciis universis que circa unionem dictarum cantariarum fuerant attendenda, concurrentibus eciam omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur de jure, dictas cantarias auctoritate diocesana annectimus et unimus, statuentes ut in eisdem cantariis per unum ydoneum sacerdotem pro animabus episcopi memorati et fratrum societatis predicte presentibus et futuris diebus omnibus et singulis, nisi quibus presbiteri in ipsa cantaria preficiendi exigente justicia poterunt excusari, in ecclesia predicta de Rosse celebrentur divina et virtutum domino ab eisdem in horis diurnis omnibus et singulis laudabiliter serviatur, quodque Henricus Moton, Robertus Cok, et Robertus Cartere, ipsius cantarie secunde precipui fundatores, presbiteros ydoneos ad ipsam cantariam ipsorum temporibus vacaturam in compensacionem munificencie eorundem valeant et debeant presentar[e],[1] quodque post mortem ipsorum et cuiuslibet eorundem ad nos et successores nostros, Herefordensis ecclesie pontifices post futuros, dicte cantarie collacio devolvatur, aliis ordinibus prime cantarie per quoscumque episcopos stabilitis in suo robore duraturis. Datum apud Ledebury, sub sigillo nostro secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°CCC° septuagesimo septimo et nostre translacionis anno secundo.

Fol. 2. *Oct 8.—The bishop appoints Henry de Shipton to be his official.*

Johannes, etc., magistro Henrico de Shiptone, clerico, precentori ecclesie Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Ad cognoscendum, audiendum et fine debito terminandum causas et negocia que nostram jurisdiccionem Herefordensem spiritualem contingunt, necnon ad inquirendum, corrigendum et puniendum subditorum nostrorum excessus, et in causis appelacionis et querelis more solito rescribendum vobis vices nostras, etc., committimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, viii° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxx° septimo.

1—*Presentari* in text.

A.D. 1377. *Oct. 8.—The bishop appoints John de Llanwaran his receiver and commissary general.*

Johannes, etc., Johanni de Lanwaran, clerico, salutem, etc. Ad cognoscendum in quibuscumque causis seu negociis jurisdiccionem nostram episcopalem qualitercumque concernentibus sive ex officio sive ad instanciam partis introductis, ipsasque causas et negocia in absencia officii nostri audiendum et fine debito terminandum cum suis in eodeme mergentibus, dependentibus et connexis, necnon ad petendum, exigendum et recipiendum nomine nostro quascumque pecuniarum summas nobis ex spiritualitate nostra qualitercumque debitas seu debendas, et de recepcione huiusmodi acquietancias faciendum, ac quorumcumque subditorum nostorum crimina et excessus corrigendum et puniendum vobis, de cuius fidelitate et industria confidimus, committimus vices nostras cum., etc., ac te commissarium nostrum generalem necnon receptorem denariorum proveniencium ex spiritualitate nostra predicta tenore presencium preficimus et deputamus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^lxx° septimo et translacionis nostre anno tercio.

Jan. 18.—Licence to William Godman to have mass celebrated in his manor houses.

Decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini ut supra, dominus concessit Willelmo Godmon licenciam specialem quod possit facere divina celebrari in oratoriis maneriorum suorum ubicumque fuerint situata in diocesi donec duxerit, etc.

A.D. 1378. *April 11.—A similar licence to Sir John, rector of Pencomb.*

Xi die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^jxxviii° dominus concessit domino Johanni, rectori ecclesie de Pencombe, licenciam celebrandi et audiendi divina in oratorio suo infra rectoriam suam, quociens voluerit per annum, loco tamen honesto.

A.D. 1378. *Jan. 1 and 10.—The bishop appoints collectors of the tenths granted by the clergy to the king and reports their names to the Exchequer.*

Fol. 2b. Johannes, etc., priori et conventui Lanthonie prime in Wallia, ecclesiarum parochialium de Froma episcopi, Stauntone Lacy, Bourgchulle, Webbeley, Sapi, Erdesley, et Lanwaran rectoribus

A.D. 1378. salutem, etc. Breve domini regis recepimus in hec verba:— Ricardus, etc., venerabili patri, Herefordensi episcopo, salutem. Cum vos et ceteri prelati ac clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, facta quinto die Decembris ultimo preterito ad captandam nostram regiam benevolenciam ad guerrarum nostrarum sustentacionem regnique nostri Anglie et ecclesie Anglicane necessariam defensionem duas decimas vestrorum et suorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum primo die Marcii proximo futuro a vobis et ipsis solvendas et more solito levandas concesseritis generose, ita tamen quod dicte decime in usus proprios et non in alios debite expendantur, nos volentes de dictis duabus decimis juxta concessionem predictam responderi, prout decet, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis, pro quibus responderi volueritis ad dictas duas decimas in dicta vestra diocesi colligendas et levandas, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis de tota pecunia earundem decumarum termino predicto respondeatur, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis circa octobas sancti Hillarii proximo futuras distincte et aperte certificantes. Et hoc sicut nos, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, viii° die Decembris, anno regni nostri primo. De vestris igitur fidelitate et industria plenam in domino fiduciam reportantes a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis decanatuum Herefordie, Westone, Leominstre, et de Froma collectores juxta dicti brevis tenorem vos specialiter assignamus, vobis districcius injungentes quatinus dictum breve cum omni diligencia exequi et denarios de dictis decimis provenientes collectos per vos una cum porcione vos contingente ad dictum scaccarium domini nostri regis vel alibi efficaciter solvere studeatis, ad que facienda vobis committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Qualiter autem mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, primo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxvii^{mo}, etc.

Venerabilibus viris, dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini regis, Johannes, etc., salutem. Breve domini regis recepimus in hec verba:—Ricardus, etc., ut supra. Nos igitur religiosos viros, filios in Christo dilectos, in archidiaconatu Herefordensi priorem Herefordie pro decanatu Herefordensi, tam de viris ecclesiasticis ecclesie cathedralis quam extra, priorem Lanthonie prime pro decanatibus de Webbeley, Irchinfeld, Rosse, et foresta Dene,

A.D. 1377. in archidiaconatu Salopie,[1] abbatem de Wiggemore pro decanatu de Lodelowe, priorem de Brumfeld pro decanatibus de Boreford, Wenlok, et Clone, priorem de Chirbury pro decanatu de Pontesbury, priorem de Momerfeld pro decanatu de Stotesdone ad levandum et colligendum denarios de dictis decimis a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis nostre diocesis provenientes juxta dicti brevis exigenciam et tenorem assignandos duximus et eciam deputandos, eisdem injungentes districcius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, x^mo^ die Januarii, anno Domini ut supra.

A.D. 1378. *April 12.—The bishop grants the custody of Malvern chase to John Ewyas and the park at Prestbury to Richard de Kingstone for their lives.*

Fol. 3. Xii^mo^ die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto dominus contulit Johanni Ewyas, officium et custodiam chacie de Malverne ad terminum vite eiusdem Johannis, capiendo vadia et feoda consueta ad dictum officium, que vadia debet recipere de manerio de Bosbury. Et predictus Johannes Ewyas habuit confirmacionem de decano et capitulo Herefordie, secundo die mensis Maii, anno domini M°CCC°lxxix° et translacionis anno quinto.

Eodem die mensis Aprilis, et eodem anno Domini dominus contulit Ricardo de Kingstone, officium et custodiam parcarie sue de Prestebury ad terminum vite eiusdem Ricardi, capiendo vadia et feoda consueta ad dictum officium, que vadia debet recipere de manerio de Prestebury. Et confirmatus per decanum et capitulum Herefordie.

A.D. 1379. *April 2.—Resignation of the archdeaconry of Hereford by John Bedwardyn.*

Fol. 3b. Secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxix°, etc. Magister Johannes Bedewardyn, alias dictus Smythes, in hospicio suo infra clausum Westmonasterii, Londoniis, situato archidiaconatum Herefordensem quem habuit in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi in sacras manus domini episcopi antedicti simpliciter, pure, sponte, et absolute resignavit ac eciam dimisit, qui quidem dictus episcopus dictam resignacionem ac dimissionem ex certis causis et legitimis tunc ibidem admisit, presentibus tunc magistro Johanne Godemestone, rectore de Rosse, Herefordensis diocesis auctoritate apos-

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1379. tolica notario, et scriba dicti patris in hac parte; domino Thoma Tyiny, priore de Cogges, Lincolniensis diocesis; Radulpho de Spaygne, litterato, et Henrico Staffet, clerico, Eboracensis et Toranensis diocesium.

April 3.—Richard de Kingestone is admitted archdeacon of Hereford.

Tercio die eiusdem mensis anno Domini supradicto apud Weyebrugge, Londoniensis diocesis, dominus admisit Ricardum de Kingestone, clericum, Eliensis diocesis, ad archidiaconatum Herefordensem vacantem, ut premittitur, etc., ut supra. Et scriptum fuit magistro Thome Uptone, canonico de Abrewyly, Menevensis diocesis, ad inducendum forma juris.

July 11.—Thomas Tynny is admitted prior of the monastery of Monmouth.

Xi^mo^ die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, admissus fuit dominus Tynny, monachus, ad prioratum monasterii de Monemouth, presentatus per dominum ducem Lancastrie et abbatem sancti Florencii juxta Salmurum, Andegavensis diocesis. Et scriptum fuit magistro Johanni Lanwaran, commissario domini, pro inductione sua.

A.D. 1380. *Dec. 20.—The dean and clergy of the deanery of Frome are instructed to publish the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the bishop against all who withhold rents and other services from the church of Hereford.*

Fol. 4. Johannes, etc., decano nostro de Froma, rectoribus, vicariis, capellanis parochialibus ac ceteris curatis quibuscumque per dictum decanatum ubilibet constitutis salutem, etc. Experiencia, rerum magistra, nos docuit quod quidam sue salutis immemores redditus et servicia nostre ecclesie Herefordensis detinuerunt a diu, prout detinent in presenti, occasiones querentes et subterfugia quomodo dictam nostram ecclesiam exhereditare valeant in perpetuum de premissis, et quidam predictis sacrilegis prestant consilium auxilium et favorem, ac alii moniti scientes huiusmodi crimina revelare recusant, quos omnes et singulos, monicione canonica premissa, fecimus excommunicari in scriptis. Quocirca vobis et vestrum cuilibet committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos

A.D. 1380. prefatis criminibus irretitos esse et fore excommunicatos diebus solempnibus et festivis infra missarum solempnia cum major affuerit populi multitudo cum solempnitatibus consuetis publice denunciari curetis, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque super hoc aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xx^mo^ die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ et translacionis anno quinto.

A.D. 1380. *Feb. 17.—Licence to the bishop from the bishop of London to hold an ordination in Chelsea parish church or his own house.*

Reverendo Johanni, etc. Willelmus, permissione divina Londoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Ut hoc instanti sabbato quattuor temporum in ecclesia parochiali de Chelchiche seu manso vestro nostre diocesis, tam minores quam majores ordines celebrare possitis licenciam concedimus per presentes signeti nostri impressione munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Fulham, xvii^mo^ die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxix° et nostre translacionis anno quinto.

Aug.—Sentences of excommunication are to be published against defaulters in the payment of the king's aid and of Peter's pence.

Fol. 5. Vicesimo secundo die mensis Augusti, anno ut supra, emanavit mandatum ad denunciandum excommunicacionem non solvencium subsidium domino regi concessum.

Tercio die mensis Septembris, anno ut supra, emanavit mandatum ad denunciandum excommunicacionem non solvencium subsidium domino regi concessum, videlicet in decanatibus de Irchenfeld, Rosse, et Foresta.

Item quarto die eiusdem mensis emanavit mandatum archidiacono Herefordensi ad satisfaciendum de denariis sancti Petri existentibus a retro pro quinque annis circa festum sancti Michaelis sub pena excommunicacionis maioris.

A.D. 1378. *May 14.—Pope Urban directs the bishop to provide Adam de Knyghtone with a benefice in the gift of the prior and convent of Lantodene after holding the usual enquiry.*

Fol. 6. Urbanus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem.

A.D. 1378. Dilecti filii Ade de Knyghtone, pauperis presbiteri vestre diocesis, apud sedem apostolicam constituti supplicacionibus inclinatus, fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, de vita et conversacione ipsius presbiteri qui, ut asserit, beneficium aliquod ecclesiasticum non obtinet, et quem per certos examinatores super hoc deputatos a nobis de litteratura examinari fecimus diligenter, quique in illa repertus est ydoneus ad beneficium ecclesiasticum obtinendum, solerter inquirens, si eum vite laudabilis et honeste conversacionis repereris et aliud beneficium non obtineat aliudque canonicum non obsistat, ei de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico cum cura vel sine cura, consueto abolim clericis secularibus assignari, dummodo in ecclesia cathedrali non existat, cuius fructus, redditus et proventus, si cum cura viginti, si sine cura fuerit quindecim marcarum sterlingorum secundum taxacionem decime, si taxatum fuerit, vel si non taxatum fuerit secundum quod de ipso pro decima communiter persolvi consuevit, annuum valorem non excedant, ad collacionem vel presentacionem dilectorum filiorum, prioris et conventus prioratus de Lantodene in Wallia, ordinis sancti Augustini, Menevensis diocesis, communiter vel divisim pertinenti, si quod in civitate vel diocesi Herefordensi vacat ad presens vel cum vacaverit, quod idem presbiter infra unius mensis spacium postquam sibi de ipsius beneficii vacacione constiterit duxerit acceptandum, auctoritate nostra provideri procures, inducens per te vel per alium seu alios eundem presbiterum in corporalem possessionem huius beneficii, defendens inductum, ac faciens ipsum ad illud, eciam si canonicatus et prebenda fuerit, ut est moris admitti sibique de ipsius beneficii fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, juribus et obvencionibus universis integre responderi, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellacione postposita canonice compescendo, non obstantibus si aliqui super provisionibus sibi faciendis de huiusmodi vel aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis in illis partibus speciales vel generales dicte sedis vel legatorum eius sub quacumque verborum forma litteras impetraverint, eciam si pro eis ad inhibicionem, reservacionem et decretum vel alias quomodolibet sit processum, quibus omnibus preterquam auctoritate nostra huiusmodi beneficia expectantibus in eiusdem beneficii assecucione dictum presbiterum volumus anteferri, set nullum per hoc eis quoad assecucionem beneficiorum aliorum prejudicium generari, seu si eisdem priori et conventui vel quibusvis aliis communiter vel divisim ab eadem sit sede indultum quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicuius minime

A.D. 1378. teneantur et ad id compelli aut quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint quodque de beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad eorum collacionem vel presentacionem spectantibus nulli valeat provideri per litteras apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mencionem, et qualibet alia dicte sedis indulgencia generali vel speciali, cuiuscumque tenoris existat, pro quam presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non incertam effectus earum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri et de qua cuiusque tenore toto habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis. Volumus autem quod, si tu presentes litteras non potueris vel nolueris exequi, dilecti filii decanus et archidiaconus ecclesie Herefordensis litteras ipsas ac omnia et singula in eis contenta secundum ipsarum litterarum tenorem exequi possint et debeant super quo eis tenore presencinm mandatum damus et eciam potestatem. Et insuper prefatis priori et conventui, ne de huiusmodi beneficio interim eciam ante insinuacionem presencium et processuum pro eis habitorum eis factam, nisi postquam eis constiterit quod idem presbiter beneficium huiusmodi acceptare noluit, disponere quoquo modo presumant districcius prohibemus, decernentes irritum et inane si secus super premissis a quoquam quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, ii idus Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

A.D. 1382. *Mar. 29.—Commission to Richard Hervy, rector of Byford, to collect the king's tenth in the archdeaconry of Salop, instead of the prior of Morville, who is about to join a mission abroad.*

Fol. 6b. Johannes, etc., dilecto nostro filio, Ricardo Hervy, rectori ecclesie de Byforde, nostre diocesis, graciam, etc. Quia intelleximus quod prior de Momerfeld, ad colligendum decimam domino nostro regi a clero ultimo concessam in archidiaconatu Salopschire una cum priore de Chirbury per nos alias deputatus, ad partes extraneas cum venerabili domino meo, domino Henrico, Norwycensi episcopo, pro negociis concernentibus Romanam curiam et regni Anglie utilitatem est infra breve transiturus, ita quod non vacat sibi ad presens circa colleccionem dicte decime intendere, vos providum et discretum reputantes ad colligendum dictam decimam cum priore de Chirbury predicto loco et vice prioris de Momerfield, sic ut prefertur recessuri, subrogamus per presentes quatinus circa colleccionem huiusmodi decime diligenter intendatis. Ad que, etc. In

A.D. 1382. cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, in vigilia in ramis palmarum anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° secundo et nostre translacionis anno octavo.

A.D. 1383. *Aug. 19.—Formal resignation of the rectory of Billingsley by Richard Gaylard.*

Fol. 7b. In Dei nomine, Amen : Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnacione Domini M°CCC^mo^lxxx° tercio, indiccione sexta, pontificatus sacrissimi in Christo patris et domini, Urbani, divina providencia pape sexti, anno sexto, et mensis Augusti die decimo nono, in mei, notarii publici, et testium subscriptorum presencia constitutus personaliter discretus vir, Ricardus Gaylard, rector ut asserit ecclesie parochialis de Billyngesleye, quamdam resignacionem in scriptis redactam fecit et interposuit in scriptis sub hac forma :—In Dei nomine, Amen : Coram vobis, autentica persona, et testibus ego, Ricardus Gaylard, etc., volens et affectans ex certis veris et legitimis causis me in hac parte moventibus ab onere et possessione ecclesie mee de Billyngesleye penitus exonerari, ipsam ecclesiam meam in sacras manus reverendi patris, domini Johannis, Herefordensis episcopi, licet absentis tanquam presentis, aut alterius cuiuscumque potestatem huiusmodi resignacionem admittendi habentis, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute resigno in hiis scriptis et quatenus in me est totaliter recedo ab eadem, supplicans eidem reverendo patri tenore presentis instrumenti publici quatinus presentem resignacionem admittere dignetur et me a regimine et cura eiusdem exonerare caritatis intuitu. Acta fuerunt hec in domo habitacionis dicti domini Ricardi in parochia sancti Nicholai, vulgariter nuncupata The Colde Abbay, Londoniis, anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense et die supradictis. Presentibus discretis viris, domino Johanne Peyntour, rectore ecclesie parochialis de Suttone, et Johanne Cotteys, clerico, Wyntoniensis et Londoniensis diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego, Northlond, clericus, Wellensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, premissis omnibus dum sic, ut premittitur, sub anno, etc., agerentur et fierent una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter interfui, eaque sic ut prefertur fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi, propria manu me subscribendo et signum meum consuetum his apponendo in testimonium premissorum per dictum dominum Ricardum specialiter requisitus.

A.D. 1383. *Oct. 2.—The bishop requests the dean and clergy of the diocese to publish his sentence of excommunication on those who have deprived the church of Hereford of any of her property or privileges.*

Fol. 8. Johannes, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, necnon omnibus et singulis rectoribus et vicariis parochialium ecclesiarum et presbiteris divina celebrantibus in eisdem per nostras civitatem et diocesem Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis salutem, etc. Quanto diucius pontificale judicium sub conversionis et correccionis fiducia a punicione se retrahit impiorum, tanto amplius eorum perfidia et malicia quamquam ad vetita laxat manus et crudelius ardescit. Discurrente quidem fama publica, non absque admiracione et stupore audivimus quod, licet omnes et singuli qui de maneriis et locis archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, abbatum, priorum, et aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum aliquid contractant, auferunt, asportant et consumunt preter voluntatem ipsorum aut eorum qui sunt custodiis illorum deputati, seu qui ecclesias suis juribus, libertatibus et privilegiis aut jurisdiccione ecclesiastica ausu sacrilego privare auferre, infringere seu maliciose perturbare presumpserunt sint maioris excommunicacionis sentencia per constituciones sanctorum patrum dampnabiliter involuti, quidam tamen iniquitatis flliiquorum nomina ignoramus pariter ac personas, spiritu diabolico inflammati, animas eorum in sponsas Christi creatas preciosissime vendere non verentes, quamplura bona de maneriis sive grangiis et aliis locis nostre Herefordensis ecclesie contractaverunt, abstulerunt, etc., dictamque ecclesiam suis juribus, etc., privare, etc., presumpserunt in grave animarum suarum periculum, aliorum periculosum exemplum, et nostrum prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, unde non est dubium omnes et singulos huiusmodi malefactores et presumptores maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam in hac parte latam dampnabiliter incurrisse ipso facto et ea ligatos fuisse et esse. Nos igitur nequientes sana consciencia excessus huiusmodi et scelera sub dissimulacionis pallio tolerare, ne, si in hiis negligentes fuerimus, in summi judicis examine periculum incurreremus, vobis, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre antedicte, rectoribus, etc., committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus vos, decanus et capitulum, rectores, etc., omnes et singulos malefactores, huiusmodi fautores auctores, consiliarios et eorum complices, in ecclesiis vestris predictis diebus dominicis et festivis, inter missarum solempnia, albis induti sub una stola, cruce in manibus

A.D. 1383. erecta, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et extinctis et in signum perdicionis talium reprobatorum in terram projectis, denuncietis excommunicatos in genere omni cum solempnitate qua decet, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo nostro, secundo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ octogesimo tercio et nostre translacionis anno nono.

Dec. 23.—The bishop excommunicates Thomas Chorltone, of Whitton Aston, who has assaulted the vicar of Aston during mass and prevented him by force from publishing the bishop's mandates. He has further followed with an armed force the apparitor who had cited him before the spiritual courts for these offences and killed his horse.

Fol. 8b. Johannes, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, singulisque rectoribus et vicariis ecclesiarum parochialium comitatus Herefordie ac presbiteris divina celebrantibus in eisdem salutem, etc. Replevit amaritudine tabernaculum mentis nostre rumor mesticie qui de casu crudeli et enormi auribus nostris nuper insonuit, intellecto quod quidam Thomas Chorltone de Whetone Astone, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, et in eadem malediccionis alumpnus, in Christum Domini manus sacrilegas extendens, dilectum in Christo filium, perpetuum vicarium de Whetone Astone, in possessione clericatus et presbiteratus existentem ac statui suo vestes et tonsuram differentem, cui mandata nostra et littere canonice exequende jurisdiccionem nostram ecclesiasticam concernentes legitime fuerant directe, quodam die dominico in ecclesia parochiali de Whetone Astone supradicta, inter missarum solempnia, dum in execucione et denunciacione dictorum mandatorum et litterarum sacris indutus vestibus extiterat, Dei timore postposito, illudenter miserabiliter et inhumaniter, proh dolor! verberavit propter execucionem et denunciacionem mandatorum nostrorum, ipsum vicarium ab ulteriori execucione et denunciacione huiusmodi facienda nequiter impediendo et dicta mandata nostra et litteras temere delacerando, cuius facti enormitas eo magis pungit intima cordis nostri quo per hoc percussas ecclesiasticas jurisdicciones clerique statum et ministrorum domini, quos tangere non licet, novimus graviter esse vulneratum: cumque super huiusmodi facti enormitate et execrandis excessibus per dictum Thomam perpetratis ipsum ad certos diem et locum ad meram et debitam anime sue correccionem coram nobis aut nostro commissario in

A.D. 1383. hac parte de justicia responsurum decreverimus fore citandum peremptorie, ac Rogerum, apparitorem nostrum generalem, ad dictum Thomam Chorltone citandum cum litteris nostris citatoriis miserimus et, citacione huiusmodi legitima facta et denunciata per dictum nostrum apparitorem recessoque a dicti Thome sic citati presencia per spacium unius miliaris, dictus volens et desiderans virus sue malicie et nequicie contra ecclesiam et suos manifestius effundere et errores erroribus cumulare, convocatis secum suis auctoribus, fautoribus, malefactoribus, satrapis, et complicibus cum gladiis et fustibus, arcubus, sagittis et aliorum armorum generibus insidioso proposito, per strata publica dictum Rogerum, apparitorem nostrum, in quo verisimilis suspicio alicuius iniquitatis non cadebat, tanquam latronem virumque sanguineum et dolosum ad interficiendum querebat tirannice et prosequebatur propter premissam citacionem sibi auctoritate nostra factam et non ob aliam causam, set cum suum malum et execrandum propositum nequiverat ut voluit et desiderabat adimplere propter moderamen inculpate tutele dicti Rogeri, equum tamen ipsius Rogeri cum gladiis et fustibus crudeliter occidebat in nostrum prejudicium et contemptum manifestum dictique apparitoris nostri dampnum non modicum et gravamen, et ulterius in suis nefandis commissis animo indurato contumaciter perseverans comparere coram nobis aut nostro commissario in hac parte die et loco in citacione limitatis non curavit set expresse recusavit, propter quod ipse fuerat reputatus contumax et in penam contumacie sue huiusmodi auctoritate nostra in scriptis excommunicatus, justicia suadente. Ne igitur sub tanti erroris vehiculo populus deducatur in devium et ipsius Thome impunitate dissimulata similia committendi audacia, que absit, prebeatur, devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo in virtute obediencie mandamus quatinus vos omnes et singuli simul in ecclesia nostra cathedrali invicem congregati tribus diebus dominicis proxime jam sequentibus, deinde singulis diebus dominicis vestrum quilibet in ecclesia sua cum presbiteris inibi celebrantibus inter missarum solempnia, etc., denuncietis et denunciet dictum Thomam sic esse excommunicatum per constituciones sanctorum patrum et eciam per sentenciam auctoritate nostra contra dictum Thomam pro sua contumacia legitime latam, non cessantes, etc. Volumus eciam et mandamus quod vos, Johannes Ingeyn, perpetue vicarie sancti Petri, Herefordie, presens mandatum nostrum decano et capitulo ac omnibus et singulis predictis intimetis et notificetis debite et distincte, ac ipsos omnes

A.D. 1383. et singulos ad debitam execucionem premunias et facias premuniri. Datum Londoniis, xxiii° die mensis Decembris, anno domini M°CCC° lxxx° tercio, etc.

June 15.—The bishop appropriates the church of Almely to Wormesley priory.

Fol. 9. Johannes, etc., religiosis viris, priori et conventui sancti Leonardi de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Augustini, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Licet onus pontificalis officii circa plurima frequenter nos cogat esse sollicitos ipsum tamen efficacius hoc requirit ut viris religiosis qui pre ceteris divino cultui jugiter mancipantur et operibus pietatis insistunt modo meliori quo possimus caritatis subsidia impendamus, precipue ne, quod absit, compellantur inviti ab execucione seu consumacione laudabili operum premissorum defectu auxilii resilire. Hinc est quod, cum adeo manifeste paupertatis onere sitis oppressi quod sepe necessitates plurimas paciamini et defectus, considerata devocione quam habetis ad Deum et ad proximum pietate, quodque hospitalitatem sectantes pauperes ac debiles benigne suscipitis ut eis impendatis grata subsidia caritatis, et ut hoc liberius, devocius ac melius in futuro facere valeatis ne per defectum temporalium desistatis, habito tractatu solempni qui in concessionibus perpetuis et alienacionibus rerum ecclesiasticarum exigitur, convocatoque super hiis virorum peritorum consilio, Deo ac ecclesie vestre de Wormesley ac vobis et successoribus vestris ecclesiam de Almaly, nostre diocesis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis, in cuius quidem advocacionis seu patronatus possessione tanquam veri patroni eiusdem ecclesie nunc pacifice existitis, in proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam donamus, conferimus, appropriamus, et assignamus et insuper pontificali auctoritate tenore presencium confirmamus, ita ut decedente rectore ipsius ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit propria auctoritate possessionem dicte ecclesie intrare et perpetuo retinere ut permittitur valeatis, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris ac ecclesie nostre Herefordensi procuracionibus terminalibus et aliis que ab antiquo percipere consuevimus in eadem et aliis omnibus oneribus ad que ecclesia predicta tenetur. Ordinamus eciam pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum, certis et racionabilibus causis ad hoc nos moventibus, quod per ydoneum capellanum, ad nutum vestrum et successorum vestrorum mobilem, cure et regimini dicte ecclesie continue serviatur vestris sumptibus et expensis perpetuo sup-

A.D. 1383. portandum, et quod mansum competens pro dicto capellano prope dictam ecclesiam acomodum ordinetur, et quod, quoscienscumque prioratum predictum de Wormesley vacare contigerit per cessionem vel mortem prioris prioratus predicti, teneatur conventus predicti prioratus nobis et successoribus nostris pro tempore existentibus solvere viginti solidos sterlingorum pro nunc currencium, vel ipsorum verum valorem si ipsam monetam mutari contigerit, pro indemnitate nostre ecclesie Herefordensis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, quinto decimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} octogesimo tercio et nostre translacionis octavo.

Oct. 20.—The archdeacon of Hereford reports that the church of Almeley is worth 25 marks annually after all dues have been paid.

Johanni, etc., vester, si placet, humilis et devotus Ricardus de Kyngestone, archidiaconus Herefordensis, obedienciam, reverenciam cum honore debito tanto patri. Mandatum vestrum cum ea qua decet reverencia et honore recepi tenorem continens infrascriptum :—Frater Johannes, etc., Ricardo de Kingestone, etc, salutem, etc. Ad inquirendum de valore ecclesie parochialis de Almaly, nostre diocesis, ex certis causis, etc., vobis de cuius fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras, etc. Et quid inveneritis, etc. Datum in manerio de Whiteborne penultimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° secundo et translacionis anno octavo. Cuius auctoritate mandati per rectores et vicarios decanatus de Webbeley ac parochianos laicos eiusdem ecclesie de Almaly in sufficienti numero constitutos, valorem eiusdem ecclesie de Almaly noticiam obtinentes ut duxerunt, diligencius inquisivi de vero valore eiusdem ; que quidem inquisicio dicit quod modernis diebus verus valor ipsius ecclesie viginti quinque marcas sterlingorum non excedit, si onera specialia, archidiaconalia, et pensiones de ipsa ecclesia exeuntes persolvantur et alia onera ordinaria ipsius ecclesie supportentur. Datum Herefordie, vicesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

A.D. 1382. *May 30.—The bishop empowers Richard de Kingestone and others to hold visitations in the archdeaconry of Hereford during his absences.*

Fol. 9b. Frater Johannes, etc., domino Ricardo de Kingestone, magistro Edmundo de Warham, juris civilis bacallaurio, domino Nicholao

A.D. 1382. Hulle, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Tempdebury, nostre diocesis, et magistro Johanni Bradewas, jurisperito, salutem, etc. Quia nos per aliqua tempora extra nostras civitatem et diocesem certis legitimis de causis abesse oportebit, de vestris fidelitate, etc., confidentes ad visitandum vice et nomine nostris clerum et populum archidiaconatus Herefordensis, criminaque et defectus in huiusmodi visitacione comperta corrigendum, puniendum et in melius reformandum, necnon procuraciones racione visitacionis huiusmodi nobis debitas petendum, exigendum, levandum, recipiendum, decanosque rurales, si vobis videatur expedire, ammovendum ac alios loco eorum de novo preficiendum et ordinandum vobis omnibus predictis aut vestrum tribus seu duobus conjunctim committimus vices nostras cum, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, penultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxii° et nostre translacionis septimo.

July 20.—The bishop of London communicates to the bishop the Papal decree that the Feast of the Nativity of the Virgin Mary is in future to have a vigil, to be observed with fasting.

Johanni, etc., Robertus, Londoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi patris, domini Willelmi, Cantuariensis episcopi, etc., recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Willelmus, etc., venerabili fratri Roberto, etc., salutem, etc. [Cum] nuper sacrissimus in Christo pater et dominus Urbanus sextus, papa modernus, super obligacione vigilie nativitatis beate Marie, virginis, litteras suas recolende memorie domino Symoni, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, predecessori nostro, sub eo qui sequitur tenore duxerit [scribendas]:—Urbanus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus filiis, Cantuariensi et Eboracensi archiepiscopis, eorumque suffraganeis salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Dudum pie memorie Gregorius, papa undecimus, predecessor noster, ad gloriosam Dei genitricem, Mariam, gerens eximie devocionis affectum et perinde advertens quod, sicut nativitatis beati Johannis, baptiste, Domini precursoris, cum debita jejunii observancia celebratur, ita eciam dignum et debitum reputans ut dicte beate Marie, virginis, nativitas cum simili observacione a cunctis Christi fidelibus devocius veneraretur, ad omnipotentis Dei gloriam et jubilacionem et catholice fidei exaltacionem et exhortacionem devocionis Christi fidelium auctoritate apostolica statuit et eciam ordinavit, ultra vigiliam assumpcionis predicte gloriose semper virginis Marie hactenus institutam, predictam nativitatem ipsius

A.D 1382. gloriose virginis decetero habere vigiliam, eandemque vigiliam [cum] omni debita jejunii observancia ab eisdem Christi fidelibus perpetuis futuris temporibus devocione qua convenit venerari, prout in eiusdem predecessoris inde confectis litteris plenius continetur. Nos igitur qui eciam ad eandem beatam virginem devocione afficimur singulari cupientesque huiusmodi statutum et ordinacionem dicti predecessoris a cunctis fidelibus inviolabiliter observari, fraternitati vestre per apostolica scripta committimus et mandamus quatinus vos vel vestrum singuli in vestris civitatibus et diocesibus per vos vel alios statutum et ordinacionem huiusmodi publicetis et per vestros subditos mandetis et faciatis firmiter observari. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, xi° kal. Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno secundo. Verum quia huiusmodi littere apostolice propter varia impedimenta tempore eiusdem predecessoris non fuerant execucioni debite demandate, nos mandatis apostolicis humiliter obedire volentes, fraternitati vestre dictarum litterarum vigore committimus et mandamus quatinus nativitatem dicte beatissime virginis Marie, matris Dei, debere habere vigiliam eandemque vigiliam cum debita jejunii observancia a quibuscumque subditis vestris perpetuis futuris temporibus devocione qua convenit venerari auctoritate apostolica predicta in ecclesiis vestrarum civitatum et diocesium faciatis debite publicari, et singulis confratribus nostris, ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis suffraganeis, absenciumque eorundem, si qui fuerint, vicariis generalibus ac custodi spiritualitatis diocesis Assavensis, sede ibidem vacante, per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes firmiter injungatis ut ipsi singuli per suas civitates et dioceses in ecclesiis et aliis locis insignibus ordinacionem et statutum predictum, prout ad ipsos pertinent, faciant debite publicari et perpetuis futuris temporibus observari. Datum in manerio nostro de Lambethe, iiii° die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° secundo et nostre translacionis anno primo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis injungimus quatinus ipsas cum omni celeritate in vestris civitate et diocesi juxta earum exigenciam et effectum publice nunciari et debite exequi faciatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Wykham, xx° die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis primo.

A.D. 1380. Fol. 10.

QUATERNUS DE ECCLESIARUM ET ALIORUM BENEFICIORUM COLLACIONIBUS, INSTITUCIONIBUS ET INDUCCIONIBUS, EORUNDEM DISPENSACIONIBUS IN ELECCIONIBUS ET LICENCIIS STUDII VEL OBSEQUII, AC ECIAM DIMISSORIIS ET ALIIS LITTERIS DIVERSORUM.

Oct. 12.—The bishop appoints two coadjutors to the rector of Eastnor, who is disabled by illness.

Johannes, etc., magistro Nicholao Hethe, porcionario de Overhalle in ecclesia de Ledebury, et Nicholao Fayrford, canonico regulari et capellano nostro, salutem, etc. Quia relacione recepimus fidedigna quod rector parochialis ecclesie de Estenore membrorum debilitate et corporis invalitudine sensuumque amencia, licet per intervalla, adeo pergravatur quod ad dicte ecclesie regimen inutilis et insufficiens redditur jam omnino, Nos dicte ecclesie animarumque cure in eadem iminenti dictique rectoris statui providere volentes, ac de vestra fidelitate et prudencia circumspecta plenam in Domino fiduciam reportantes, vos predicto rectori coadjutores deputamus et administracionem dicte ecclesie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis spiritualibus vobis conjunctim et divisim in forma juris committimus per presentes. Datum sub sigillo nostro iv° id. Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo et translacionis nostre anno sexto.

Oct. 16.—Licence to the prior and convent of Great Malvern to farm their appropriated church of Peterchurch for three years to a layman.

Johannes, etc. Priori et conventui de magna Malvernia, Wygorniensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Ut ecclesiam de Straddel, nostre diocesis, vobis et vestro prioratui appropriatam per triennium a data presencium continue numerandum ad firmam alicui laice ydonee persone dimittere valeatis, liberam vobis tenore presencium concedimus facultatem, proviso tamen quod animarum cura et alia onera vobis et dicto prioratui iucumbencia minime negligantur procuratorque ydoneus ibidem constituatur qui medio tempore nobis et aliis ordinariis respondeat congrue vice vestra. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestebury, xvi die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et translacionis supradicto.

Oct. 17.—Licence to the bishop's sister, Margaret Gilbert, and to Elizabeth Corbet to have mass celebrated, the one in her own oratory and the other in Habberley chapel.

Frater Johannes etc., dilecte sorori mee, Margarete Gilbert, salutem. Ut coram te et honesta familia tua in oratorio et locis

A.D. 1380. decentibus infra diocesim nostram per capellanos ydoneos celebrari facere possis tibi licenciam in Domino concedimus per presentes usque beneplacitum duraturam. Datum sub sigillo nostro xvii^mo^ mensis Octobris, anno Domini, etc., supradicto.

Eisdem die et anno dominus concessit Elizabete Corbet usque festum Pentecoste proximum post datam presencium ut in capella de Haburley per capellanum ydoneum facere valeat missas celebrari, dum tamen in prejudicium matricis ecclesie aut juris alieni non existat.

Oct. 20.—William Osmundestone and others are made auditors of the bishop's accounts.

Johannes, etc., omnibus ad quos, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse et ordinasse auditores compotorum omnium illorum qui nostros denarios receperint sive de spiritualibus sive de temporalibus dominum Willelmum Osmundestoun, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Clongonford, dominum Nicholaum Fayreford, canonicum regularem ordinis sancti Augustini, dominum Nicholaum Hulle, perpetuum vicarium de Tempdebury, seneschallum hospicii nostri, et Johannem Hounte, damusque eis omnibus et tribus aut duobus ipsorum potestatem ad allocandum seu dislocandum et omnia alia faciendum, expediendum et exercendum que ad auditorum officium pertinere noscuntur, et quicquid omnes illi tres aut duo ex eis nomine nostro fecerint in premissis habemus ratum per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestebury, Wygorniensis diocesis, vicesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^o^ octogesimo, etc.

Oct. 25.—Brother Richard, of the order of Preachers, is licensed to hear confessions in the diocese, even in cases usually reserved for the bishop.

Fol. 10b. Frater Johannes, etc., fratri Ricardo ordinis fratrum predicatorum, salutem. Ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque parochianorum nostrorum, tam clericorum quam laicorum nostre diocesis, vobis sua peccata confiteri volencium, eciam in casibus nobis specialiter reservatis, exceptis concubinatu monialium, homicidio voluntario, et perjurio, [et] aliis de quibus vobis satis constat, absolvendumque eosdem necnon injungendum eisdem pro commissis penitenciam salutarem, vobis de cuius fidelitate, etc., vices nostras

A.D. 1380. committimus donec, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xxv^to^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et translacionis supradicto.

Oct. 23.—Notice to certain deans that the suspension placed on the churches of the priory of Lyver's Ocle on account of the non-payment of procurations has been relaxed.

Johannes, etc., decanis nostris de Rosse, Foresta, Irchenfeld, et Leomestre, salutem, etc. Noveritis nos contemplacione prioris de Lyversocle, nostre diocesis, relaxasse suspensionem interpositam per nostrum commissarium generalem racione non solucionis procuracionum nostrarum in ecclesiis ipsius prioris infra vestros decanatus existentibus, donec aliud a nobis nostrove commissario super hoc habueritis in mandatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xxiii° die dicti mensis anno Domini M^mo^CCC^mo^ octogesimo, etc.

Oct. 29.—The bishop stays further proceedings against William Broche and Hugh Podmore, who have assaulted Walter Wodeway, a chaplain, and re-admits them to the Church on condition that they obtain absolution from the Apostolic See and make amends to the injured party.

Johannes, etc , subdecano Herefordie, decanoque de Webbeley, et rectori de [Stauntoun], salutem, etc. Cum nos Willelmum Broche et Hugonem Podemore ad gremium sancte matris, ecclesie, humiliter redeuntes ad communionem fidelium, prestitis sacramentis Willelmi et Hugonis de stando mandatis ecclesie occasione injeccionis violentarum manuum in dominum Walterum Wodeway, capellanum, injectarum per eosdem, admisimus et restituimus, injungentes eisdem, sub pena reincidicionis in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam in huiusmodi violatores et sacrilegos perinde latam, quod se apud sedem apostolicam infra et citra festum apostolorum Simonis et Jude proximo futurum absolvi procurent et dicto capellano in hac parte leso emendas realiter faciant infra unius mensis spacium a data presencium computatum, prout in nostro decreto lacius interlocuti fuimus, quocirca vobis et cuilibet vestrum committimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus execucioni ulteriori occasione et pretextu priorum litterarum nostrarum contra personas predictas patresque et matres eorundem atque Thomam Bradeniche, servientem dicti Willelmi, fiende omnino supersedeatis, saltim nisi aliud venerit vobis in mandatis, et per

A.D. 1380. alios supersederi faciatis. Et de emendis predictis realiter, ut prefertur, fiendis nos vel nostrum in hac parte commissarium in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi ad proximum consistorium post festum sancte Katerine, virginis, proxime futurum certificetis litteris vestris patentibus, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro quarto kal. Novembris, anno Domini et translacionis supradicto.

Aug. 6.—Summons to the bishop and his clergy to attend a Parliament to be held at Northampton on the Monday after the Feast of All Saints.[1]

A.D. 1382. *Aug. 6.—The archbishop of Canterbury issues a mandate by the bishop of London to the bishop to cite Nicholas Hereford and Philip Repyngdon, canons of S. Mary's monastery, Leicester, to appear before him and reply to charges of heresy. He is to give public notice that these persons have already been excommunicated for a former default in appearing.*

Fol. 12b. Venerabili Johanni, etc., Robertus, Londoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc. Willelmi, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., nuper recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes :—Willelmus, etc., Roberto, episcopo Londoniensi, etc. Cum nos magistris Nicholao Herford [margin, Hereford] et Philippo Repyngdon, canonicis regularibus monasterii beate Marie, Leicestrie, sacre theologie doctoribus, de heretica pravitate vehementer suspectis, post quasdam responciones minus plene et impertinenter, heretice et erronie per eosdem factas, ad nonnullas conclusiones hereticas et erroneas compluribus locis dicte nostre provincie communiter et generaliter ac publice predicatas et doctas coram nobis judicialiter comparentibus prefiximus certos competentes diem et locum ad faciendum et recipiendum peremptorie in ea parte quod ipsius negocii qualitas suaderet, ipsosque propter eorum contumaciam in non comparendo coram nobis eisdem die et loco judicialiter contractam excommunicavimus, justicia exigente, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatos Nicholaum sic per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatos in ecclesiis et locis insignibus vestrarum civitatis et diocesis, cum multitudo populi convenerit, denunciari faciatis, citantes eosdem citarive facientes peremptorie si valeant apprehendi quod compareant coram nobis aliquo competenti termino per vos aut vestros mandatarios prefigendo eisdem, ubicumque nos infra provinciam nostram Cantuariensem tunc esse

1—In the usual form.

A. D. 1382. continget, ad videndum et audiendum per nos procedi contra eosdem et eorum quemlibet super dictis conclusionibus hereticis et erroneis juxta formam retroactorum in hac parte habitorum et negocii qualitatem; injungatis insuper auctoritate nostra omnibus et singulis suffraganeis nostris, nostre provincie Cantuariensis episcopis, et confratribus per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes quod ipsorum singuli eosdem Nicholaum et Philippum per suas civitates et dioceses faciant modo simili denunciari quodque citent eosdem aut citari faciant peremptorie, si poterint apprehendi, quod compareant coram nobis aliquo termino competenti, etc., ad faciendum quod superius est expressum, et quod nos certificent, seu ille eorum certificet qui ipsos vel eorum aliquem citaverit vel citari fecerit citra terminum huiusmodi litteris suis patentibus habentibus hunc tenorem. Vobis [injungimus] quod de toto processu vestro in hac parte habendo nos citra festum exaltacionis sancte crucis proxime futurum certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Datum in manerio de Otteford, die penultimo mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC°lxxx° secundo et nostre translacionis anno primo. Quarum litterarum auctoritate vobis injungimus per presentes quatinus cum omni celeritate qua poteritis in vestris civitate et diocesi prefatos Nicholaum et Philippum publice denunciari et citari ipsasque litteras debite in omnibus exequi faciatis juxta ipsarum litterarum exigenciam et effectum, certificantes prefatum reverendum patrem opportuno tempore, citra tamen festum exaltacionis sancte crucis proxime futurum, quid feceritis in premissis, etc. Datum in manerio regio de Wodestoke, die vi^to^ mensis Augusti, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxii^do^ et nostre translacionis anno primo.

A. D. 1381. *May 6.—The will of William Pope, of Ludlow.*

In Dei nomine, Amen. Die Martis, in festo sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ octogesimo primo. Ego, Willelmus Pope de Lodelowe, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum: In primis lego animam meam Deo, salvatori meo, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cemeterio sancti Laurencii de Lodelowe. Item lego rectori ecclesie ibidem pro decimis oblitis iiii s. Item lego et volo quod de exequiis meis fiat disposicio competens executorum meorum. Item lego construccioni nove ecclesie fratrum Carmelitarum de Lodelowe viginti solidos. Item lego fratribus Augustiniensibus eiusdem ville vi s. viii d. Item

A.D. 1381. lego fratribus predicatoribus Herefordie iii s. iiii d. Item lego feretro Herefordie ii s. Item lego fratribus minoribus de Brugge iii s. iiii d. Item priori et fratribus domus hospitalis sancti Johannis de Lodelowe iii s. iiii d. Item lego feretro sancti David iii s. iiii d. Item lego ecclesie sancti Leonardi de la Rous iii s. iiii d. Item lego Johanni Barfot, capellano, vi s. viii d. Item lego Johanni Cardigan, fratri, iii s. iiii d. Item lego capelle sancti Leonardi de Lodelowe x s. pro reparacione eiusdem. Item lego ad emendacionem cuiusdam vie extendentis versus le Fyspolle, ita quod Johannes Monselowe disponat denarios, vii s. Item lego Alicie, servienti mee, hac condicione quod si pre aliis permanserit in servicio cum uxore mea ad libitum uxoris xx s. Item lego Juliane, sorori mee, omnes oves meas quas habet in custodia sua. Item lego Isolde, uxori mee, illud tenementum meum extra barram de Corve situatum, inter tenementum Willelmi Whittone et tenementum Phillipi Capell, tenendum sibi ad terminum vite sue, et post eius decessum volo quod idem tenementum per executores meos seu executores suos vendatur et denarii inde provenientes distribuantur pro animabus nostris et omnibus Christianis in operibus caritatis. Item lego Willelmo Orletoun, Philippo Lyngayn, Ricardo Toggeford, et heredibus suis reversionem tenementi mei situati in le Mullestret, inter tenementum prioris hospitalis et tenementum le Chabbenore, hac condicione quod post decessum Isolde, uxoris mee, vendent idem
Fol. 13. tenementum et denarios inde provenientes disponant ad Gyldam Palmeriorum ut pro animabus nostris specialiter orare fecerint. Ad idem testamentum meum fideliter exequendum Johannem Barfot, capellanum, Willelmum Hurel, et Isoldam, uxorem meam, meos ordino executores. Preterea volo quod eadem Isolda, uxor mea, habeat residuum omnium bonorum ita quod post eius obitum disponat residuum supermanens pro animabus nostris et omnibus Christianis. In cuius, etc. Et supervisores istius testamenti constituo Willelmum Lyttellherford, et Ricardum Lettoun, clericum. Datum die et anno supradictis.

A.D. 1383. *June 8.—John de Derltone, the bishop's special commissary, reports that he has removed William Garmeston from the rectory of Easthope, on account of his having killed John de Esthope, the patron, with a knife.*

Fol. 14. Johanni, etc., suus' humilis et perpetuus clericus Johannes de Derltone, commissarius ad infrascripta specialiter deputatus,

A.D. 1383. obedienciam, etc. Noveritis me rite et legitime procedentem auctoritate vestra in hac parte specialiter commissa dominum Willelmum Garmestone, presbiterum, quondam rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Esthope, vestre Herefordensis diocesis, propter homicidium voluntarium et notorium Johannis de Esthope, patroni dicte ecclesie dum vixit, ab eodem domino Willelmo cum uno cultello nequiter et inhumaniter perpetratum a dicta ecclesia de Esthope per meam sentenciam diffinitivam privasse et amovisse, justicia exigente. Que omnia et singula vestre paternitati reverende significo per presentes. Datum apud Herefordiam, viii° die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC°lxxx° tercio.

Jan. 18.—Licence to William Godmon to have mass celebrated in the oratories of his manors.

Decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii°, dominus concessit Willelmo Godmon licenciam specialem quod posset facere divina celebrari in oratoriis maneriorum suorum ubicumque fuerint situata in diocesi sua, etc.

A.D. 1378. *April 11.—License to Sir John, rector of Pencombe, to have mass celebrated in an oratory in his rectory.*

Xi° die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxviii^mo^, dominus concessit domino Johanni, rectori ecclesie de Pencombe, licenciam celebrandi et audiendi divina in oratorio suo infra rectoriam suam quociens voluerit, loco tamen honesto.

A.D. 1383. *July 10.—The subdean having formally cited certain violators of the church's liberties to appear before the bishop's court, on their non-appearance John de Godmestone, the bishop's commissary, pronounces them excommunicate.*

Fol. 14b. Johanni, etc., vestroque in hac parte commissario subdiaconus Herefordensis obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverenter recepi tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Frater Johannes, etc., magistro Ricardo Hervy, subdiacono Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Cum nuper mandaverimus decano nostro de Clone et de Pontesbury necnon rectoribus, vicariis perpetuis, et capellanis parochiarum per dictos decanatus constitutis ubilibet ad citandum personas in cedula presentibus annexa contentas ad comparendum coram nobis ad diem et locum jam effluxos super violacione libertatis ecclesie nostre

A.D. 1383. Herefordensis responsuros legitime procedentibus, facta fide coram nobis per eosdem decanos, rectores, vicarios et capellanos quod non audebant ipsas personas personaliter citare nec in domibus suis neque in ecclesiis suis nec in locis convicinis propter metum mortis, easdem personas viis et modis et per edictum fore citandas ad comparendum coram nobis aut nostro in hac parte commissario ad diem et locum subscriptos decreverimus[1] justicia suadente. Quocirca vobis in virtute obediencie committimus et districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus ipsas personas publico citacionis edicto in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi, coram notis et amicis suis clerique et populi multitudine astante in eadem publice proposito citetis seu citari faciatis quod compareant coram nobis etc., in ecclesia cathedrali predicta die Sabbati proximo post festum translacionis sancti Thome, martiris, proxime futurum facturi et responsuri in dicto violacionis negocio quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, vicesimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo tercio, etc. Cuius auctoritate mandati personas omnes et singulas in dicto mandato vestro contentas et quarum nomina presenti certificatorio annectuntur, publico citacionis edicto in ecclesia vestra cathedrali Herefordensi coram notis, etc., proposito, citavi quod compareant coram vobis, etc., die Sabbati proximo post festum translacionis sancti Thome, martiris, proxime futurum facturi et recepturi in dicto violacionis negocio quod justicia suadebit. Et sic mandatum vestrum in omnibus reverenter sum executus. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo officii decimo die Julii, anno supradicto.

Hec sunt nomina citatorum.

Griffith ap Adam loyt.
Howel ap Griffith, filius eius.
Johnnes Seys.
Holkyn Gam.
Ricardus ap Propard.
Johannes ap Jevan ap Griffith.
Jevan ap David ap Hychecok.
Houel ap Jevan.
Wyllym ap David ap Jokyn.
Jevan ap Houel Seys.
Houel ap Houel Seys, frater eius.
Jowkys Guenys.
Holkyn Kery.
Wyllym Cote.
Griffith ap Griffith Gwyllym.
Johannes ap David ap Gwyllym.
Llewellyn ap Howel Doppa.
Howel ap Griffith dy.
Jevan Seys.
Griffith ap Adam.
Jevan ap Madok ap Howel.
Jevan ap Howel Wathan.

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1382. Nos, Johannes de Godemestone, commissarius in hac parte sufficienter deputatus, omnes et singulas personas in ipsa cedula contentas ad istos diem et locum citatas, preconizatas, diucius expectatas, nullo modo comparentes pronunciavimus contumaces et in penam contumacie sue huiusmodi excommunicamus in hiis scriptis. Et decrevimus fore denunciandas, etc.

A.D. 1383. *July 11.—John Carpenter, the proctor of Johanna Faukener, of Leominster, in her matrimonial suit with Richard Lavynton, appoints three other proctors to act in his place.*

Pateat universis per presentes quod ego, Johannes Carpenter, clericus, procurator et procuratorio nomine Johanne Faukener de Leominstre mulieris, in causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii que inter dictam Johannam Faukener, mulierem ex parte una actricem, et Ricardum Lavyntone, reum, consistorio Herefordensis diocesis vertitur vertive speratur ex altera procurator constitutus, Johannem Astone, Johannem Wyche, Willelmum Dryver, Herefordensis diocesis, et quemlibet illorum insolidum ad comparendum coram venerabili, etc., Johanne, Herefordensi episcopo, juxta vim, formam, et effectum originalis mandati michi commissi substituo vice mea. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum cancellariatus Herefordensis presentibus apponi procuravi et nos, commissarius domini cancellarii Herefordensis, ad instanciam et personalem rogatum dicti Johannis, originalis procuratoris, sigillum cancellariatus predicti presentibus apposuimus in fidem et testimonium premissorum. Datum Herefordie, xi° die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^lxxx^mo^ tercio.

April 16.—The archbishop recommends to his suffragans the crusade which Pope Urban has directed the bishop of Norwich to undertake against the cardinals who, instigated by the author of all strife, have elected an antipope, and requests them to have prayers and other services offered for his success.

Fol. 15. Johanni, etc.. Robertus, permissione divina Londoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Willelmi, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes :—Willelmus, etc., fratri nostro Roberto, Londoniensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Rex pacificus, Christus Jhesus, de hoc mundo transiturus ad patrem, discipulo suo, Petro, suisque successoribus oves suas pascendas commisit ac omnibus electis

A.D. 1383. suis pacem et unitatem precipue commendavit, ut per observanciam pacis temporalis in unitate fidei occurrerent in virum perfectum et ad pacem pertingerent sempiternam; quod utique satis advertens humani generis hostis antiquus, qui sua dissensione pacem et universam concordiam nacionum satagit violare, quasi universa mundi regna sua versucia ad guerras et discordias suscitavit et tandem nonnullas ecclesie columpnas, Robertum videlicet olim basilice duodecim apostolorum, vulgariter dictum Gebennensem, Johannem olim tituli sancti Marcelli, vulgariter dictum Ambianensem, Geraldum olim tituli sancti Clementis, vulgariter dictum maioris monasterii, presbiteros, et dampnate memorie Petrum olim sancti Eustachii diaconum, cardinales, intra materna viscera positos, in sensum reprobum et tortuosum laqueum ad scindendum inconsutilem tunicam Domini et sancte matris ecclesie unitatem sua fallaci calliditate subvertit in tantum quod post multa enormia per dictos Robertum et alios olim cardinales in Romanam ecclesiam et vicarium Christi, dominum nostrum papam, Urbanum sextum, notorie perpetrata descendentes in profundum malorum predicti Johannes, Geraldus, et Petrus, olim ut premittitur cardinales, prefatum Robertum temere eligendo antipapam, ymmo verius antichristum, fecerunt et ipsum papam nominare ausu sacrilego presumpserunt, ipseque Robertus se papam nominare ausu temerario non erubuit nec erubescit, et, licet dominus noster papa Urbanus predictus apud eos primo precibus et paternis monitis, deinde gravibus processibus spiritualis gladii, tam contra eos quam eorum complices factis, insteterit pro ipsorum reduccione et reconcilacione salubri, iidem tamen Pharaonis imitantes duriciam, obturantes more aspidis aures suas, elata obstinacione preces et monita et processus huiusmodi despexerunt, unde idem dominus noster papa, non valens absque gravi offensa Christi cuius vicem gerit in terris tantum scisma tantasque iniquitates amplius tolerare, contra eos et eorum complices in exterminium tam gravis scismatis cogitat, vigente eius consciencia, marcialis gladii erigere potestatem, ut belli pestis interimat quos delinquentes ad rectitudinis viam ecclesiastica non revocat disciplina, et, quia bellum geritur ut pax adquiratur, dictus dominus noster, papa, venerabili fratri nostro, Henrico, Dei gracia Norwycensi episcopo, contra dictos scismaticos et eorum fautores quandam crusatam commisit per apostolica scripta districte precipiendo quod idem venerabilis frater noster fidei loricam induens et gladium spiritus quod est verbum Dei assumens contra dictos

A.D. 1383. scismaticos et Dei ac eius sancte ecclesie inimicos et eis faventes et adherentes vehementer insurgat, generose concedens quod omnes et singuli Christi fideles qui, crucis assumpto carrectere, ad prelatorum scismaticorum exterminium se attingerent et eos per posse persequerenter in personis et sumptibus propriis, necnon hii qui in propriis personis, alienis tamen expensis, pro viribus expugnabunt per unum annum ecclesie vexillum sequendo, alii insuper qui ad hoc juxta facultates suas sufficiencia stipendia ministrabunt eandem habeant indulgenciam que per sedem apostolicam profisciscentibus in terre sancte subsidium consuevit concedi. Cum itaque prefatus frater noster, ut obediencie filius, onus sibi injunctum ex debito devocionis precipue contra Francigenas, ipsorum scismaticorum principales fautores et domini nostri regis et regni Anglie capitales inimicos, pro pace adquirenda necnon pro salute et defensione regni ex affectu vinculi naturalis suscepit exequendum, prudenter advertens quod neque pax ecclesie sive regno neque regno salus poterit nisi per ecclesiam provenire, quam eciam meritorium sit pugnare pro fide quamque decorum dimicare pro Domino, attendens nichilominus quod actus eciam meritos incassum aggreditur humana prudencia nisi divine propiciacionis virtus assistat, nobis supplicavit humiliter et devote ut apud Altissimum, in cuius manus omnis potestas est et quibus vult victoriam impertitur, fideles populos pro ipsius et suorum felici expedicione jugiter exorare facere curaremus. Nos igitur ipsius fratris nostri venerabilis in hac parte laudabile propositum et sincere devocionis affectum in Domino commendantes, cupientes intense ipsius et exercitus sui in tam arduo et necessario universalis ecclesie et regni negocio progressum felicem, victoriosum aggressum, honorabilemque regressum, vestre venerabili fraternitati injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis fratribus nostris et coepiscopis nostris et ecclesie Cantuariensis suffraganeis cum ea celeritate qua poteris injungatis ut ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis et aliis suarum civitatum et diocesium, expositis
Fol. 15b. publice ipsius negocii meritis, suos subditos clericos et laicos efficaciter moneant et inducant monerive faciant et induci ut ipsum dictum venerabilem fratrem nostrum et eius exercitum omnesque sibi in premissis adherentes vel auxilium exhibentes ac pacem ecclesie et regni in missarum solempniis sermonibus et processionibus publicis ea de causa frequencius et precipue singulis quartis et sextis feriis saltem in singulis ecclesiis, nisi racionabile

A.D. 1383. impedimentum supervenerit, faciendis habeant specialiter commendatos, humiles et assiduas preces apud Dominum pro ipsorum felici expedicione fundentes, vosque vestros subditos ad premissa facienda viis et modis quibus poteritis inducatis et per alios faciatis induci. Et ut mentes fidelium ad tante pietatis opera propensius excitentur omnibus fidelibus per nostram Cantuariensem provinciam constitutis, vere penitentibus et confessis, premissa facientibus vel aliquod premissorum tocies quocies quadraginta dies de injunctis sibi penitenciis misericorditer in Domino relaxamus et a vobis et ceteris confratribus nostris consimiles indulgencias petimus elargiri. Datum in manerio nostro de Otteford, x° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC°xxx° tercio et nostre translacionis anno secundo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in predictis contenta, quatenus vos, civitatem et diocesim vestras, aut personas earundem concernunt, juxta formam et tenorem earundem execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis effectualiter demandari. Datum in manerio nostro de Wykham, die xvii° mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis anno secundo.

Oct. 20.—The bishop of London, for the archbishop, cites the bishop and his clergy to attend a convocation at Oxford to consider the subsidy requested by the king.

A.D. 1382. Johanni, etc., Robertus, Londoniensis episcopus, salutem. Mandatum venerabilis, etc, Willelmi, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc,, xvi° die presentis mensis Octobris recepimus in hec verba :—Willelmus, etc., fratri nostro Roberto, etc., salutem, etc. Ingens et indissimulata negociorum necessitas arduorum, nedum Anglicane concernencium utilitatem ecclesie set eciam domini nostri, regis Anglie, et regni sui statumque et tranquillitatem eiusdem regni ac bonum publicum, ut speramus, multipliciter nos urget licet cum fastidio prelatos et clerum nostre Cantuariensis provincie convocare et ad hoc faciendum breve regium recepimus in hec verba :—Ricardus, Dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, venerabili, etc., Willelmo, archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Qualiter inimici nostri Francie et alii sibi adherentes et undique hostiliter congregati regnum nostrum Anglie per terram et per mare sepius invaserunt mala quamplurima et intolerabilia nobis et ligeis nostris inferendo, et non solum ad hoc contenti

A.D. 1382 dictum nostrum regnum et ecclesiam sanctam nosque et totam linguam Anglicanam subvertere et destruere de die in diem totis viribus suis conantur nisi malicie, adjuvante Deo, resistatur vos non credimus ignorare. Unde in salvacionem status ecclesie sancte et regni et populi nostrorum necessariam defensionem sumptus ac census et expensas inestimabiles infundere nos oportet, verum quia ad ipsorum onerum et sumptuum supportacionem absque juvamine fidelium nostrorum non sufficimus, sicut scitis, vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini rogando mandamus quatinus, tam arduitate negociorum predictorum quam grandibus periculis que ecclesie et regno predictis oculata fide iminere conspicitis attencius et debite consideratis, suffraganeos vestros, decanos et priores ecclesiarum cathedralium, abbates et priores et alios electivos, exemptos et non exemptos, necnon archidiaconos, capitula, conventus, et collegia, totumque clerum cuiuslibet diocesis vestre provincie ad comparendum coram nobis in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis vel alibi, prout expedire videritis ad breviorem diem quem poteritis more solito convocari faciatis et, eis dictis negociis
Fol. 16. ibidem plenius expositis et declaratis, ipsos ad subsidium in ea parte competens et necessarium in supportacionem dictorum onerum et sumptuum nobis concedendum eo specialius et cum efficacia qua sciveritis magis vel poteritis, tanta necessitate causante, inducatis et partes vestras ad hoc effectualiter apponatis, nos in cancellaria nostra de quantitate subsidii illius ac de terminis solucionis eiusdem certificantes, et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxii° die Septembris, anno regni nostri sexto. Quocirca fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus, etc., quatinus venerabiles fratres nostros episcopos omnes et singulos nostre provincie et absencium, etc., vicarios generales citetis peremptorie et per eos decanos, priores, archidiaconos, etc. Volumus et mandamus quod iidem episcopi, vicarii generales, decani, personaliter et quodlibet capitulum, etc., per unum clerusque cuiuslibet diocesis nostre Cantuariensis provincie per duos sufficientes procuratores compareant coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte locum tenentibus seu commissariis, si nos, quod absit, impediri contigerit, in ecclesia conventuali sancte Frediswyde, Oxonie, Lincolniensis diocesis, die Martis, videlicet xiii° die mensis Novembris proxime futuro, ad tractandum cum nobis, etc., super hiis de quibus in dicto brevi regio fit mencio et ad consenciendum hiis que ibidem, etc. Tenore insuper presencium peremptorie vos citamus quatinus eisdem die et loco compareatis

A.D. 1382. coram nobis, etc., una cum nostris suffraganeis, ut premittitur, tracturi necnon recepturi, quatenus ad vos attinet, prout superius continetur. Prelatis eciam ecclesiarum exemptarum, non mendicantibus, vestre ac aliorum episcoporum dicte nostre provincie diocesium, cuiuscumque fuerint ordinis, per vos et dictos confratres nostros, prout vos et quemlibet ipsorum concernit, volumus intimari ut prefatis die et loco absque privilegiorum suorum in hac parte prejudicio, quibus per hoc derrogari nolumus, nobis intersint facturi in premissis quod superius est expressum. Volumus insuper et mandamus quod intimetis seu intimari et denunciari faciatis dicte nostre provincie coepiscopis et confratribus, decanis, abbatibus, prioribus et ceteris ecclesiarum prelatis supradictis quod eos a personali compariclone in huiusmodi congregacione dictis die et loco auctoritate nostra, Deo adjuvante, facienda habere non intendimus vice ista excusatos nisi ex causa necessaria tunc eciam alleganda et eciam probanda, set eorum contumacia, siqui forsan absentes fuerint, secundum juris exigenciam canonicc punietur. Vobis insuper ut supra injungimus quod omnibus et singulis suffraganeis et vicariis huiusmodi injungatis ut singuli de facto suo nos etc.,
Fol. 16b. certificent, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamhethe, xv° die mensis, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxii^do^ et nostre translacionis anno secundo. Cuius auctoritate mandati vos, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia, tenore presencium citamus quatinus die et loco sepius expressatis coram dicto venerabili patre eiusve in hac parte locum tenentibus seu commisariis secundum vim formam et effectum predicti mandati ad memorandum actum curetis personaliter comparere. Vobis insuper [mandamus quatinus] omnia et singula in mandato prelibato contenta, quatenus vos, civitatem et diocesim vestras, aut personas earundem concernit, juxta formam et tenorem eiusdem execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis efficaciter demandari, vos eciam dictum patrem certificantes, etc. Datum Londoniis, in palacio nostro die xx° mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis anno primo.

A.D. 1383. *Dec.—Mandate to the bishop to appoint collectors of the half-tenth granted by the clergy to the king.*

Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri ac alii prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri huiusmodi in ecclesia

A.D. 1383. sancti Pauli, Londoniis, secundo die Decembris ultimo preterito facta ad captandam nostram regiam benevolenciam pro defensione regni, etc., medietatem unius decime de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis primo die Marcii proxime futuro persolvendam. Nos, volentes de medietate decime predicte juxta concessionem predictam fideliter responderi, vobis mandamus per aliquos fidedignos viros de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad dictam medietatem in diocesi vestra predicta levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis de tota pecunia eiusdem medietatis decime predicte primo die Marcii respondeatur, thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra festum sancti Hillarii proxime futurum ad ultimum distincte et apte certificantes. Et hoc, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xx^mo^ die Decembris, anno nostri regni septimo.

Jan. 16.—The bishop's vicars general appoint the abbot of Wigmore and the prior of Leominster to collect the half-tenth in the archdeaconries of Shropshire and Hereford respectively, and acquaint the Exchequer.

A.D. 1383-4. Johannes Harold, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et Johannes de Godmestone, rector ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, reverendi, etc , Johannis, Dei gracia episcopi Herefordensis in remotis agentis vicarii in spiritualibus generales, venerabili et discreto viro, abbati de Wyggemore, salutem. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Ricardus, etc., et scribatur totus tenor litteris predictis superius proxime recitatis. Itaque vos ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime in archidiaconatu Salopshire et inde respondendum in scaccario regis, ut moris est, deputamus collectorem. Et ad premissa plenius exequenda, etc. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo reverendi Johannis, etc., xvi° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ tercio et translacionis eiusdem anno nono.

Memorandum quod consimilis commissio facta fuit priori de Leominstre sub tenore predicto ad colligendum dictam medietatem decime in archidiaconatu Herefordensi. Venerabili, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini regis Johannes Harold, etc., ut supra, salutem in Domino. Breve domini regis recepimus in hec verba :—Ricardus, etc., et scribatur tenor litteris predictis. Vos

A.D. 1383-4. igitur religiosos viros, abbatem monasterii de Wygemore in archidiaconatu Salopshire et priorem de Leominstre in archidiaconatu Herefordensi, ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime, etc., duximus assignandos et deputandos ac eciam deputavimus eisdem injungentes, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, xxviii° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

A D. 1383. *Dec. 1.—The bishop requests the king to employ the secular arm against certain contumacious persons.*

Fol. 17. Excellentissimo principi, Ricardo, etc., Johannes, etc. Regie vestre celsitudini tenore presencium intimamus quod vicarius de Stokebleys, nostre diocesis, Johannes Taillour de Estenore, Thomas de la heye de Kuyre parva, comitatus Herefordie, propter suas multiplicatas contumacias pariter et offensas in causis animarum suarum meram correccionem concernentibus auctoritate nostra excommunicacionis maioris sentencia legitime innodati existunt ac excommunicati publice nunciati, in qua quidem sentencia per quadraginta dies et amplius perseverarunt et adhuc perseverant pertinaciter animo indurato, claves ecclesie nequiter contempnendo, in animarum suarum periculum et perniciosum exemplum plurimorum. Cum igitur sancta mater ecclesia non habeat ulterius quod facere debeat in hac parte, majestati regie humiliter supplicamus quatinus pro dictorum excommunicatorum capcione scribere dignemini secundum regni vestri Anglie consuetudinem hactenus usitatam, ut quos Dei timor a malo non revocet secularis brachii disciplina cohibeat a peccato. Vestram excellenciam conservet Altissimus ad populi sui regimen per tempora diu et feliciter duratura. Datum Londoniis, primo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^.

Dec. 19.—Will of Sir John Burley, knt., signed, and Jan. 18 proved.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Burley, miles, senior, in bona et sana memoria existens die Veneris, xix° die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC°xxxiii^cio^ condo testamentum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo, beate Marie, et omnibus sanctis suis et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia fratrum predicatorum Herefordie. Item lego circa corpus meum die sepulture mee quinque mortaria cere, quinque cereos, viginti torches, viginti tunicas de roseto et nigro hominibus tenentibus dictos torches. Item lego ad distribuendum pauperibus die sepul-

A D. 1383. ture mee viginti libras, videlicet unicuique denarium. Item lego in expensas die sepulture mee pro prandio viginti libras. Item lego fratribus dicte domus, cuilibet fratri vi s. viii d., et cuilibet capellano celebranti missam et existenti ad exequias meas in dicta ecclesia xii d., et cuilibet canonico ecclesie cathedralis Herefordie existenti ad exequias meas in die sepulture mee xl d. Item lego tenentibus meis pauperibus de Burleye C s., tenentibus meis de Astone C s., et pauperibus tenentibus de Kyntone C s. Item lego domui sancti Johannis baptiste Jerusolimitani hospitalis in Rodes ducentas marcas, pro anima fratris Thome de Burleye et anima mea, et volo quod solvantur priori sancti Johannis de Jerusalem in Anglia. Item lego eidem domui de Rodes triginta, l. Item lego Symoni, filio meo, viginti libras. Item lego xxiiii capellanis de quatuor ordinibus fratrum ad celebrandum pro anima mea et omnium fidelium defunctorum pro uno anno, cuilibet eorum C s. Item lego quatuor ordinibus fratrum Herefordie, Gloucestrie, Wigornie, Salopie, et Lodelowye, xx l., ad distribuendum inter eos. Item lego cantarie beate Marie in ecclesia de Burleye, xxii l. Item lego executoribus meis, videlicet unicuique, centum solidos ad liberandum et terminandum voluntatem meam. Item lego uni capellano celebranti in ecclesia de Burley, pro anima mea et animabus quibus teneor et omnium fidelium defunctorum et pro debitis meis incognitis per annum C s. Item lego Thome Hycokes, xx s. Item volo quod levent clamorem in villis de Whebbeleye et Leominstre, si aliquis voluerit clamare debita que teneor solvere, volo quod solvantur per veram probacionem. Item lego duobus ordinibus fratrum minorum et predicatorum de Herefordia decem libras ad celebrandum pro anima Ricardi Lyonns. Item lego domibus monacharum de Lyndebroke, Wircestre, et Acornbury, videlicet unicuique domui, C s. Et residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum volo quod expendantur et disponantur per visum executorum meorum prout viderint melius expedire pro anima mea, patris et matris mee, et omnium fidelium defunctorum et amicorum meorum quibus teneor. Et dictum residuum distribuatur patribus-familias, viduis, orphanis et aliis necessitatem habentibus. Istius antecedentis testamenti executores ordino et constituo, videlicet Ricardum, filium meum, Petrum de la Mare, militem, Rogerum Partrich, Stephanum White, Rogerum Berde, et Johannem Coburley. Et si non, distribuatur per dictos Petrum, Rogerum, Stephanum, et Rogerum in omni qua poterint festinacione. Et istud testamentum

A.D. 1383. perficiatis ut coram Deo pro me et vobis volueritis respondere. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti testamento indentato tribus partibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum die et anno supradictis. Et memorandum quod una pars huius testamenti indentati remaneat in custodia fratrum predicatorum Herefordie, altera pars in custodia minorum fratrum Herefordie, tercia pars in custodia meorum vel executorum meorum.

Item mea voluntas est quod executores mei solvant dicto priori hospitalis sancti Johannis de Jerusalem predictas ducentas marcas de tricentis marcis michi debitis de terris et tenementis que habui in Suttone, Maurdyn, Wystastone, More juxta Bodenham, Church Wytyntone, et Nether Lettone, sicut per indenturas Petro de la mare, militi, Rogero Partrich, Stephano Whyte, et Rogero Berde plenius apparet.

Fol. 17b. Insinuatum et probatum est hoc testamentum coram nobis Johanne Harold, decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et Johanne Godmestone, rectore ecclesie de Rosse, reverendi, etc., Johannis, etc., vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus, xviii° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxiii^cio^, et commissa administracio omnium bonorum testatoris infrascripti dominis Ricardo de Burleye et Petro de la mare, militibus, Stephano Whyte, Roberto Berde, et Johanni Coburley, executoribus infrascriptis, in forma juris, reservata nobis potestate aliis executoribus infrascriptis ipsam administracionem committendi quando ipsam administracionem recipere voluerint et habere. In cuius, etc. Datum in ecclesia fratrum predicatorum Herefordie, die et anno Domini supradictis.

Sept. 30.—Notice to the rural deans to appear at the palace at Hereford and render an account of their official acts and receipts.

Fol. 18. Johannes, etc., Rogero, apparitori nostro generali, salutem, etc. Tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus cum omni celeritate et diligencia premunias et cites peremptorie omnes et singulos decanos rurales tocius nostre Herefordensis diocesis sub pena amissionis officii sui quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis aut nostris deputatis in palacio nostro Herefordie, die Veneris proximo ante festum omnium sanctorum proxime jam sequenti cum registro actorum et actitatorum ac sigillo eorum officii ad reddendum finalem compotum de denariis in suis decanatibus tam

A.D 1383. in visitacione nostra quam in consistorio nobis acquisitis et ad satisfaciendum integraliter nobis aut nostris deputatis de eisdem sub pena excommunicacionis maioris in non comparentes vel non solventes, mora [et] culpa eorum precedentibus, per nos aut nostros deputatos canonice fulminande. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum in manerio de Prestebury, die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Michaelis, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° tercio, etc.

A.D. 1379. *March 6.—Mandate to the bishop to appoint collectors of the aid granted to the king by the clergy.*

Ricardus, etc, Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos et ceteri prelati ac clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, facta die Mercurii, videlicet ultimo die Februarii ultimo preterito, pro nostra regia benevolencia captanda, etc., de singulis marcis quorumcumque bonorum et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum dicte Cantuariensis provincie vestrorum et ipsorum, exemptorum et non exemptorum, privilegiatorum et non privilegiatorum, eciam capellarum nostrarum regiarum et aliarum liberarum capellarum, et prioratuum alienigenarum, prout taxantur ad decimam, sexdecim denarios, necnon de bonis et beneficiis huiusmodi provincie predicte minime taxatis juxta verum valorem prout estimata fuerint pro duabus partibus veri valoris ipsorum beneficiorum huiusmodi de singulis marcis sexdecim denarios, de singulis presbiteris, advocatis, procuratoribus, registratoribus et notariis publicis provincie predicte, minime beneficiatis et ad quintam decimam non solventibus, duos solidos, in festis Ascensionis Domini et nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime nunc futuris per equales porciones a vobis et ipsis solvendos concesseritis generose, ita tamen quod persone ecclesiastice et beneficia huiusmodi que ad solucionem huiusmodi non sufficiunt propter evidentem et notoriam paupertatem a solucione huiusmodi habeantur quieti, et in hoc relacioni diocesanorum ipsorum sine probacione alia stetur, Nos volentes de dicto subsidio juxta concessionem predictam responderi, prout decet, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad dictum subsidium levandum et colligendum assignari faciatis, ipsos per sacramenta onerantes, etc., ita quod terminis predictis, etc. Et vos de nominibus, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vi° die mensis Marcii, anno regni nostri tercio. Per regem et consilium.

A.D. 1380. *June 24.—The king requests the intercessions of the church on behalf of the expedition which his uncle, the earl of Buckingham, is about to lead into France.*

Fol. 18b. Ricardus, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod nos, nuper considerantes qualiter effusionem Christiani sanguinis in prosecucione juris regni et corone Francie quod ad dominum Edwardum, nuper regem Anglie, avum nostrum, tempore suo spectabat et ad nos post ipsum per descensum hereditarium pertinere dinoscitur hiis diebus tam tempore eiusdem avi nostri necnon domini Edwardi, tunc principis Wallie, patris nostri, quam nostri per facta bellicosa inter nos et adversarium nostrum Francie diversimodo et multipliciter ante hec tempora dispersam ob honorem omnipotentis Dei et gloriose virginis Marie, matris sue, ac populi Christiani tranquillitatem et quietem abhorrere possemus, diversos nuncios nostros ad tractandum cum parte dicti adversarii nostri super pacis concordia per ipsum subtiliter promissa ad sumptus nostros graves et varios ad loca diversa cum potestate sufficienti pluries destinavimus, et, licet iidem nuncii nostri ad dies et loca inter ipsos et nuncios partis adversarie concorditer assignata nomine nostro et pro nobis super pace et concordia huiusmodi racionabiliter tractare sepius se obtulerint, idem tamen adversarius noster promissis ex parte sua satisfacere voluntarie promittens novas a nobis studuit impetrare inducias ut sic cum dilacionibus et protestacionibus huiusmodi contra nos et nobis adherentes ad actus bellicos comodius se pararet, unde nos, quos preteritorum racio didicit prenoscere futura, aliud nobis superesse remedium erga dictum adversarium nostrum qui nos ut premittitur sic delusit nisi per fortunam guerre non videntes, carissimum avunculum nostrum, Thomam, comitem Buckynghamie, constabularium nostrum Anglie, cum quibusdam aliis magnatibus, equitibus et peditibus regni nostri Anglie versus partes transmarinas ad dictum adversarium nostrum et suos, cum Dei adjutorio, nomine nostro debellandum, pro eo quod ad partes illas ad presens personaliter non valemus, de advisamento tocius consilii nostri duximus transmittendum, ac nos sperantes indubie quod facta bellorum et triumphus non loricate gentis numero, virtute exercitus, aut humani brachii fortitudine, proveniant set ex Deo, in cuius subsidio, qui intencionum omnium est cognitor, reposuimus fiduciam mentis nostre, confidentes firmiter quod ipse, summus Deus a quo omnis victoria procedit, nobis et avunculo nostro et aliis sibi assistentibus in prosecucione juris nostri eo amplius erit favorabilis

A.D. 1380. et propicius quo plures apud eum propter ea cordialius intercedant, cum itaque vestra aliorumque clericorum subditorum vestrorum, tam regularium quam secularium, devota precamina nobis ac aliis supradictis sint ad hoc opportuna, velitis ergo, petimus, pro recuperacione juris nostri predicti et felici expedicione avunculi nostri ac aliorum de continua sua necnon pro pace ecclesie et regni devotis intercessionibus, missarum celebracionibus, aliisque pietatis officiis assidue exorare et exorari facere ac preter hoc predicaciones et processiones aliasque Deo placabiles hostias per vos ac vestros de clero vestre diocesis devote fieri et offerri, ut eidem avunculo nostro ac aliis supradictis quod nostris et eorum meritis assequi non valeat vestris et eorum intercessionibus largiatur. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiiii die mensis Junii, anno regni nostri quarto. Per regem et consilium.

Aug. 6.—Summons to the bishop and his clergy to be present at a parliament to be held at Northampton on the Monday following the Feast of All Saints.[1]

A.D. 1383-4. *Jan. 8.—Writ to the sheriff to arrest Robert, vicar of Stoke Bliss, and other excommunicate and contumacious persons, on the petition of the bishop.*

Fol. 19b. Ricardus, rex, etc., vicecomiti Herefordie, salutem. Significavit nobis venerabilis pater, Johannes, etc., per suas litteras patentes quod Robertus, vicarius de Stoke bles, Johannes Taylour de Estenore, et Thomas de la Heye de parva Kuyre, sue diocesis, propter suas manifestas contumacias auctoritate ipsius episcopi ordinaria excommunicati existunt nec se volunt per censuram ecclesiasticam justificari. Quia vero potestas regia sacrosancte ecclesie in querelis suis deesse non debet, tibi precipimus quod predictos Robertum, Johannem, et Thomam per corpora sua secundum consuetudinem Anglie justifices donec sancte ecclesie tam de contemptu quam de injuria ei illata ab eis satisfactum fuerit. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, viii° die mensis Januarii, anno regni nostri vii^mo^.

A.D. 1383. *Oct. 26.—Notice to the deans and clergy of the deaneries of Ross and the Forest to publish the excommunication of the despoilers of the bishop's woods at Ross.*

Johannes, etc., decanis nostris decanatuum de Foresta et Rosse et omnibus rectoribus, etc., salutem. Ex notorietate facti que nulla

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1383. tergiversacione poterit celari et fama publica ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod, licet omnes et singuli qui de maneriis et locis archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, abbatum, priorum, et aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum aliquid contractant, asportant, vel consumunt preter et contra voluntatem ipsorum aut eorum qui sunt custodiis deputati sunt maioris excommunicacionis sentencia per constituciones sanctorum patrum dampnabiliter involuti, quidam tamen iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone penes nos, spiritu diabolico inflammati, animas eorum in sponsas Christi creatas preciosissime vendere non verentes, arbores et ligna de silva nostra de Rosse contractarunt, asportarunt, abstulerunt, et boscos eiusdem silve per spacium unius miliaris igne cremando consumpserunt preter voluntatem nostram aut custodum ipsorum in grave animarum suarum periculum, etc., unde non est dubium omnes huiusmodi malefactores maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam etc., incurrisse ipso facto et ea ligatos fuisse et esse, Nos igitur nequientes sana consciencia excessus huiusmodi et scelera sub dissimulacionis pallio tolerare, ne, si in huiusmodi negligentes fuerimus, in summi judicis examine periculum incurreremus, quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris supradictis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos huiusmodi malefactores, fautores, consiliarios, et eorum complices in singulis ecclesiis vestris dictorum decanatuum cum presbiteris inibi celebrantibus diebus dominicis et festivis inter missarum solempnia albis induti, etc., denuncietis excommunicatos in genere cum omni solempnitate, non cessantes, etc. Datum Londoniis xxvi^to^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii° et nostre translacionis nono.

A.D. 1383-4. *Feb. 22.—Appointment of Richard de la Barre, Richard Hervy, rector of Byford, and the vicar of All Saints', Hereford, to collect the king's aid in the archdeaconry of Hereford, instead of the prior of Leominster, deputed by the vicars general to do so.*

Fol. 20b. Johannes, etc., domino Ricardo de la Barre, canonico ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, magistro Ricardo Hervey, rectori ecclesie de Byford, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, et perpetuo vicario ecclesie omnium sanctorum nostre civitatis Herefordie, salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Ricardus, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos

A.D. 1383-4. ceterique prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione, etc.[1] Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, decimo die Decembris, anno regni septimo. Verum quia priorem de Leominstre, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, collectorem dicte medietatis decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie alias deputatum per nostros vicarios in spiritualibus generales, nobis tunc in remotis agentibus, ad magnam et opportunam instanciam dominorum et procerum regni Anglie, a colleccione dicte medietatis decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu hac vice duximus racionabiliter habere excusatum et habemus, ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie, primo die mensis Aprilis proxime futuro ad specialem rogatum nostrum tunc primo solvendam et inde respondendam in scaccario domini nostri regis, ut est moris, vos deputamus collectores Et ad plenius exequenda ac omnia et singula facienda, vobis committimus vices nostras, etc. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo xxii° die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo tercio et nostre translacionis anno nono.

Feb. 28.—Notification to the Exchequer of the appointment.

Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostr regis Johannes, etc., salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus in hec verba,—Ricardus, etc., ut supra. Nos igitur Ricardum de la Barre, etc., magistrum Ricardum Hervy, etc., et perpetuum vicarium ecclesie omnium sanctorum nostre civitatis Herefordie, etc., ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie provenientem juxta dicti brevis exigenciam et tenorem assignandos duximus et deputandos ac eciam deputamus districcius injungentes, etc., habentes vero priorem de Leominstre alias deputatum collectorem, etc., a levacione et collecione predicte medietatis decime ex causa probabili nobis exposita hac vice excusatum. Datum apud Whytebourne, sub sigillo nostro ultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio, etc.

March 7.—The bishop revokes the authority he has committed to certain priests to hear confessions and enjoin penance in cases usually reserved to himself.

Johannes, etc., ecclesiarum rectoribus et perpetuis vicariis ac ceteris quibuscumque personis curam animarum in nostra diocesi

1—*Ut supra.*

A D. 1383-4. Herefordensi habentibus seu exercentibus salutem, etc. Quia certis ex causis ad hoc nos moventibus officium penitenciarie nostre necnon potestatem nostram audiendi confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum in casibus nobis de jure reservatis vel ad nos spectantibus quibuscumque secularibus vel religiosis, cuiuscumque ordinis vel religionis fuerint, usque ad datam confeccionis presencium concessam revocavimus ac eciam revocamus per presentes, vobis et cuilibet vestrum mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus dictam revocacionem nostram in vestris ecclesiis et parochiis publicantes nullum religiosum ad audiendum confessiones aliquorum subditorum nostrorum quorum curam habueritis, nisi litteras nostras post datam presencium concessas exhibuerint, quatenus eis in hac parte a jure competat, admittatis nec vos aliquem parochianorum vestrum vel alienum in casibus nobis reservatis sub pena excommunicacionis maioris seu beneficiorum vestrorum suspensionis absolvere presumatis, set ipsos et quemlibet ipsorum ad nos absolvendos mittatis. Datum apud Whitebourne, vii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^, etc.

March 10.—The despoilers of the revenues and property of S. Katharine's hospital at Ledbury, who have improperly exacted a fifteenth granted to the king by the laity from certain of its lands, are to be pronounced excommunicate in all the churches of the diocese, unless restitution be made within fifteen days.

Fol. 21. Johannes, etc., omnibus et singulis rectoribus ecclesiarumque parochialium vicariis ac earum loca tenentibus per diocesem nostram ubilibet constitutis salutem, etc. Fama publica referente. ymmo verius facti experiencia in publicum pululante et edocente, ad nostrum, quod dolenter referimus, pervenit auditum quod quidam perdicionis et iniquitatis filii, timorem divini judicii postponentes, quorum nomina ignorantur penitus et persone, avaricie et cupiditatis vicio excecati, non que sua sunt set que Deo et eius ministris in animarum Christi fidelium [salutem] sunt specialiter deputata animo sacrilego temere usurpantes et perturbantes, in suarum periculum animarum ac hospitalis sancte Katerine de Ledbury, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, dampnum non modicum et gravamen, redditus, terras, pascuas et pasturas ipsi hospitali pertinentes de quibus illud hospitale et custodes sive magistri nomine eiusdem in longissimo tempore extiterunt pacifice et quiete [seisiti], ac alia bona et

A.D. 1383-4. jocalia eidem hospitali incumbencia subtrahunt injuste, detinent, et occultant, quodque alii consimiles, malediccionis filii, libertates seu jura ecclesiastica infringentes, subtrahentes, impedientes, et perturbantes, in maneriis seu tenuris dicto hospitali pertinentibus et spiritualitati annexis de quibus decima abolim ab anno vicesimo regis Edwardi, filii Henrici, in omnibus concessionibus cleri illustrissimo principi ac domino nostro Ricardo, Dei gracia regi Anglie et Francie, et eius progenitoribus factis, per magistros sive custodes soluta fuerat ac solvi consuevit, animalia et alia bona dicto hospitali incumbencia distringunt et abducunt et huiusmodi districciones et abducta [detinent], donec magne summe pecuniarum ab ipso magistro et eius ministris nomine quinte decime per laicos concesse eidem domino nostro regi pro eisdem bonis pro quibus decima, sicut prefertur, solvi consuevit, sunt maliciose et dampnabiliter extorte et eisdem solute in predicti hospitalis distruccionem quasi et enervacionem ac animarum suarum periculum et exemplum perniciosum. Unde non est dubium omnes huiusmodi sacrilegos et malefactores eorumque auctores et fautores in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam a sanctis patribus rite et legitime in hac parte latam et editam dampnabiliter incidisse nec ipsos posse in casibus premissis ante satisfaccionem condignam absolucionis beneficium obtinere. Quocirca vobis et cuilibet vestrum, etc., mandamus et committimus quatinus omnes et singulos huiusmodi [malefactores] reddituum, pascuarum, pasturarum, bonorum et jocalium subtrahentes, etc., ac ipsos sacrilegos, etc., diebus solempnibus et festivis in ecclesiis vestris inter missarum solempnia, etc., moneatis et effectualiter inducatis quod infra quindecim dies a tempore monicionis vestre in hac parte faciende continuo numerandos, quorum dierum quattuor pro primo, quattuor pro secundo, et reliquos septem dies pro tercio et peremptorio termino ac monicione canonica eisdem prefigimus et assignamus, prefatos redditus, terras, pascuas et pasturas, bona alia et jocalia ac pecunie summas contra justiciam sic ut premittitur et ecclesiasticas libertates injuste extortas satisfaciant, restituant et relevent magistro dicti hospitalis seu eius deputato sub pena excommunicacionis maioris, alioquin, lapso dicto termino, in omnes et singulos malefactores et sacrilegos premissos dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam in genere fulminetis, eosque extunc sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse in singulis ecclesiis vestris, etc., pulsatis campanis, etc., palam et publice denuncietis, seu faciatis denunciari, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessantes

A.D. 1383-4. quousque per partem dicti magistri vel eius deputati congrue fueritis requisiti, quousque prefati malefactores premissa omnia et singula dicto magistro restituant et relevent aut alias debite satisfaciant pro eisdem ac beneficium absolucionis meruerint obtinere. Datum apud Whyteborne, x° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° tercio, etc.

March 23.—A commission to John Shiptone and John Affecote to hear confessions and grant absolution within the deanery of Ludlow in cases usually reserved.

Fol. 21b. Johannes, etc., magistris Johanni Shiptone, ordinis Augustiniensis de Lodelowe, nostre diocesis, et Johanni Affecote, ordinis Carmelitarum de eadem, sacre theologie professoribus, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum decanatus de Lodelowe predicta vobis confiteri volencium, ipsosque a peccatis suis que volenter confitebuntur in forma ecclesie absolvendum, ac eis pro eisdem pro modo culparum suarum penitencias injungendum salutares, eciam in casibus a jure, consuetudine, seu sanctorum patrum constitucionibus nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis et cuilibet vestrum de quorum consciencia, etc., tenore presencium committimus vices nostras presentibus usque ad octabas Pasche proxime futuras inclusive tantummodo duraturis, percussoribus clericorum ubique et laicorum in ecclesiis, cimiteriis, vel aliis locis sacris, voluntariis homicidis, monialium corruptoribus, parcorum nostrorum et nemorum fractoribus et in eis seu warennis vel piscariis nostris seu locis quibuscumque dampnum nobis seu injuriam inferentibus, ac jurium et libertatum nostrorum et ecclesie nostre Herefordensis violatoribus, excommunicatis per nos seu nostra auctoritate, perjuris judicialiter coram nobis aut nostris commissariis seu aliis in assisa judicamentorum seu in alicuius exheredacione dumtaxat exceptis, quorum absolucionem vobis et cuilibet vestrum adimimus, necnon quorumcumque subtractorum, ablatorum seu extortorum illicite per furtum, rapinam, oppressionem, dolum vel fraudem, quando de personis quibus restitucio facienda esset non constat, vel ipsis restitucio ipsa fieri non potest, moderacionem et arbitracionem in quos pios usus et causas ac qualiter huiusmodi illicite adquisita debeant errogari nobis reservamus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, xxiii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^{cio}, etc.

A.D. 1383-4. *March 23.—A commission to Walter Pride to receive from the secular courts clerks arraigned before them and to hand them over to the bishop's gaoler.*

Johannes, etc., domino Waltero Pryde, penitenciario nostro in nostra ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Ad petendum et recipiendum nomine nostro clericos super quibuscumque criminibus coram justiciariis et mareschallis domini nostri regis vel aliis quibuscumque secularibus judicibus irretitos in nostris civitate et diocesi Herefordensi, quatenus ad forum ecclesiasticum pertinet, vos deputamus. Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus eosdem clericos vobis liberandos custodi palacii nostri Herefordie assignetis, proviso quod habeatis in scriptis ab eisdem judiciariis, mareschallis et judicibus secularibus causas pro quibus huiusmodi clerici vobis fuerint liberati. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, xxiii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^, etc.

Feb. 14.—The archbishop, deputed by the Apostolic See to decide and conserve the privileges of the order of Preachers, commissions the bishops of Hereford and Bangor to act for him.

Fol. 22. Willelmus, divina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc., jurium et privilegiorum religiosis viris magistro et fratribus ordinis predicatorum a sede apostolica indultorum una cum certis collegis nostris, cum illa clausula quatinus vos vel unus vestrum, etc., ab eadem sede conservator et judex sub certa forma specialiter deputatus, venerabilibus fratribus nostris, dominis Dei gracia Herefordensi et Bangorensi episcopis, salutem et mandatis nostris, ymmo verius apostolicis, firmiter obedire. Ad cognoscendum et procedendum contra quoscumque super quibuscumque injuriis, violenciis, et gravaminibus eisdem magistro et fratribus contra tenorem privilegiorum suorum illatis seu inferendis ac super eis partibus plenam justiciam faciendum juxta vim, formam, et effectum rescripti apostolici nobis in hac parte directi vobis conjunctim et cuilibet vestrum divisim cum cohercionis canonice potestate vices nostras committimus donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Otteford, xiiii° die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^ et nostre translacionis tercio.

A.D. 1384. *April 2.—The bishop, thus empowered, cites Edmund de Foxwist to appear before him at Hereford and answer the charges of the prior and convent of Preachers at Chester.*

Johannes, etc., Willelmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., jurium et privilegiorum religiosis viris magistro et fratribus ordinis predicatorum a sede apostolica indultorum una cum, etc., ab eadem sede conservatoris et judicis deputati subconservator seu subdelegatus specialiter ab eodem domino archiepiscopo deputatus, discretis viris, dominis Thome Wottone, perpetuo vicario ecclesie de Ronnecorne, decano de Frodesham, et Nicholao de Munshulle, capellano capelle de Knottesford, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum nos super quibusdam injuriis, violenciis, et gravaminibus manifestis priori Cestrie, ordinis predicatorum, et conventui eiusdem loci contra tenorem privilegiorum dictorum fratrum illatis [in causa] que inter dictos religiosos viros, priorem et conventum predictos, actores ex parte una, et quendam Edmundum Foxwist, reum, vertitur vertive speratur ex altera coram nobis, legitime procedentes dictum Edmundum de Foxwist ad instanciam dictorum prioris et conventus Cestrie, ordinis antedicti, ad comparendum coram nobis ad certum diem citatum, preconizatum, diucius expectatum set nullo modo comparentem pronunciaverimus sicut est merito contumacem, et in penam huius sue contumacie excommunicaverimus, justicia suadente, vobis et utrique vestrum conjunctim et divisim, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Edmundum sic fuisse et esse excommunicatum, quociens et quando per partem dictorum prioris et fratrum ordinis predicatorum fueritis congrue requisiti, publice nuncietis, citantes nichilominus seu citari facientes dictum Edmundum quod compareat coram nobis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi die Lune proximo post dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*, proxime jam futuram priori, etc., super injuriis, violenciis, et gravaminibus ipsis illatis responsurus, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, secunda die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC° octogesimo quarto, etc.

April 7.—The bishop ratifies the appropriation of the church of Westbury to the vicars of Hereford Cathedral.

Fol. 22b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc, salutem. Cum dominus Ricardus, rex, etc., per litteras suas patentes et pro quodam fine sibi soluto concesserit et licenciam dederit pro se et heredibus suis, quantum

A.D. 1384. in ipso est prefato[1] Johanni Barnhurst, Thome Russebury, clerico, Ricardo de la Barre, clerico, Willelmo Knyth, clerico, Johanni Eorle, et Edmundo de Felde quod ipsi sex acras terre cum pertinenciis in Westbury et advocacionem ecclesie eiusdem ville dare possint et assignare vicariis ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et successoribus suis in auxilium sustentacionis sue pro certis oneribus juxta disposicionem ipsius episcopi ac decani et capituli predicte ecclesie faciendis imperpetuum, et eisdem vicariis quod ipsi predictam terram cum pertinenciis et advocacionem predictam a prefatis episcopo, Willelmo, Thoma, Ricardo, Willelmo, Johanne, [et] Edmundo recipere et ecclesiam illam appropriare et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus una cum terra predicta tenere possint sibi et successoribus suis predictis in perpetuum, Nos, predictus episcopus, ad hoc quod prefati vicarii non habeant unde racionabiliter sustentari poterint hiis diebus, quin verius ipsos ruralibus operibus pro victu suo querendo vacare oporteat, consideracionem habentes, et ut ipsi ad intendendum divinis obsequiis tam in die quam de nocte in dicta ecclesia cathedrali magis animentur, volentes cum eisdem vicariis generosius agere in ea parte, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta confirmavimus prefatis Ricardo, Willelmo Knyth, Johanni Eorle, et Edmundo terram predictam cum pertinenciis ac advocacionem predictam habendum et tenendum prefato Ricardo, Willelmo Knyth, Johanni Eorle, et Edmundo, heredibus, et assignetis eorum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum, ut ipsi terram et advocacionem predictas dent et assignent prefatis vicariis habendum et tenendum vicariis et eorum successoribus, vicariis eiusdem ecclesie, in auxilium sustentacionis sue juxta disposicionem nostram ac decani et capituli predictorum tam per litteras nostras quam ipsorum decani et capituli pro dictis oneribus in hac parte rite faciendis cum tempus eis melius videbitur oportunum imperpetuum. In cuius rei, etc., hiis testibus Johanne Eylesford, Johanne Chaundos, Thoma de la Barre, militibus; Kynardo de la Bere, Waltero Bromwych, Johanne Bodenham, Ricardo Aysshe, Henrico Cachepol, Waltero Coykin, et aliis. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, septimo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC° octogesimo quarto etc.

1—Some lost document is referred to here and below.

A.D. 1384. *Dec. 26.—The bishop appoints Richard Cornewaille master of the Grammar School at Hereford, as the chancellor of the Cathedral has refused to nominate.*

Johannes, etc., magistro Ricardo Cornewaille, salutem, etc. Quia cancellarium ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis et eiusdem cancellarii procuratorem, ad quem de consuetudine concessio et disposicio magistri scolarum gramadicalium civitatis Herefordensis pertinent, ad providendum de ydoneo magistro pro huiusmodi scholis regendis et gubernandis sepius requisivimus cum effectu, qui requisicionibus nostris huiusmodi parere expresse recusarunt in prejudicium sancte ecclesie et scolarium addiscere volencium dampnum non modicum et gravamen. Unde nos ydonietatem persone tue considerantes et per diligentem examinacionem te habilem et ydoneum moribus et sciencia invenientes, ad regendum et gubernandum scolas gramadicales cum virga et ferula, ut est moris, in defectu cancellarii predicti et eius procuratoris te auctoritate nostra episcopali preficimus et ordinamus presentibus per annum tantummodo duraturis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxvi^to^ die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^o^lxxx^o^ quarto, etc.

April 20.—The bishop ratifies and approves the endowment of the chantry of St. Anne in Ledbury church by Roger Hunte and Alicia Pauncefote, which John and Johanna Hope had obtained the king's licence to make, but had not completed before their deaths.

Fol. 23. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in eo quem peperit uterus virginalis. Inter preclara divine laudis obsequia id de precipuis arbitramur ut sanctam Dei ecclesiam novo semper fetu et nova studeamus prole in ministris, quatenus in nobis est possibile, fecundare, ut multiplicatis in domo Domini ministris et intercessoribus immaculatis, assiduis piis eorum sacrificiis cum debita reverencia recensitis alma mater ecclesia, Deo rectore et duce, multiplici meritorum semine fructum in suis membris centesimum premiorum et divine retribucionis extreme valeat germinare, quodque pastoralis officii solicitudo nos admonet et inducit, ut circa statum ecclesiasticarum personarum eo vigilemus attencius quo de eorum regimine in ultimo examinacionis judicio districcius obligamur. Sane frequens et assidua devocio dilectorum filiorum nostrorum Rogeri Hunte et Alicie Pauncefote, nostre diocesis, nobis exhibita continebat quod ipsi sex

A.D. 1384. messuagia, unum molendinum venticum, sexaginta et duodecim acras, et medietatem unius virgate terre, sex acras prati, et duas solidatas redditus, et redditum unius libre cumini cum pertinenciis pro dotacione et fundacione cuiusdam cantarie et sustentacione unius presbiteri perpetue divina celebraturi ad altare sancte Anne infra ecclesiam parochialem de Ledebury, nostre diocesis, statutum per predictos Rogerum et Aliciam Pauncefote facienda, licencia domini regis, consensu et assensu eciam omnium et singulorum quorum auctoritas, consensus et assensus requiruntur cum instancia debita petitis et obtentis, per suas cartas dederunt et assignarunt, prout in litteris regiis et cartis eorundem Rogeri et Alicie inde confectis, quas diligenter inspici et examinari fecimus, plenius memoratur, quarum quidem litterarum regiarum super licenciis huiusmodi et cartarum ipsorum Rogeri et Alicie tenores sequntur sub forma que sequitur verborum:—Edwardus, rex, etc., omnibus, etc. Sciatis quod cum vicesimo sexto die Maii, anno regni nostri Anglie vicesimo octavo, pro sexaginta solidis quos Johannes de Hope de Ledbury nobis solveret per litteras patentes concesserimus et licenciam dederimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis fuit, eidem Johanni et Johanne uxori eius, nuper uxori Walteri de Westone de Ledbury jam defuncti, ut dicitur, quod ipsi sex messuagia, duas shopas, unum molendinum, sexaginta et duodecim acras et medietatem unius virgate terre, sex acras prati, duas solidatas redditus, et redditum unius [libre] cumini cum pertinenciis in Ledbury denizein, Ledbury forein, et Estenore dare possent et assignare cuidam capellano divina singulis diebus in ecclesia sancti Petri de Ledbury juxta ordinacionem venerabilis patris, Johannis, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, similiter defuncti, celebraturo, habendum et tenendum eidem capellano et successoribus suis, etc., in auxilium sustentacionis sue imperpetuum, et eidem capellano quod ipse messuagia, shopas, etc., a prefatis Johanne et Johanna recipere posset et tenere sibi et successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, ut predictum est, similiter licenciam dederimus specialem, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis adeo non obstante, ac jam dilecti nobis Rogerus Hunte de Ledbury et Alicia de Pauncefote de Ledbury qui dicta messugia, etc., jam ex dono et feoffamento prefate Johanne[1] que dictum Johannem Hope, virum suum, supervixit, ut dicitur, nobis supplicaverint, ut, cum predicti Johannes de Hope et Johanna, antequam dicta licencia nostra aliquem effectum sortita fuit, deces-

1—Verb omitted.

A.D. 1384. serint ab hac luce, velimus nostram licenciam predictam prefatis Rogero et Alicie ad intencionem dictorum Johannis de Hope et Johanne complendam de gracia nostra innovare, Nos consideracione premissorum et pro eo quod littere nostre predicte nobis restitute sunt cancellande et pro dimidia marca quam predicti Rogerus et Alicia nobis solverunt, volentes eorum supplicacioni annuere graciose, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Rogero et Alicie quod ipsi predicta sex messuagia, duas shopas, etc., dare possint et assignare cuidam capellano divina singulis diebus in dicta ecclesia sancti Petri de Ledebury juxta ordinacionem ipsorum Rogeri et Alicie celebraturo, habendum et tenendum eidem capellano et successoribus suis, etc., in auxilium sustentacionis sue juxta intencionem predictorum Johannis de Hope et Johanne adimplendam imperpetuum, et eidem capellano quod ipse messuagia, shopas, etc., a prefatis Rogero et Alicia recipere possit et tenere sibi et successoribus suis tenore presencium similiter dedimus licenciam specialem, statuto predicto non obstante, nolentes quod predicti Rogerus et Alicia vel heredes sui aut prefatus capellanus seu successores sui racione statuti predicti per nos vel heredes nostros seu ministros nostros quoscumque occasionentur in aliquo seu graventur, salvis
Fol. 23b. tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Novembris, anno regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo septimo, regni vero nostri Francie tricesimo quarto. Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Rogerus Hunte et Alicia Pauncefote de Ledebury dedimus et concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Willelmo de Caluwe, capellano, et successoribus suis, capellanis, in perpetuum divina in ecclesia de Ledebury celebrantibus et celebraturis ad altare sancte Anne pro animabus Johannis de Hope et Johanne, uxoris sue, parentumque, benefactorum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum et pro salubri statu Rogeri Parkere ac pro anima eiusdem cum de hac vita migraverit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sex messuagia, duas shopas,[1] etc., que quidem messuagia, etc., habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predicte Johanne, nuper uxoris predicti Johannis de Hope, habendum et tenendum omnia predicta messuagia, etc., predicto domino Willelmo Calewe et successoribus suis, capellanis divina singulis diebus in ecclesia predicta de Ledebury ad prefatum altare modo et forma

1—*Ut supra.*

A.D. 1384. supradictis celebrantibus et celebraturis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere imperpetuum tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cuius rei, etc., testibus Hugone de Carrw, Rogero Parkere, Roberto de Pontesbury, Johanne Deynte, Willelmo Bowyer, et aliis. Datum apud Ledebury, die Martis in festo sancti Mathei, apostoli, anno regni Ricardi secundi post conquestum sexto. Ad ordinacionem vero dicte cantarie et observacionem dicti Willelmi, eiusdem cantarie antedicte capellani, et successorum suorum de oneribus infrascriptis faciendis idem Rogerus et Alicia Pauncefot, cantarie antedicte fundatores, sub hac forma disposuerunt et ordinarunt; quod dictus Willelmus et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint ad altare sancte Anne pro animabus antedictis in ecclesia predicta imperpetuum divina celebraturi ad dictam cantariam per dominum Henricum. vicarium de ecclesia de Ledebury, et Rogerum Parkere ac eorum alterum diucius viventem et post decessum eorundem per heredes predicti Rogeri successive imperpetuum debeant presentari episcopo Herefordensi, loci diocesano, seu decano et capitulo Herefordie, sede vacante, et per ipsum dominum episcopum vel per decanum et capitulum, sede vacante, admitti et institui in eadem, ac per vicarium ecclesie de Ledebury vel capellanum beate Marie eiusdem loci ex commissione dicti domini episcopi vel decani, etc., in corporalem possessionem eiusdem cantarie induci: et, si prefati Henricus et Rogerus seu heredes dicti Rogeri aliquem ad dictam cantariam, quando et quocies ipsam vacare contigerit, presentare omiserint per quadraginta dies numerandos a tempore vacacionis huiusmodi dicti Rogerus et Alicia voluerunt et ordinarunt quod episcopus Herefordensis qui pro tempore fuerit vel decanus et capitulum eiusdem loci, sede vacante, ipsam cantariam uni capellano ydoneo, tanquam jure devoluto, conferat ea vice ac institui et induci faciat, ut prefertur, salvis tamen dicto Henrico et Rogero ac heredibus dicti Rogeri alia vice cum dictam cantariam vacare contigerit jure et privilegio presentacionis supradicte juxta modum et formam prenotatam. Item dicti Rogerus et Alicia voluerunt et ordinarunt quod omnes successores dicti domini Willelmi in institucione huius cantarie jurabunt, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis, ut personaliter et continue in dicta cantaria residenciam [faciant], nisi justa causa et racionabili fuerint impediti, ac eciam singulis diebus ferialibus semel aut bis una die pro altera si eventus infirmitatis vel alia causa racionabilis eum impedierit, dicant *placebo* et *dirige* cum

A.D. 1384. novem leccionibus pro animabus dictorum Johannis de Hope et Johanne et aliorum ut predicitur, quodque in huiusmodi institucionis litteris de huiusmodi prestito juramento habeatur mencio specialis, alioquin institucio ipsa omni careat robore firmitatis. Item dicti Rogerus et Alicia ordinarunt quod idem Willelmus, capellanus, et successores sui, etc., continue celebrent ut predicitur et specialiter pro salubri statu venerabilis patris, domini Johannis, Herefordensis episcopi, ac pro anima ipsius cum de hac luce migraverit qui ordinacionem huius cantarie graciose confirmavit. Item dicti Rogerus et Alicia voluerunt et ordinarunt quod omnes capellani, dicti domini Willelmi successores, debent matutinis et horis canonicis, cum fiant in ecclesia predicta cum aliis capellanis et clericis eiusdem ecclesie caste et honeste ad laudem Dei et proprie anime sue salutem viventes personaliter interesse, nisi aliqua causa racionabili vel necessaria fuerint impediti. Et ideo voluerunt et ordinarunt dicti Rogerus et Alicia, si quicumque capellanus, successor dicti Willelmi, in residencia vel celebracione premissa defecerit vel cessaverit continue per quindenam nisi justa causa et racionabili fuerit absens vel cessaverit a premissis vel eorum
Fol. 24. aliquo auctoritate judicis ordinarii approbanda vel reprobanda, prout viderit expedire, ne per magnum tempus missarum celebracio deseratur, aut si de crimine incontinencie de lapsu carnis fuerit infamatus et convictus et iterum de huismodi crimine, quod absit, contigerit eundem capellanum diffamari, ita quod legitime non poterit se purgare, statim per episcopum Herefordensem qui pro tempore fuerit eiusve officialem seu commissarium, sede plena, vel decanum et capitulum, dicta sede vacante, per processum sentenciarum ex officio suo vel ad instanciam partis simpliciter et de plano ac sine strepitu et figura judicii, sentencialiter a dicta cantaria perpetuo amoveatur et alius sufficiens ac ydoneus capellanus[1] loco sui secundum modum et formam premissorum, habita presentacione per heredes Rogeri Parkere antedicti cum Henricus et Rogerus prenominati viam universe carnis fuerint ingressi, appellacione, in integrum restitucione, querela, et omni alio juris remedio eidem capellano sic convicto interdictis penitus in hac parte. Set propter etatem vel infirmitatem dicti capellani dicti Rogerus et Alicia voluerunt et ordinarunt quod dictus capellanus a sua cantaria antedicta, cessantibus causis inhonestis, nullatenus amoveatur. Item Rogerus et Alicia antedicti ordinarunt quod omnes capellani,

1—Verb omitted.

A D. 1384. successores dicti domini Willelmi, habeant in missis et aliis memoriis divinis animas omnium fidelium [et] omnium benefactorum dicte cantarie tam vivorum quam defunctorum, et orent pro eis devote, et specialiter pro anima dicti domini Willelmi, cantarie antedicte capellani, cum de huius seculi luce fuerit destitutus, qui propriis sumptibus et expensis necnon ingenti assiduitate sua cartas domini regis et aliorum dominorum super licenciis prenotatis ad predicta omnia terras et tenementa in perpetuam cantariam perquisivit approprianda, et multum in edificacione, reparacione et sustentacione domorum dicte cantarie ex propriis expendidit: ac eciam orent assidue pro anima domini Willelmi de Froma canonicorum qui ordinavit et dedit ad dictam cantariam imperpetuum serviendam capellano qui pro tempore fuerit unum missale precii octo marcarum et unum par vestimentorum precii quadraginta solidorum. Que quidem missale et vestimenta ac omnia ornamenta quecumque dictus dominus Willelmus de Calewe dimiserit et reliquerit, ut in inventario suo per ipsum confecto plenius apparebit, omnes successores sui, dicte cantarie capellani, teneantur sustinere in adeo bono statu quo receperint seu in meliori. Item voluerunt et ordinarunt prefati Rogerus et Alicia, [quod] quociens aliquod tempus solucionis redditus tempore vacacionis dicte cantarie imminere contigerit, bene liceat tenentibus dictarum terrarum et tenementorum per manus suas redditum illius temporis distribuere et errogare per visum vicarii de Ledebury qui pro tempore fuerit presbiteris et pauperibus celebraturis et oraturis pro animabus prefati Johannis de Hope et Johanne, uxoris eius, et omnium aliorum. Nos igitur, Johannes, etc., inspectis lectis et intellectis cartis regiis et aliorum dominorum litteris circa premissa, ut convenit, omnibus et singulis suprascriptis diligenterque examinatis, dictorumque Rogeri et Alicie devocionem quam ad divini cultus augmentum animarumque salutem tendere credimus in Domino commendantes, omnia et singula vera et notoria fuisse pronunciamus, declaramus, et in ea parte sentencialiter diffinimus, fundacionem, dotacionem, et ordinacionem dicte cantarie dictamque cantariam secundum formam, modum, seriem, vim et effectum cartarum et litterarum necnon ordinacionis predicte auctoritate nostra pontificali perpetuam ordinamus, donacionemque et assignacionem terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum et proventuum ac omnia alia et singula in prescriptis cartis litteris et ordinacione comprehensa, salvo jure omnium et singulorum quorum interest vel interesse poterit in futurum in hac parte quibus et quorum

A.D. 1384. juribus in aliquo prejudicare nolumus, salvisque nobis et successoribus nostris ac omnibus aliis dominis feodorum illorum serviciis debitis et consuetis, quatenus in nobis est, auctoritate nostra pontificali et ordinaria approbamus, ratificamus, et ex certa sciencia confirmamus tenore presencium perpetuo et fideliter observanda. Insuper inhibemus omnibus et singulis ne fundacionem, dotacionem, et ordinacionem supradictas aliquo modo fringant fringive faciant seu contravenire presumant, capellanum dicte cantarie in suis juribus et possessionibus percipiendis impediant, perturbent, seu molestent, impediri, perturbari, molestarive faciant sub pena excommunicacionis maioris quam in omnes contravenientes nostram ordinacionem predictam impedientes seu perturbantes quominus antedicta omnia et singula, prout supradictum est, liberum sorciantur effectum, trinis monicionibus canonicis, nunc prout extunc, ferimus in hiis scriptis. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xx° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quarto, etc.

A.D. 1382. *Oct. 1.—The will of Sybil de la Bere.*

Fol. 24b. En le nom du Dieu et du touz seintz de Paradys Moy, Sibille de la Bere, ayt feat mon testament en ceste manere le premer jour du Octobour lan de la Incarnacioun nostre seignour M°CCC°lxxxii°. Premerent ieo devise malme a Dieu le tout puyssaunt et mon corps du estre ensevely en la esglise du freres prechours de Hereford decoust mon seignur. Item ieo devise que des mes biens touz mes dettes soient acquites deveres seint esglise et touz autres gentz. Item ieo devise a departison feare a poures gentz le jour du mon enterrement a chescun poure homme un esterling. Item ieo devise que le jour du mon enterrement soient xiiii poures hommes vestuz de blanket portaunt xiiii torches en tour mon corps pour luminure du mon corps sauns plus. Item ieo devise que quaraunt trentalez soient chaunties pour malme en hauste come homme pourra apres ma mort. Item ieo devise a les quatre ordres mendicauntes pur prier pur moy par avys du mes executours vint marcz. Item ieo devise a la poure covent de Lingebrok pur prier pur moy xl s. Item a la poure covent du Accornbury, xl s. Item al mesoun dieus du Hereford xv s. par avys du mes executours. Item a la mesoun dieu du Leominstre, i marc. Item a le vyker du Diluwe pur prier pur moy, i marc. Item a la

A.D. 1382. personne de Kynerdesley pur prier pur moy, i marc. Item a le vyker de Bourgchulle pur prier pur moy, i marc. Item al personne de Stretford pur prier pur moy i marc. Item ieo devise ale covent de Wormesley pur prier pur moy xx s. Item ieo devise ma gisine quest a Bourletone al chapel notre dame de Kynardesley. Item ieo devise a Wenllian de la Bere un peire pater noster du launbury oue le fermayl. [Item ieo devise a Margerie Deveros en eide a sonn marriage xx marcs].[1] Item ieo devyse a Sibille file Edmound de la Bere en eide a sonn marriage oy ele vive taunke elle soit du lage du assentier a mariage xx marcs. Item ieo devyse a Agnes Crophulle, xl s. Item ieo devyse a Isabelle Myners i robe saunz reversure et xl s. Item ieo devise a Isabelle du Etone. xl s. Item ieo devise a Katerine Rous i robe sauns reversure et xx s. Item ieo devise a Agnes Etone xx s. et i symple lyt. Item ieo devise a Margerie Sydenhale, x s. Item ieo devise a Margerie Symondes xs. [Item ieo devise a sire William Bastard, lx s.].[2] Item ieo devise a Houel Spencer, xl s. Item ieo devise a Johan Maister xls. Item ieo devise a Thomas Pembrugge xx s. Item ieo devise a Esmond Mulle xx s. Item ieo devise a Johan Pildon xx s. Item ieo devise a Petyt Briane x s. Item ieo devyse a Raulyn Sarnesfeld x s. Item ieo devise a William Bailly x s. Item ieo devise a Johan Wattyes x s. Item ieo devise a Johan Schellewyk x s. Item ieo devise a Clemens Chabbenore i summa frumenti et i summa avenarum. Item a Margot Dye de Bourletone iiii bushelz frumenti. Item a Johan Monn et Agnes sa femme iiii bushelz frumenti, iiii bushelz avenarum. Item a Richard de la Mulle iiii bushelz frumenti, i quarte avenarum. Item ieo devise que tout la residue du touz mes biens et chatieuz nient devisez par moi soient duparty entre poures gentz pur prier pur moun seignur et moy par lavise et la disposicioun du mes executours. Et a cest testament loialment performier ieo ordeigne mes executours Kynard du la Bere et William, vyker de Dylewe, William Bastard, person de Kynardesleye, et Johan Lunteley et Robertum, personam ecclesie de Stretford. Et volo quod dictus Kynardus, executor meus, habeat bona mea sibi necessaria pro racionabili precio.

1—Erased, and a note above says "*que maritata est.*"
2—Erased, and a note added "*mortuus est.*"

A D 1384. *March 25.—Certificate of Nicholas Munsul, chaplain of Knutsford, that he has cited Edmund Foxwist, of Chester, to appear before the bishop, as commissioner of the Apostolic See to vindicate the privileges of the order of Preachers.*

Fol. 25. Johanni, etc., suus humilis et devotus clericus, Nicholaus, capellanus parochialis capelle de Knotford omnimodas reverencias, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepi in hec verba:— Johannes, etc., magistris David de Craftone, canonico ecclesie collegiate sancti Johannis Cestrie, Johanni de Altecar, rectori ecclesie beate Marie super monte dicte ville, Johanni Barwe, domini archidiaconi Cestrie clerico, et dominis Johanni Holm ac Nicholao Munsul, capellano parochialis capelle de Knottesford, salutem, etc. Cum dominus Willelmus, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc., jurium et privilegiorum religiosis viris, magistro et fratribus ordinis predicatorum, a sede apostolica indultorum ab eadem sede sit conservator et judex sub certa forma specialiter deputatus, et nobis ad cognoscendum et procedendum contra quoscumque super quibuscumque injuriis, violenciis et gravaminibus eisdem magistro et fratribus contra tenorem privilegiorum suorum illatis seu inferendis ac super eisdem partibus plenam justiciam faciendum juxta vim, formam et effectum rescripti apostolici dicto reverendo patri in hac parte directi nobis specialiter commiserit, vobis conjunctim et cuique vestrum divisim dicte sedis apostolice auctoritate firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie Edmundum Foxwist, carpentarium, et Henricum de la Hulle de Cestria quod compareant coram nobis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, die Veneris proximo post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie proxime futurum, religiosis viris, priori et conventui fratrum predicatorum de Cestria, super quibusdam injuriis, violenciis et gravaminibus dictis priori et conventui per eosdem Edmundum et Henricum illatis responsuri ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Wytborne, xi^mo^ mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii°, etc. Cuius auctoritate mandati dictum Edmundum personaliter inventum ad comparendum coram vobis dictis die et loco, etc,, citavi in forma michi demandata, dictum vero Henricum diligenter quesivi et non inveni, ideo eum non citavi, et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum humiliter sum executus. In cuius rei testimonium, quia signum meum pluribus est incognitum, sigillum officialis Cestrie presentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos, officialis, ad specialem rogatum dicti certificantis sigillum officii

A.D. 1384. nostri presentibus apponi fecimus, etc. Datum apud Knottesford, viii° kal. Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto.

Fol. 25b. *April 26.—Robert, bishop of London, cites the bishop to be present with his clergy at a convocation summoned by the archbishop for the morrow of the Feast of the Ascension in S. Mary's church, Salisbury, to consider the question of supplies for the king.*[1]

June 1.—The bishop appoints John Harald, dean of Hereford, and John de Godmestone, rector of Ross, his vicars general during an absence abroad on the king's business.

Fol. 27. Johannes, etc., magistro Johanni Harald, decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, et domino Johanni de Godemestone, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Ross, salutem, etc. Cum oportet nos propter certa et ardua negocia dominum nostrum regem et regnum Anglie concernencia in transmarinis partibus proficisci, vos et utrumque vestrum conjunctim et divisim, de quorum circumspeccione, fidelitate et industria in Domino fiduciam optinemus, nostros vicarios in spiritualibus tenore presencium facimus generales. In cuius rei, etc. Datum Londoniis, primo die mensis Junii, anno domini M°CCC° lxxxiiii^to^, etc,

April 22.—The commissioners, who have held an inquiry as to the disputed patronage of the church of Kingsland, report to the bishop that it belonged to the late earl of March, that the king permitted him to grant it to his executors, and that Hugh Cheyne and Peter de la mare, and not the earl of Northumberland, are his executors, and have obtained administration of his goods from the archbishop.

Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devoti Ricardus de Kyngestone, archidiaconus ecclesie Herefordensis, et Johannes Barel in legibus licenciatus reverenciam, etc. Mandatum nobis directum nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., Ricardo Kyngestone, etc., et Johanni Barel, etc., salutem, etc. Presentarunt nobis Henricus, comes Northumbrie et Johannes Kepestone, dilectum sibi in Christo, dominum Willelmum Ford, presbiterum, ad parochialem ecclesiam de Kyngeslone, nostre diocesis, vacantem et ad eorum presentacionem spectantem, ut dicunt, ad eandemque ecclesiam de Kyngeslone dilecti filii Hugo Cheyne et Petrus de la mare, milites, dilectum

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1384. sibi in Christo Johannem Piers, presbiterum, presentarunt racione juris patronatus pertinentis ad eosdem de eadem, ut dicunt. Quocirca vobis et utrique vestrum conjunctim et per se committimus et mandamus quatinus, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Leominstria eidem ecclesie de Kyngeslone vicinam personaliter accedentes et coram vobis tam viris ecclesiasticis quam aliis facti huius noticiam verisimiliter optinentes[1] et aliis de jure vocandis in forma juris juratis, quomodo, qualiter et a quo tempore dicta ecclesia vacare incepit, et quis vel qui sit vel sint verus patronus seu veri patroni eiusdem, et quis vel qui presentavit vel presentarunt ad ipsam, an sit litigiosa, pensionaria vel porcionaria, et, si sic, cum quibus et in quanto cuiusque estimacionis et taxe, et quis presentancium predictorum pinguius jus optineat presentandi ad eandem, de meritis et ordinibus personarum presentatarum et an alibi beneficiati existant seu quis eorum existat, et, si sic, que et qualia beneficia et in quibus partibus, et utrum compatibilia necne, et aliud canonicum non obsistat in hac parte, ac super aliis articulis de jure debitis et in ea parte consuetis inquisicionem faciatis diligentem. Et quid, etc., nos, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, vicesimo quinto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quarto, etc. Cuius auctoritate mandati vestri reverendi ad ecclesiam parochialem de Leominstre personaliter accessimus et ibidem in pleno capitulo generali mei, Ricardi Kyngestone, archidiaconi Herefordensis, celebrato per venerabiles viros, dominos Willelmum de Radenore nova, Willelmum de Croft, Willelmum de Pudelestone ecclesiarum rectores, Reginaldum de Leominstre, Thomam de Monkelone, Walterum Gryme de Erslone, Johannem Scot de Presthemede, Nicholaum More de Northone, Willelmum de Ailmonstre, Thomam Body de Shobdone, Johannem de Eye, Johannem de Wygemore, Willelmum de Dylewe ecclesiarum vicarios in forma juris juratos inquisicionem fecimus diligentem. Qui dicunt sub eorum juramento quod ecclesia de Kyngeslone, vacavit decimo sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^ per mortem domini Willelmi David, ultimi rectoris eiusdem, dicunt quod comes Marchie qui pro tempore fuerit est patronus eiusdem ecclesie, Edmundus, ultimus comes defunctus, certorum dominiorum cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum ad ipsa pertinencium et inter alia dominii de Kyngeslone cum advocacione ecclesie eiusdem ad certum tempus sibi, executoribus sive assignatis suis ex concessione regia patenti eciam post mortem ad dispon-

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1384. endum pro sui et executorum eiusdem voluntate et arbitrio optinuit,[1] dicunt eciam quod domini Hugo Cheyne et Petrus de la mare, milites, una cum Johanne Piers sunt executores publice habiti et reputati et administracionem bonorum dicti Edmundi, comitis defuncti, exercent et, ut credunt et a fidedignis habuerunt, quod administracionem bonorum dicti comitis ab archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, judice in hac parte competenti, receperunt et alia peregerunt que executoribus testamentorum pertinere dinoscuntur, dicunt eciam quod nunquam sciverunt quod Henricus Percy, comes Northumbrie, recepit administracionem bonorum dicti defuncti seu
Fol. 27b. quod alia bona ipsius tanquam executor ministravit, dicunt eciam secundum credulitatem eorum quod dominus Hugo Cheyne et Petrus de la Mare, milites, adjuncto consensu Johannis Piers, presentati, sunt patroni et habent jus presentandi ad eandem, dicunt eciam quod comes Marchie defunctus ultimo presentavit ad eandem. Non est pensionaria nec litigiosa, porcionaria est priori Herefordie de decimis garbarum in valore unius marce, taxata ad xx libras, valet xl libras secundum veterem estimacionem. Dicunt quod presentati sunt presbiteri, uterque beneficiatus in diocesi Wygorniensi cum cura, ac super aliis articulis dicunt tam pro presentantibus quam eciam pro presentatis. Et sic mandatum vestrum sumus, ut tenemur, reverenter executi. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Leominstre, xxii° die mensis Aprilis, anno supradicto.

July 4.—Mandates to the prior and subdean of Leominster priory to collect the king's subsidy in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and to the prior of the New Abbey and the rector of Bitterley, in the archdeaconry of Shropshire. A notification to the Exchequer of their appointment follows, dated July 7.

Fol. 29. Johannes, etc., priori sive custodi prioratus Leominstrie ac subdecano eiusdem loci salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui [sequitur] tenore verborum :—Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres, etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri huiusmodi in ecclesia beate Marie Sarisburiensis vicesimo primo die Maii ultimo preterito facta ad captandam nostram regiam benevolenciam pro defensione regni nostri Anglie et ecclesie Anglicane medietatem unius decime, alias in convocacione Londoniis facta sub condicione concessam, de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis ad festum omnium sanctorum proxime

1—Words wanted to complete sentence.

A.D. 1384. futurum persolvendam, Nos volentes de medietate decime predicte fideliter responderi vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos, etc., ad dictam medietatem in diocesi vestra predicta levandam et nobis colligendam, ut moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod de tota pecunia eiusdem medietatis decime predicte predicto festo omnium sanctorum respondeatur, thesaurarium, etc. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Julii, anno regni nostri octavo Vos ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime predicte in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie in festo omnium sanctorum tunc proxime futuro primo solvendam et inde respondendum in scaccario domini regis, ut est moris, deputamus collectores, et ad premissa plenius exequenda, etc., vobis committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Datum apud Sandwycum, iiii^{to} die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{o}lxxx^{mo} quarto, etc.

Memorandum quod consimile mandatum directum fuit priori de Nova Abbacia et domino Edwardo, rectori ecclesie de Bytturley ad colligendum et levandum dictam medietatem decime predicte, prout in mandato predicto et brevi fit mencio, de data, loco et anno Domini supradictis in archidiaconatu Salopsire, etc.

Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario regis Johannes, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Ricardus, etc., usque ad finem brevis. Nos igitur religiosos viros priorem seu custodem prioratus de Leominstre ac subdecanum eiusdem in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie et priorem et Edwardum, rectorem ecclesie de Bytturley in archidiaconatu Salopsire ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis in diocesi Herefordensi provenientem juxta dicti brevis exigenciam et tenorem assignandos duximus et deputandos ac eciam deputavimus, eisdem districcius injungentes quatinus dictum breve juxta ipsius formam et effectum, quatenus ad eos attinet, cum omni diligencia fideliter exequantur. Datum apud Sandwycum, vii^{mo} die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^{o}CCC^{o}lxxx^{o} quarto, etc.

June 4.—An inquisition, held by request of the bishop, finds that the churches of Bromyard and Ledbury are not collegiate but portionary.

Fol. 29b. Johannes, etc., magistro Johanni Barel, juris civilis inceptori et bacallaurio in decretis, ac decano christianitatis de Froma

A.D. 1384. salutem, etc. Vobis et cuilibet vestrum de quorum circumspeccione, etc., per litteras nostras patentes committimus et mandamus, certis et legitimis de causis nos ad hoc moventibus, quatinus personaliter ad ecclesiam de Ledebury accedentes inquiratis et diligentem inquisicionem per rectores et vicarios ac alios clericos et laicos ydoneos dicti decanatus faciatis, an ecclesie beatorum Petri et Pauli de Ledebury et Bromyord sint ecclesie parochiales vel collegiate, que, qualia, et quot sunt beneficia in eisdem curata vel non curata, et, si sint collegiate, utrum habeant sigilla communia, cistas communes, campanas communes, domos capitulares sive communes pro communibus tractatibus in eisdem habendis, et utrum habeant ibidem decanos, prepositos, magistros sive custodes, vel aliquem alium tanquam capud principale inter eosdem. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestebury, Wygorniensis diocesis, ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quarto, etc. Cuius mandati auctoritate per dominos Henricum, vicarium de Ledebury; Robertum, vicarium de Bromyord; Philippum, rectorem de Froma castri; Hugonem, rectorem de Tedesterne de la mare; Symonem, vicarium de Froma episcopi; Ricardum, vicarium de Bosebury; Johannem, rectorem de Sapey superiori; Thomam, vicarium de Monkelone; Rogerum Kynges, capellanum hospitalis sancte Katerine de Ledebury; Johannem Smyth, capellanum in eadem; Ricardum, rectorem de Tedesterne Waffre; Willelmum Pykesley, magistrum hospitalis sancte Katerine de Ledebury; Ricardum, rectorem de Estenore.[1] Qui quidem dicunt quod ecclesie de Ledebury et Bromyerd sunt ecclesie parochiales et non collegiate set porcionarie, videlicet sunt in ecclesia de Ledebury duo porciones libere, vulgariter nuncupate Overhalle et Nethurhalle, et vicaria in eadem cum cura, nec habent sigilla communia, cistas communes, campanas communes, domos communes nec capitulares pro tractatibus, etc. Nec habent decanum, prepositum, magistrum sive custodem vel aliquem alium tanquam capud principale in eisdem. Dicunt eciam quod ecclesia de Bromyerd est ecclesia parochialis et non collegiata set porcioniaria, et sunt tres porciones in eadem et vicaria cum cura in eadem, communiter nuncupate prima porcio, secunda porcio, et tercia porcio, que quidem porciones de anno in annum separatim equaliter currunt nec habent aliqua jura alia sibi accidencia super. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Ledebury predictam, quarto die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

1—Words omitted.

A.D. 1384. *Aug. 2.—Certificate by a notary that Philip Scherere, vicar of S. Leonard's, Bristol, has in his presence renounced possession of the church of Lancaut.*

Fol. 31b. In Dei nomine: per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnacione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane M°CCC°lxxx° quarto, indiccione septima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Urbani, divina providencia pape sexti, anno septimo, mensis Augusti die ii^da^, in villa de Chepstowe, Landavensis diocesis, in mei, notarii publici, testiumque subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus discretus vir, dominus Philippus Scherere, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie parochialis sancti Leonardi Bristollie, ut asseruit, dixit et firmiter asseruit se habere pacificam possessionem dicte ecclesie et quod libenter vellet quod dominus Thomas John, capellanus, haberet possessionem ecclesie de Lancaut quia ipse noluit ulterius intromittere de ea, ut asseruit, et super ista confessione requisivit dictus Philippus me, notarium publicum infrascriptum, publicum conficere instrumentum. Acta sunt hec ut supra, presentibus discretis viris Johanne Longe et Thoma Combe de Cheppestowe, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes Hebregge, clericus Londoniensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierent una cum prenominatis testibus sub anno Domini ut supra, etc., interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, publicavi, et in hac publica forma redegi, meisque signo et nomine solitis et consuetis signavi rogatus in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

A.D. 1385. *Oct. 5.—The bishop commissions John de Lanwarin to hear and decide the dispute between the prior and convent of Lanthony prima and the vicar of their appropriated church of Burghill. The latter has refused to provide a certain chaplaincy in the church.*

Fol. 32b. Johannes, etc., magistro Johanni de Lanwarin, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Pembrugge, salutem, etc. Ex parte venerabilium virorum et religiosorum, prioris et conventus Llanthonie prime in Wallia, Menevensis diocesis, qui ecclesiam de Bourgchulle, nostre diocesis, in proprios usus optinet appropriatam, nobis gravi querela est monstratum quod dominus Philippus Baret, vicarius ecclesie de Bourgchulle, invencionem cuiusdam capellani in dicta ecclesia annua-

A.D. 1385. tim et cotidie divina celebrantis minus juste subtrahit et invenire recusat in ipsorum prioris et conventus ac parochianorum dicte ecclesie prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, unde nobis supplicatur per eosdem priorem et conventum quatinus in premissis de oportuno remedio eisdem providere dignaremur. Nos igitnr volentes justis peticionibus favorabiliter inclinare, ad cognoscendum, procedendum et fine debito terminandum in dicta causa inter partes predictas cum omnibus emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis, vobis de cuius fidelitate etc., committimus vices nostras per presentes donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Datum apud castrum episcopi sub sigillo nostro v^to^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxv^to^ et nostre translacionis x^mo^.

A.D. 1384. *Feb. 22.—Resignation by William de Curdewalle of the church of Neen Sollers.*

Fol. 33b In Dei nomine, Amen: per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat quod anno ab incarnacione Domini, etc., M°CCC° octogesimo quarto, indiccione octava, pontificatus Urbani, etc., pape sexti anno septimo, mensis Februarii die vicesimo secundo in presencia mei Johannis, notarii auctoritate apostolica publici, et testium subscriptorum, in hospicio habitacionis mee in parochia sancte Fidis, virginis, Londoniis situato constitutus personaliter, discretus vir, dominus Willelmus Astone, presbiter Roffensis diocesis, procurator et procuratorio nomine, ut asseruit, discreti viri, domini Willelmi Cudewalle, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Neen Solers, Herefordensis diocesis, habens ab eodem ad infrascripta sufficientem potestatem, prout in quodam instrumento publico magistri Johannis dicti Reginaldi de Segesbergth, clerici Wygorniensis diocesis, publici apostolica auctoritate notarii, vidi ego, notarius suprascriptus, plenius contineri, eandem ecclesiam de Neen Solers, in sacras manus reverendi, etc., Johannis, episcopi Herefordensis, loci diocesani, licet absentis, tanquam presentis, nomine procuratorio domini sui antedicti, omni modo, via, causa et forma melioribus quibus potuit et potest, pure, sponte et simpliciter et absolute resignavit et resignat ac omni juri domino suo predicto in dicta ecclesia competenti aliqualiter vel ad eam ex certa sua sciencia nomine domini sui antedicti renunciavit et renunciat et, quatenus liberius et melius de jure potuit et potest, ab ea et possessione eiusdem re et verbo totaliter recessit et recedit, super quibus omnibus et singulis prefatus Willelmus de Astone, procurator, requisivit me, notarium

A.D. 1384. publicum suprascriptum, quod conficerem publicum instrumentum. Acta fuerunt hec sub anno, etc., prefatis, presentibus discretis viris Roberto Northlod, Henrico Northlod, notariis publiciis, et Radulpho Gardyner, clericis Wellensis, Cicestrensis et Londoniensis diocesium, testibus ad premissa specialiter vocatis et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes, dictus Sire, de Katerintone, clericus Wintoniensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut premittitur, sub anno, indiccione, etc., prefatis per dominum Willelmum Astone, procuratorem, agerentur et fierent, personaliter interfui una cum testibus antedictis eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi ac aliis arduis negociis multipliciter occupatus per alium scribi feci, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi manu mea propria subscribendo et signum meum consuetum apponendo in testimonium premissorum per eundem Willelmum Astone specialiter requisitus.

Feb. 14.—Appointment by William Curdwalle of proctors to resign the church of Neen Sollars on his behalf.

In Dei nomine, Amen: per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnacione, etc., M°CCC° lxxx^{mo} quarto, indiccione viii^{va}, pontificatus, etc., Urbani pape vi^{ti} anno sexto, mensis Februarii, die xiiii^{to}, in ecclesia cathedrali Wigornensi, in mei, notarii publici, et testium subscriptorum presencia constitutus personaliter discretus vir, dominus Willelmus Curdewalle, rector ecclesie de Neen Solers, Herefordensis diocesis, ut asseruit, volens et affectans a cura et regimine dicte ecclesie sue animarumque parochianorum eiusdem certis et legitimis de causis ipsum moventibus exonerari, ut tunc dixit ibidem, quapropter venerabiles et discretos viros, dominum Willelmum Forde, Lincolniensis diocesis, Walterum Brigge, Exoniensis, et Willelmum Astone, Roffensis diocesis, capellanos, absentes tanquam presentes, conjunctim et divisim et quemlibet eorum per se in solidum ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis set quod unus eorum inceperit alius eorum persequi valeat, mediare, et finire, suos veros et legitimos procuratores, factores, negociorum gestores, et nuncios speciales fecit, constituit, et ordinavit. Dedit quoque et concessit prefatis constitutis dictis procuratoribus suis conjunctim et cuilibet eorum divisim plenam et liberam potestatem et mandatum speciale pro se nomine et vice suis ad resignandum pure, sponte et absolute ecclesiam suam, videlicet de Neen Solers cum omnibus juribus et

A.D. 1384. pertinenciis suis in sacras et venerabiles manus domini, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, alteriusve cuiuscumque potestatem huiusmodi resignacionem admittendi habentis, quando eis seu eorum cuilibet visum fuerit expedire, omniaque alia, etc.: promittens dictus constituens pro dictis procuratoribus suis et eorum quolibet se ratum, gratum et firmum perpetue habiturum, et observaturum quicquid per ipsos seu per aliquem eorum eius nomine gestum seu procuratum fuerit in premissis sub hypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum suorum et exposuit in hac parte cauciones. Acta sunt hec, prout suprascribuntur anno, indiccione, etc., presentibus tunc ibidem Rogero atte Chambre, Johanne de Welyntone, Laurencio de Curdewalle, litteratis dicte Herefordensis diocesis, testibus, etc.

Dec. 15.—Election of Philip Kymley to be prior of the hospital of S. John the Baptist, Ludlow.

Fol. 34b. In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum, vacante domo hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste de Lodelowe, ordinis sancti Augustini, Herefordensis diocesis, placuit omnibus et singulis confratribus domus supradicte, jus in eleccione futuri prioris sive custodis dumtaxat habentibus, confratres eiusdem domus videlicet Philippum Kymley, Willelmum Trantier, Ricardum Mile, et Johannem de Kingtone per unanimem consensum de futuro priore sive custode eidem domui providere, nos confratres predicti domus supradicte visibiliter congregati [ad] futurum priorem sive custodem eligendum et domui sue de eodem priore sive custode providendum, post diversos tractatus inter nos in hac parte habitos, prestante divina gracia, in fratrem Philippum Kymley, dicte domus confratrem et professum concordati direximus vota nostra, virum utique providum et discretum, vita et moribus merito commendandum, ordinem regularem sancti Augustini in dicta domo expresse professum, in ordine sacerdotali, et etate legitima utpote qui xl^{um} etatis sue annum excessit, constitutum liberum ac de matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus quamplurimum circumspectum, valentem et scientem domus predicte jura tueri, cui nihil obviat de canonicis institutis quominus in priorem sive custodem eligi debeat et provideri eidem domui de eodem. Idcirco nos confratres predicti de licencia quorum interest eundem Philippum elegimus in priorem sive custodem domus supradicte Baptiste. Reverende paternitate vestre

A.D. 1384. confratres domus supradicte voto unanimi supplicamus humiliter et devote quatinus eleccionem nostram tam concordem sic celebratam benigne dignemini admittere ut Deo auctore nobis et domui nostre predicte velut prior sive custos ydoneus preesse valeat et prodesse nosque sub ipsius regimine possimus coram Deo salubriter militare. Valeat paternitas vestra reverenda per tempora diuturna. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune domus nostre predicte presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra predicta xv^{a} die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC^{mo}lxxx^{mo} quarto.

Jan. 20.—The will of Griffin de Chorltone.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Griffinus de Chorltone condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo et beate Marie, virgini, ac omnibus sanctis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in cancello fratrum minorum Salopie, videlicet retro lecturium ubi legitur epistola. Item lego unum gradale et duos[1] processionalia ad serviendum in ecclesia de Pontesbury. Item lego Reginaldo Colyngborne omnia vasa enea in coquina mea de Pontesbury pistrine, panetrie et aule. Item lego eidem vi cocliaria argenti. Item lego eidem meliorem lectum meum cum toto apparatu. Item lego parvo Willelmo, filio suo, secundum lectum meum rubeum, videlicet cum superlectulis et tapetis eiusdem secte et materas, et unum jurnale et ordinale. Et volo quod superlectula de floribus cum dimidio sylario remaneat cum corpore meo ad supertegendum illud. Item lego Joanne de Wyttone, uxori Johannis de Wyttone, meliorem robam meam cum toto apparatu. Item Ysidrie Cheyny proprium lectum meum cum apparatu. Et [ad] hanc voluntatem meam servandam et exequendam ordino, facio et constituo executores meos et bonorum meorum administratores dominum Johannem de Chorletone, dominum Powysie, Thomam de Chorltone, Johannem de Wyttone, Willelmum de Skirmustone, dominum Thomam Everard, vicarium de Meole bracy, Reginaldum Colyngborne, dominum Ricardum Lilleshulle, capellanum. Et lego cuicumque executori meo administranti et execucionem testamenti facienti xx s. Residuum autem omnium bonorum meorum, debitis meis deductis et funeralibus expensis, lego Reginaldo Colyngborne, et ad disposicionem domini Powysie. Factum est istud testamentum apud Pontesbury, die Veneris proximo post festum sancti Wolstani, episcopi et confessoris, anno Domini millesimo CCC° octogesimo quarto.

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1384. *Dec. 6.—Licence to David Holgrene to have mass celebrated in his oratory at Preston.*

Fol. 35. Vicesimo sexto die Decembris, dominus Johannes, etc., et anno Domini M°CCC° octagesimo quarto, etc., concessit licenciam David Holgrene armigero, comitatus Herefordie, ut possit facere per presbiteros suos ydoneos celebrari divina submisse in oratorio suo infra manerium de Prestone per biennium.

A.D. 1385. *Jan. 1.—A similar licence granted to Thomas de Oldecastel for four years.*

Primo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quarto dominus Johannes, etc., concessit licenciam Thome de Oldecastel armigero ut possit per quadriennium per presbiteros suos ydoneos facere celebrari divina submisse infra maneria sua existencia infra comitatum Herefordie.

A.D. 1384. *April 18.—The will of Sir William Devereux, knt.*

In nomine Dei, Amen. Ego Willelmus Deveros, miles, compos mentis mee condo testamentum in hunc modum die Jovis proximo ante festum sancti Georgii, martiris, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^ octogesimo quarto. In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti et corpus meum sepeliendum in prioratu sancti Leonardi de Wormesley. Item lego facture capelle in manerio meo de Froma Haymound octo libras argenti. Item lego Willelmo, filio Stephani Deveros, trigenta solidos. Item lego Thome, clerko meo, tresdecim solidos et quattuor denarios. Item ordino, assigno et volo quod executores mei Johannes et Willelmus, filii mei, prosequantur conjunctim et divisim pro ducentis marcis argenti recuperandis de Thoma Yeddefen quas idem Thomas Yeddefen michi debet, de qua pecunia volo quod Elizabetha, filia mea, habeat quadraginta marcas et quod filii mei recuperantes dictam pecuniam habeant residuum eiusdem pecunie. Item lego et volo quod debita mea de residuo bonorum meorum persolvantur et volo quod quicquid remanserit Elizabetha, uxor mea, et pueri mei inter se habeant et gaudeant. Huius autem testamenti ordino et facio Walterum de Cokesey, militem, Radulphum de Stafford, et Thomam Deveros, filium meum, executores meos ad implendum omnia premissa.

A.D. 1385. *Jan. 6.—Richard, abbot of Dore, receives the bishop's benediction.*

Fol. 35b. Memorandum quod sexto die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quarto, Johannes, etc., impendit in capella de Whyteborne, Herefordensis diocesis, Ricardo, abbati de Dora, munus benediccionis.

Mar. 1.—The bishop appoints commissioners to examine the conduct and title of Sir Robert, vicar of Stoke Bliss, and, if necessary, to remove him.

Johannes, etc., magistro Ricardo Hervy, Johanni Derltone, et Johanni Barel, jurisperitis, salutem, etc. Ad corrigendum, puniendum et reformandum crimina et defectus domini Roberti, vicarii ecclesie de Stok blys, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, se pretendentis et ad compellendum dictum Robertum jus tituli sui in dicta vicaria sua exhibere et de ipsius tituli jure et nullitate pronunciandum et declarandum, ipsumque Robertum a dicta vicaria de Stoke blys, quatenus jus exigit et requirit, privandum et amovendum cum omnibus suis emergentibus, etc., vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, sub sigillo nostro primo die Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° tercio.

A.D. 1385. *Jan. 16.—The king requests a return of benefices held by aliens in the diocese of Hereford.*

Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Quia quibusdam certis et urgentibus causis nos specialiter moventibus [certiorari] volumus que et cuiusmodi beneficia infra diocesem vestram per alienigenas occupata existunt, et de annuo vero valore cuiuslibet eorundum ac de nominibus, statu, gradu et condicione cuiuslibet persone eorundem alienigenarum, vobis mandamus, sicut alias mandavimus, firmiter injungentes quod nos inde in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte citra octobas purificacionis beate Marie proxime futuras reddatis cerciores, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvi° die Januarii, anno regni nostri octavo.

Jan. 29.—Reconciliation of the church of Alberbury after homicide therein.

Vicesimo nono die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC^mo octogesimo quarto, etc., Johannes, etc., reconciliavit ecclesiam et cimiterium de Alburbury ob causam homicidii in eadem ecclesia commissi, etc.

A.D. 1385. *Jan. 31.—Reconciliation of the graveyard of Diddlebury after bloodshed.*

Ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini et translacionis supradicto, idem Johannes, episcopus, reconciliavit cimiterium ecclesie de Duddulbury ob causam effusionis sanguinis violentis in eodem.

Jan. 13.—Resignation by Robert Last of the vicarage of Stoke Bliss, in the bishop's chamber at Whitborne, in the presence of William Pameter and John Hamptone, chaplains, and Richard, called le Wheolar, public notary.[1]

Feb. 16.—The bishop's return to the king's writ requiring a list of the aliens holding benefices in his diocese.

Fol. 36. Excellentissimo principi Ricardo, regi, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in eo per quem reges regnant et terram principes dominantur. Breve vestrum regium quarto die mensis Februarii in manerio nostro de Whyteborne recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore :—Ricardus, etc., quia ex quibusdam causis, etc. Unde nos diligentem fecimus inquisicionem de beneficiis in diocesi nostra Herefordensi per alienigenas occupatis et de nominibus ipsorum alienigenarum ac omnibus aliis et singulis in dicto brevi contentis, per quam invenimus fratrem Radulphum Maylock, monachum alienigenam et procuratorem abbatis et conventus de Lyra, alienigenarum, occupantem in diocesi nostra Herefordensi ecclesiam de Marcle magna ad valorem annuum viginti sex marcarum, ecclesiam de Lyntone ad valorem annuum sex marcarum, ecclesiam de Fowenhope ad valorem annuum xiiii marcarum, ecclesiam de Bridestowe ad valorem annuum octo marcarum, ecclesiam de Tudenham ad valorem annuum decem librarum, ecclesiam de Erselone ad valorem annuum sexdecim marcarum, ecclesiam de Tempdebury ad valorem annuum octodecim marcarum, et capellam de Lyra Ocle ad valorem annuum quadraginta solidorum. Alia beneficia ecclesiastica per alienigenas in diocesi nostra Herefordensi occupata non invenimus. Istud breve ita tarde recepimus exequendum quod propter brevitatem temporis illud exequi non potuimus infra terminum in dicto brevi limitatum. Que omnia et singula vestre regie celsitudini intimamus per presentes sigillo nostro signatas. Datum apud Whytebourne antedictam, xvi° die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quarto, etc.

1—1 the usual form.

A.D. 1385. *Feb. 23.—Appointment of collectors of the king's subsidy in various deaneries.*

Fol. 36b. Johannes, etc., abbati de Flaxeley et rectoribus parochialium ecclesiarum de Mordiford et sancti Nicholai, Herefordie, salutem. Breve domini regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :— Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc. Cum vos ceterique vestri confratres ac alii prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri huiusmodi in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, decimo nono die Decembris ultimo preterito facta, etc., medietatem unius decime de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis in quindena Pasche proxime futura persolvendam, Nos volentes de medietate predicte decime juxta concessionem predictam fideliter responderi vobis mandamus, quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero, etc., ad dictam medietatem in diocesi vestra levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis. Ita quod, etc. Et hoc, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xi^{mo} die Januarii, anno regni nostri octavo. Vos ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime predicte in decanatibus Herefordie, de Froma, de Foresta, de Irchenfeld, et Rosse infra archidiaconatum Herefordie existentibus in quindena Pasche proximo futura persolvendam et inde respondendam in scaccario domini regis, ut est moris, deputamus collectores. Et ad premissa plenius exequenda, etc., vobis committimus vices nostras, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, xxiii^{cio} die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quarto, etc.

Memorandum quod consimilis commissio facta fuit priori de Wormesley pro decanatibus de Webbeley et Leominstre infra dictum archidiaconatum Herefordie existentibus, et vicario de Lugwardyn pro decanatu de Westone.

Item emanavit consimilis commissio priori de Momerfield, ordinis sancti Benedicti, et priori de Nova Abbacia, ordinis Grandimontensis, pro archidiaconatu Salopsire.

Feb. 28.—Return to the Exchequer of the names of the collectors appointed above.[1]

1—In the usual form.

A.D 1385. *March 2.—The bishop appoints the dean of Hereford and the rector of Ross his vicars general.*

Fol. 37b. Johannes etc. Magistro Johanni Harald, decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis et magistro Johanni de Godemestone, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, salutem, etc. Quia nos a diocesi nostra Herefordensi aliquamdiu oportebit abesse, de vestris dilectione et circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, vos et quemlibet vestrum insolidum spiritualitatis episcopatus nostri Herefordensis, nobis sic absentibus, vicarios nostros generales ordinamus et preficimus per presentes, vobisque et cuilibet vestrum ad faciendum et exercendum omnia et singula que huiusmodi officio de consuetudine vel de jure incumbere dinoscuntur committimus vices nostras cum, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, nostre diocesis, secundo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^ octogesimo quarto et nostre translacionis anno decimo.

A.D. 1382. *Oct. 5.—Dispensation to Thomas Oldcastel to marry Alice Penebrugge, widow of Edmund de la Bere, his cousin in the fourth degree.*

Fol 38b. Johannes, etc. Thome Oldecastel, domicello, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Luce, Dei gracia tituli sancti Sixti presbiteri cardinalis, reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gracia episcopo Herefordensi, Lucas, etc., salutem, etc. Sua nobis Thomas Oldecastel, domicellus, vestre diocesis, peticione monstravit quod cum ipse matrimonium cum Alicia Penebrugge, nuper uxore Edmundi de la Bere, consanguinei dicti Thome in quarto gradu consanguinitatis per verba de presenti contraxit de dicto impedimento penitus ignorans, super quo culpam suam recognoscens supplicavit humiliter sibi super hiis per sedem apostolicam de oportuno remedio misericorditer provideri, Nos igitur auctoritate domini, pape cujus penitenciarie ad presens curam gerimus, paternitati vestre concedimus quatinus, si ita est, injuncta inde sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari [ut] ad solempnitatem matrimonii, dicto impedimento non obstante, licite valeat procedere dispensetis misericorditer cum eodem. Datum Rome, v^to^ idus Aprilis, pontificatu domini Urbani, pape sexti anno quinto. Nos igitur in dicto dispensacionis negocio legitime procedentes repperimus dictum Thomam et Edmundum fuisse consanguineos in quarto gradu consanguinitatis notorie constitutos, prout in quadam sum-

A.D. 1382. maria cognicione facta et habita coram nobis evidenter constitit, repperimusque dictum impedimentum hujusmodi penitus ignorantem cum dicta Alicia, nuper uxore dicti Edmundi dicti Thome consanguinei, per verba de presenti matrimonium contraxisse, unde tibi, Thome, pro modo culpe per te in hac parte commisse penitenciam injunximus salutarem et ut ad solempnizandum matrimonium, dicto impedimento in aliquo non obstante, licite procedere valeas tecum in Domino misericorditer dispensamus auctoritate nobis in hac parte tradita et commissa. Quem quidem processum nostrum per infrascriptum notarium auctoritate apostolica publice publicari ipsiusque signo solito ac nostri impressione sigilli mandavimus et fecimus communiri. Acta sunt hec quinto die mensis Octobris, in via regali que ducit de Monemouth versus Herefordiam, prope ecclesiam sancti Waynardi, Herefordensis diocesis, sub anno Domini M°CCC° lxxx° secundo, indiccione sexta, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Urbani, pape sexti, anno quinto, presentibus discretis magistro Ricardo de Kyngestone, archidiacono Herefordensi, Philippo de la More, et Johanne de Oldecastel, litterato, Herefordensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis, et me Johanne de Lanwaran, clerico, auctoritate apostolica notario, qui presens interfuit, etc.

A.D. 1385. *July.—To prevent misapprehensions that have arisen the bishop provides for the republication of his monition of the slanderers of Philip of Montgomery.*

Johannes, etc., magistro Johanni de Lanwaran, rectori ecclesie parochiali de Pembrugge, salutem, etc. Cum intelleximus, aliquorum interveniente relatu, quod parochiani diversi de parochiis de Montegomery et de Chirbury propter aliquas litteras quas concessimus tangentes magistrum Philippum de Montegomery scandalizantur et ex hoc firmiter credimus quod mandatarii nostrum excesserunt mandatum, idcirco vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus veras litteras nostras in ecclesiis de Montegomery et de Chirbury predictis publicare et declarare curetis aliquibus diebus sollempnibus et festivis, quarum litterarum verus tenor sequitur sub hac forma :—Johannes, etc., rectori, capellano parochiali de Montegomery, vicario de Chirbury, ac capellano parochiali de Chirstoke, salutem, etc. Pridem Philippus de Montegomery gravem nobis exposuit querelam quod nonnulli iniquitatis et perdicionis filii, quorum nomina ignorantur et persone, sue proprie salutis immemores, Deum pre oculis non habentes, ipsum Philippum

A.D. 1385. apud bonos et graves penes quos prius diffamatus non fuerat nequiter et maliciose ex odii fomite de diversis criminibus diffamavit in ipsius Philippi scandalum manifestum, etc. Cum omnes igitur qui causa lucri, odii, vel favoris crimen alicui maliciose imponunt, cum infamatus non sit, sint maioris excommunicacionis sentencia a sacris patribus contra diffamatores huiusmodique presumptores promulgata in suarum animarum grave periculum ipso facto dampnabiliter [innodati], quocirca vobis conjunctim et cuilibet vestrum divisim firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos qui dictum Philippum de quibuscumque criminibus diffamarunt in dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam incidisse inter missarum, etc., in ecclesiis de Chirbury et Chirstoke et Montegomery et aliis ecclesiis circumvicinis, etc., cum omni solempnitate qua convenit palam et publice sicut in genere denuncietis seu faciatis denunciari, a denunciacione huiusmodi non cessantes donec aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Datum [ ] die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxv^to^ et nostre translacionis anno decimo.

July 4.—The bishop appoints collectors of the subsidy granted the king by the clergy for his expedition to Scotland and notifies their names to the Exchequer.

Fol. 39. Johannes, etc., abbati de Wyggemore ac domino Galfrido, rectori de Dene magna, Ricardo, perpetuo vicario de Uptone episcopi ac eciam Ludowico, perpetuo vicario de Sellak, graciam, etc. Breve domini regis recepimus in hec verba :—Ricardus, rex, etc., domino Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri ac alii prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in convocacione, etc., in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, decimo nono die Decembris ultimo preterito facta ad captandum, etc., medietatem unius decime de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis in quindena Pasche proximo preterita persolvendam, de qua quidem medietate unius decime nobis est responsum ad scaccarium nostrum, ut accepimus, ac vos ceterique confratres vestri, etc., dicta convocacione eodem decimo nono die Decembris concesseritis quandam aliam medietatem in xv^na^ sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo futura persolvendam in casu quod nos in propria persona nostra cum exercitu nostro versus partes externas contigerit proficisci, Nos pro eo quod de assensu et deliberato consilio procerum et magnatum dicti regni

A.D. 1385. nostri ad proficiscendum in propria persona nostra versus partes Scocie contra aggressus inimicorum nostrorum cum omni festinacione possibili ordinamus, volentes de dicta ultima medietate decime predicte juxta concessionem predictam responderi, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad dictam ultimam medietatem in diocesi vestra levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis de tota pecunia eiusdem ultime medietatis decime predicte in festo sancte Marie Magdalene proxime futuro respondeatur, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra octabas sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futuras ad ultimum distincte et aperte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xii° die Junii, anno regni nostri octavo. Vos igitur ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi et inde respondendum in scaccario domini nostri regis, ut est moris, deputamus collectores. Et ad premissa exequenda, etc. Datum apud Sugwas, sub sigillo nostro quarto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC°lxxx^mo^ quinto, etc.

Item consimilis commissio facta fuit priori de Bromfeld et domino Edwardo, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Bytturley, sub eadem data pro medietate decime antedicte levanda in archidiaconatu Salopsire.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini regis Johannes, etc. Breve domini nostri recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Ricardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., et scribatur tenor totius supradicti brevis. Nos igitur religiosum virum abbatem de Wyggemore in decanatibus de Webbeley, Leominstre, Froma, et de Westone, et Galfridum, rectorem ecclesie de Dene magna, et Ricardum, rectorem de Uptone episcopi in decanatibus [de] Herefordia, Rosse, et Foresta, ac eciam Lodowycum, perpetuum vicarium de Sellak in decanatu de Irchenfeld in archidiaconatu Herefordensi ac eciam religiosum priorem de Bromfeld, et Edwardum, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Bytturley in archidiaconatu Salopsire ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime, etc., assignandos duximus et deputandos ac eciam deputavimus, eisdem districcius injungentes, etc. Datum apud Tempdebury, vicesimo secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

A.D. 1385. *Aug. 1.—The chaplain of the chantry of S. Anne in Ledbury church obtains the bishop's license to grant leases for lives of the lands of the chantry.*

Fol. 39b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et licenciam dedisse dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo de Calewe, capellano cantarie sancte Anne in ecclesia de Ledebury, quod ipse omnia illa terras et tenementa sua cum molendinis et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis dicte cantarie appropriata tradere possit et ad firmam dimittere quibuscumque personis sibi et successoribus suis, capellanis in dictam cantariam succedentibus, prout viderit expedire, ad terminum vite accipiencium quorumcumque. Volumus eciam et concessimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod omnes quicumque aliquas terras aut tenementa sive molendina aut quicquid aliud ex dimissione predicti Willelmi ad terminum vite acceperint, habeant ea et teneant ad terminum vite eorum pacifice sine impedimento nostri et successorum nostrorum, ita quod nec predictus Willelmus nec firmarii sui quicumque fuerint occasione tradicionis, dimissionis seu accepcionis predictorum de cetero molestentur, perturbentur, seu graventur, confirmacione nostra, ratificacione, ordinacione et constitucione de predictis terris ad cantariam appropriatis, non obstantibus quibuscumque, salvis nobis tamen et successoribus nostris redditibus [et] serviciis pro predictis terris et tenementis debitis una cum potestate pro eisdem distringendi quociens necesse fuerit. Nos vero dictam concessionem et licenciam ratificamus et confirmamus. In cuius, etc. Hiis testibus Hugone Garru, Rogero Parker, Roberto Prestbury, Willelmo Collyare, Johanne Ewnet et aliis. Datum apud Whyteborne, die Martis in festo sancti Jacobi, apostoli, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum nono et translacionis nostre anno decimo.

Oct. 8.—Griffin Viochan obtains a dispensation for the irregularity of the marriage of his parents, Griffith Fordun and Gwenllian Cadogan. They had separated on finding that they were related in the fourth degree of affinity.

Johannes, etc., Gruffino Viochan ap Gruffuth Fordun, clerico nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Luce, miseracione divina tituli sancti Sexti presbiteri cardinalis, reverenter recepimus in hec verba :—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus Lucas,

A.D. 1385. etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte Gruffini Vichan ap Gruffuth Fordun, clerici vestre diocesis, nobis exhibita peticio continebat, quod olim Gruffuth Fordun et Gwenllian filia Cadogan, conjuges dicte diocesis, parentes sui, ignorantes aliquod impedimentum inter eos existere quominus possent invicem matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium per verba de presenti in facie ecclesie contraxerunt illudque carnali copula consummarunt et in matrimonio huiusmodi existentes dictum clericum procrearunt. Postmodum vero, reperto quod gradu quarto affinitatis sunt conjuncti, per judicium ecclesie abinvicem fuerunt rite separati. Quare cum dictus clericus timeat sibi ob hoc illegitimitatis maculam impingi, supplicari fecit humiliter ei super hiis per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciarie curam gerimus circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si per diligentem inquisicionem premissa inveneritis fore vera, super quibus vestram intendimus conscienciam onerare, declaretis ipsum occasione premissorum nullam illegitimitatis maculam incurrisse. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, x° kal. Junii, pontificatus domini Urbani, pape vi^tj^ anno sexto. Post quarum quidem litterarum apostolicarum presentacionem per predictum Gruffuth Vichan ap Gruffuth Fordun, clericum, humiliter fuimus requisiti quod procedere curaremus juxta traditam in eisdem nobis formam, et quia invenimus satis evidenter probatum omnia predicta contenta in eisdem fore vera per testes sufficientes in numero sufficienti omni excepcione maiores, ideo, Christi nomine invocato, predictum Gruffuth Vachan nullam illegitimitatis maculam incurrisse ac ipsum legitimum fore et esse declaramus per presentes. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Castrum episcopi, octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ quinto, etc.

May 8.—The will of Simon de Brugge.

Fol. 40b. In Dei nomine, Amen. Die Lune proxima post festum Invencionis sancte Crucis, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quinto. Ego Simon de Brugge compos mentis condo testamentum meum in hunc modum: In primis lego animam meam Deo et beate Marie et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia prioratus fratrum minorum Herefordie. Item lego optimum lectum meum Isabelle, uxori mee. Item lego Waltero, filio meo, i lectum pulverizatum cum apparatu. Item lego eidem aliud lectum pallidum

A.D. 1385. cum i pari linthiamentorum et ii wyttles. Item lego Isabelle, uxori mee, omnes alios pannos lectibus. Item lego Isabelle, uxori mee, xii cocliaria argentea. Item Waltero, meo filio, vi cocliaria cum i masero. Item lego predicte Isabelle omnes oves meas et totum croppum in grangia et super terram crescentem infra manerium de Homptone cum omnibus aliis bonis in dicta villa de Homptone jam isto die existencia non legata. Item lego subdecano Leominstrie i equum meum, videlicet bayhors. Item Isabelle, uxori mee, i equum, videlicet falew[1]. Item Waltero, filio meo, i equum album. Item lego predicto Waltero ii mowes frumenti apud le leye et totum croppum super terram ibidem crescentem et viii boves cum omnibus vasis tam ereis quam ligneis et i mappam mensalem cum i tuallio et savenappa. Item lego Isabelle, uxori mee, ii equas videlicet i nigram et aliam greye colore et lego predicto [filio] i equam grunew. Item lego Alicie Broun i equam nigram. Item lego Simoni, filio Alicie Broun, iiii vaccas cum earum vitulis apud Munderfield, et omnia alia averia ibidem lego Isabelle, uxori et Waltero, meo filio, equaliter inter eos dividenda. Item lego mee, domino Thome Webbe i cellam meam cum i freno. Item lego feretro sancti Thome, Herefordie, xl d. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum lego disposicioni executorum meorum ut ipsi dispendant prout melius viderint anime mee expedire. Ad quam quidem execucionem bene et fideliter exequendam et debita mea persolvenda Isabellam Pocchee, uxorem meam, et Walterum, filium [meum], meos constituo executores. Datum die et anno Domini supradictis.

Dec. 12.—The rector of Kingsland is empowered to inquire into the alleged immorality of the parson of Monkland and award due punishment.

Johannes, etc., Rogero, persone ecclesie de Kyngeslone, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia per famam publicam ac eciam per viam compertorum in nostra visitacione triennali ultimo per nos exercita ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod dominus Willelmus, persona ecclesie parochialis de Moncelone, dicte nostre diocesis, filialibus suis spiritualibus abutitur, sentenciam in constitucione domini Ottonis dampnabiliter incurrendo. Quocirca ad audiendum et canonice puniendum crimina et excessus eiusdem vobis cujus de fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinemus

1—Saxon "yellow."

A.D. 1385. committimus vices nostras donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Whyteborne, xii° die Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC°xxxv^to^ et nostre translacionis xi^mo^.

Notice to those who use Northbury chapel that their dispute with the parishioners of Lydbury has been referred back to the consistory court by the bishop, and will be heard at the next sessions.

Johannes, dilectis filiis qui in capella de Northbury infra parochiam de Lydebury, nostre diocesis, consueverunt divina audire salutem, etc. Causam que inter parochianos de Lydebury et vos in consistorio nostro Herefordie mota fuit et ad nostram audienciam de consensu parcium revocata super oneribus parochialis ecclesie de Lydebury ad dictum consistorium Herefordie in eodem statu quo fuit ex certis causis et arduis duximus revocandam. Idcirco tenore presencium vos citamus peremptorie ad adverse partis instanciam quatinus per procuratorem ydoneum coram officiali nostro Herefordensi in proximo consistorio post datam presencium aut eius locum tenente compareatis responsuri et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc., anno ut supra.

May 4.—Mandate to the dean of Frome to cite the clergy of the deanery to attend the bishop's approaching visitation.

Fol. 41. Johannes, etc., decano de Froma, salutem, etc. Quia ex officio nostro debito pastorali die Lune, videlicet xxii° die mensis Maii proxime futuro, ecclesiam de Bromyord, die Martis, etc.,[1] necnon rectores, vicarios, clericos, et laicos earundem ecclesiarum et ecclesiarum et capellarum vicinarum juxta consuetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatam divina favente clemencia, proponimus visitare errataque corrigere et emendanda, prout nobis monstratum fuerit desuper, in melius reformare, vobis in virtute obediencie committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie omnes rectores, vicarios, presbiteros, et clericos, ecclesiarum et capellarum huiusmodi, omnesque ecclesias appropriatas in vestro decanatu optinentes, ac porciones, pensiones, seu decimas parciales in dictis ecclesiis seu earundem parochiis percipientes, exaccionesque sive collectas indebitas quocumque nomine censeantur facientes, oratoria seu capellas in quibus divina celebrari faciunt habentes, necnon de qualibet parochia sex vel octo parochi-

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1385. anos fidedignos, prout multitudo vel paucitas earundem exigit, non suspectos, electos absque fraude, qui omni inordinata affeccione postposita statum cuiuslibet parochie, crimina et defectus commorancium in eisdem, necnon alia que jura visitacionis legitima exposcunt plenius et verius nunciare [possint] quod compareant coram nobis nostrisve commissariis diebus et locis predictis distinctis et diversis iidem, videlicet ecclesias appropriatas habentes, porciones, pensiones, seu decimas parciales percipientes, collectas vel exacciones facientes, oratoria seu capellas optinentes, si quod habeant super hiis, rectores et vicarii juris sui titulos, si quos habeant in beneficiis suis, et ordinum suorum litteras, instrumenta et documenta quecumque eis necessaria fuerint vel eciam opportuna, et presbiteri divina, ut premittitur, celebrantes ordinum suorum litteras vel commendaticias, si diocesis fuerint aliene, proposituri, exhibituri, seu ostensuri ac de eisdem plenam fidem facturi, necnon hii omnes et singuli una cum dictis parochianis visitacionem nostram huiusmodi canonice subituri ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De die vero recepcionis presencium et qualiter presens nostrum mandatum fueritis executi et qui et ex qua causa fuerint evocati, litteris nostris litteris certificatoriis annectendis nos vel nostros in hac parte commissarios dictis diebus et locis certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem et citatorum nomina plenius continentes. Per vos eciam inhiberi volumus quibuscumque jurisdiccionem infra decanatum tuum se habere pretendentibus quos visitacio nostra concernit ne quicquam in prejudicium visitacionis nostre, ipsa durante, aliqualiter attemptent vel faciant per alios attemptari. Datum Londoniis, quarto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo M°CCC°xxx^mo^ quinto, etc.

Oct. 4.—The abbot and convent of Wigmore acknowledge the receipt of the bishop's notice of his intention to hold a visitation of their monastery.

Johanni, etc., sui obediencie filii humiles et devoti abbas de Wygemore et eiusdem loci conventus obedienciam reverenciam pariter et honorem. Mandatum vestrum reverendum a veneranda paternitate vestra undecimo die mensis Septembris nobis directum sicut decuit reverenter suscepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Johannes, etc., abbati monasterii de Wygemore, salutem, etc. Quia ex officii nostri debito pastorali vos et monasterium de Wygemore antedictum tam in capite quam in membris juxta con-

A.D. 1385. suetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatam die Mercurii, videlicet xxvii^mo^ die mensis Septembris proxime jam futuro, divina favente clemencia, jure nostro ordinario proponimus visitare errataque corrigere et emendanda juxta juris exigenciam in melius reformare, vos, abbatem predictum, tenore presencium peremptorie citamus et per vos omnes et singulos canonicos et conversos dicti monasterii consimiliter citari volumus et mandamus quod dicto die Mercurii cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium usque ad visitacionis nostre huiusmodi finalem expedicionem compareatis et compareant et compareat quilibet eorundem coram nobis seu nostris commissariis, in hac parte, si tunc racionabiliter fuerimus impediti, in domo capitulari monasterii antedicti visitacionem nostram huiusmodi humiliter subituri et super concernentibus statum monasterii et personarum eiusdem ac certis interrogatoriis super hoc faciendis personaliter responsuri facturique et recepturi per omnia quod dicte visitacionis effectus et natura exigunt et requirunt. De die vero recepcionis ac de nominibus et cognominibus canonicorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestebury, secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quinto, etc. Cui quidem mandato vestro supradicto cum contentis in eodem reverenter et plenarie, ut decet, paruimus, paremus et parebimus cum effectu, mutato saltem die sacre et salubris visitacionis vestre, per presentes xxvii^mo^ die mensis Septembris assignato, in quartum diem mensis Octobris prout nobis precepistis post datam presencium per relacionem decani de Clone. Nomina vero et cognomina citatorum in quadam cedula deorsum presentibus continentur annexa. Datum in abbacia de Wygemore, iiii^to^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

Oct. 30.—The bishop directs monitions to be served on certain rectors who have absented themselves from their cures. They are to return to residence within three months.

Fol. 41b. Johannes, etc, omnibus et singulis decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis parochialibus nostre Herefordensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Deducta nobis famosa insinuacione percepimus et intelleximus, fidedignorum relacione veridica referente, Hugonem Ase, Walterum Buffard, Reginaldum Moniwotch, Ricardum Hervy, et Johannem Pekering de Sudbury, Ledoun, Mounsleye, Byford, et Bisshamptone ecclesiarum parochialium rectores, nostre Herefordensi diocesis, ab eisdem ecclesiis diucius absentasse et absentare de presenti absque

A.D. 1385. causa racionabili quacumque vel licencia nostra seu alterius cuiuscumque in hac parte potestatem habentis, licencia nullatenus obtenta curam gregis sibi commissi miserabiliter deserendo, et regimen animarum fidelium parochianorum dampnabiliter negligentes ad loca externa evagando, unde dicte ecclesie paciuntur enormes in suis juribus lesiones, edificia ad earundem rectoribus pertinencia minantur ruinam, parochiani earundem ecclesiarum dampnis afficiuntur non modicis, et graviter moribus inposterum, nisi celerius occurratur, affici formidantur. Volentes igitur imminencia ecclesiarum et parochianis supradictis pericula tam noxia submovere, prout ex officii nostri debito perurgemur, vobis et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim in virtute obediencie committimus et mandamus quatinus moneatis primo, secundo, et tercio et citetis peremptorie prefatos Hugonem, Walterum, Reginaldum, Ricardum, et Johannem, rectores de Sudbury, Ledom, Mounesleye, Bifford[1] et Bishapestone,[1] si personaliter valeant apprehendi, aut eorum procuratores, si quos ibidem dimiserunt, alioquin in ecclesiis suis predictis, diebus dominicis et festivis post recepcionem presencium proxime futuris, inter solempnia missarum dum maior affuerit multitudo populi in eisdem, ac ad domus mansorum rectoriorum eorundem coram parochianis notis suis familiaribus et amicis, citacionis huiusmodi edicto palam et publice proposito ac in valvis earundem ecclesiarum dimisso et affixo sic quod ad ipsorum rectorum noticiam poterit verisimiliter pervenire, quod iidem rectores infra tres menses a die monicionis vestre continue numerandos, quem terminum, pensatis ecclesiarum huiusmodi et animarum periculis antedictis et aliis in hac parte attendendis de jure attentis, pro trine citacionis edicto et monicione legali duximus moderandum et peremptorie,[2] ad dictas ecclesias se transferant et redeant ac personaliter de cetero, prout de jure tenentur, resideant in eisdem, curam sibi commissam personaliter exercentes, pecorum suorum vultum agnoscentes, subditos suos instruentes verbo et exemplo, hospitalitatem et alia sibi et ecclesiis suis onera incumbencia debite supportando sub pena juris sacris canonibus et constitucionibus instituta, ac quod iidem rectores compareant coram nobis aut magistris Edmundo Warham, licenciato in decretis, Ricardo Wynchecombe et Willelmo Horeworthe, clericis, nostris in hac parte commissariis, in ecclesia parochiali de Strettone proximo die juridico post festum sancti Mathei, apostoli, proxime futurum ad dicendum, allegandum et proponendum quicquid dicere, proponere seu allegare voluerint

1—*Sic.* 2—An omission here—the whole paragraph is confused.

A.D. 1385. quominus ad penitenciam juris et execucionem constitucionum et sacrorum canonum editorum in hac parte procedere debeamus, [et quod] per nos ulterius procedat visuri in premissis, facturi et recepturi quod justum fuerit et racionis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, penultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^ octogesimo quinto, etc.

Certificate of Walter Buffard that he has published in the cathedral and S. Peter's church the excommunication pronounced against Roger Wyche and Alice Maidestone for their non-appearance in an appeal in a suit for divorce [*margin*] *brought at the instance of Alice Orchard. On February 9th the bishop informs the king of the same.*

Fol. 43b. Reverende discrecionis viro, magistro Johanni Derlintone, clerico, Johannis, etc., commissario ad infrascripta specialiter deputato, vester humilis et devotus Walterus Buffard capellanus, obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum recepi sub eo qui sequitur verborum tenore :— Johannes de Derl[in]tone, Johannis, etc., commissarius, etc., dominis Waltero Bufford et Johanni Baker, perpetuo vicario sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Cum nos legitime procedentes Rogerum Wyche et Aliciam Maydestone, civitatis Herefordie, propter eorum contumaciam in non veniendo coram nobis ad instanciam Alicie, filie Walteri Orchard de Herefordia, in causa appellacionis a discreto viro, subdecano Herefordensi, ad audienciam dicti reverendi patris interposita contractam excommunicaverimus, justicia suadente, vobis et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus dictos Rogerum Wyche et Aliciam Maydestone sic per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatos in ecclesiis cathedrali Herefordensi et sancti Petri, Herefordie, diebus dominicis et festivis inter missarum solempnia denuncietis et denunciet quilibet vestrum publice et solempniter. Datum apud Bromyerd, tercio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ quinto. Cuius auctoritate mandati prefatos Rogerum Wyche et Aliciam Maidestone excommunicatos fuisse et esse in ecclesiis cathedrali Herefordensi et sancti Petri, Herefordie, diebus dominicis, etc., cum omni solempnitate in huiusmodi execucionibus debita et consueta publice denunciavi et sic mandatum vestrum cum omni diligencia et reverencia executus. In cuius rei testimonium, quia sigillum meum non est autenticum, sigillum decani decanatus de Webbeley presentibus apponi procuravi, et ego, decanus de Webbeley ad instanciam et personalem rogatum dicti domini Walteri sigillum

A.D. 1385. officii mei presentibus apposui. Datum Herefordie, viii° die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Nono die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^{d}CCC^{o}lxxx^{mo} quinto scriptum fuit regie majestati per reverendum, etc., Johannem, etc., quod predictus Rogerus Wyche et Alicia Maidestone, per xl dies excommunicati existentur,[1] ut moris est.

A.D. 1384. *June 17.—The collectors of the king's subsidy report to the bishop the names of the defaulting clergy with the amounts due from them.*

Johanni, etc., vestri, si placeat, humiles et devoti Ricardus de la Barre, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, Ricardus Hervy, rector ecclesie de Byford, Herefordensis diocesis, et Ricardus Yonge, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie omnium sanctorum civitatis Herefordie, collectores medietatis decime in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi per clerum Cantuariensis provincie concesse per vos specialiter deputati, obedienciam, etc. Vestre paternitati in Domino reverende de nominibus non solvencium et de summis medietatis decime ipsos et eorum quemlibet contingencium hac vice certificamus presencium cum tenore:—Abbas de Dora, iiii li. viii d. ob. di. q. Abbas de Tinterna, xxiii s. Abbas de gracia Dei, viii s. iiii d. ob. q. Procurator de Lyra, v li. xvi s. ii d. ob. q. di. q. Prior de
Fol. 44. Strigoil, xix d. ob. Priorissa de Lingebrok, xiii s. iiii d. Priorissa de Cokhulle, iiii d. ob. di. q. Prior de Tytteley, xx s. ii d. ob. Rector de Kyngeslone, xx s. Vicarius de Eye, iiii s. iiii d. Rector de parva Marcle, v. s. vi d. q. Rector de Colewall, x s. Vicarius de Strettone, x s. Rector de Nova terra, ii marcas. Archidiaconus Herefordensis, xxiii s. Cancellarius Herefordensis, xx s. Prebendarius de Bertoncolewalle, xiii s. iiii d. Prebendarius de parva Pyonia, xii d. Qui omnes et singuli, licet fuerint et sint excommunicati et pro excommunicatis palam et publice denunciati ac ipsorum ecclesie interdicte, dictam medietatem decime ipsos et ipsorum quemlibet contingentem solvere non curarunt sed solvere distulerunt et differunt in presenti. Ad regimen gregis Dei vobis traditi et commissi vestram paternitatem in Domino reverendam conservet et protegat summus Deus feliciter atque diu. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, xvii° die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxiiii^{to}.

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1385. *Oct. 30.—The vicar of Clifton, arraigned for immorality before the bishop's commissioner, makes no appearance, and sentence of excommunication is pronounced.*

Fol. 45b. Ricardus Affecote, clericus Wellensis diocesis, Johannis, etc., episcopi Herefordensis cum aliis collegis nostris ad corrigendum et canonice puniendum domini Willelmi Penkerugge, vicarii ecclesie de Clifton se dicentis et mulieris quam, ut dicitur, publice tenet crimina et excessus commissarius in ea parte specialiter deputatus, discreto viro, decano de Froma, et domino Johanni Noxstone, capellano, ac omnibus et singulis decanis, rectoribus, vicariis et capellanis Herefordensis diocesis salutem et mandatis istis sub pena contemptus debite obedire. Cum dominus Willelmus, vicarius de Cliftone, super crimine fornicacionis et incontinencie et aliis variis criminibus diffamatus et detectus fuisset, propter que ipsum Willelmum, vicarium, ad certos dies et loca fecimus coram nobis sepius ad judicium legitime evocari, quibus diebus et locis idem Willelmus citatus comparere non curavit ut deberet, unde nos contra eum rite per omnia procedentes dictum Willelmum, vicarium, propter suas varias et multiplicatas contumacias et offensas coram nobis contractas in scriptis excommunicavimus, justicia id poscente, quocirca vobis et cuilibet vestrum divisim committimus et mandamus districte precipiendo quatinus dictum Willelmum, vicarium, sic excommunicatum esse in ecclesia de Cliftone et in omnibus ecclesiis vestris ac in conventibus publicis et inter missarum solempnia, campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis et extinctis, ac cruce erecta et alia solempnitate qua convenit publice et solempniter nuncietis, non cessantes aliquo die dominico nec solempni a denunciacione in forma predicta donec idem Willelmus ad gremium sancte matris, ecclesie, redierit et beneficium absolucionis in forma juris meruerit optinere. Datum Herefordie, die Lune, videlicet penultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quinto.

A.D. 1386. *March 19.—Licence to Sir John de Wysham and his wife to chose a confessor.*

Fol. 46b. Johannes, etc., Johanni de Wysham, militi, eiusque consorti salutem, etc. Peticio vestra nobis exhibita continebat quatinus vobis concedere dignaremur quod possitis ydoneum presbiterum eligere qui vos a peccatis vestris de quibus sibi confitebimini possit absolvere et penitenciam injungere salutarem. Nos peticioni vestre annuentes presbitero quem duxeritis eligendum ad audiendum con-

A.D. 1386. fessiones vestras et famularium vestrorum et vos de peccatis vestris de quibus sibi confitebimini absolvendum et sacramentum corporis Christi conferendum absque prejudicio ecclesie matricis concedimus facultatem presentibus valituram ad annum dumtaxat. Datum in manerio nostro de Whytebourne, xix° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quinto, etc.

April 7.—A similar grant to Sir William Lucy.

Vii die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxvi^to^ et translacionis xi^mo^, dominus concessit Willelmo Lucy, militi, ad eligendum sibi confessorem ydoneum in casibus nobis a jure specialiter reservatis ad annum dumtaxat.

April 11.—Licence to Henry Wynesbury and his wife for an oratory.

Xi^mo^ die mensis Aprilis, anno ut supra, dominus concessit Henrico Wynesbury, armigero, et eius consorti pro celebrando in oratorio in mansis eorundem ubicumque infra diocesem Herefordensem situatis.

Jan 22.—Appointment of collectors of the king's tenth for the diocese.

Fol. 47. Johannes, etc., abbati de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis, et rectori ecclesie parochialis de Homptone juxta Herefordiam, salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus in hec verba:—Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres, etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, septimo die Decembris ultimo preterito facta, unam decimam de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis, unam videlicet medietatem ciusdem decime in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie proxime futuro et aliam medietatem in octabis sancte Trinitatis extunc proxime sequentibus persolvendam, nos volentes de decima predicta juxta concessionem predictam responderi vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos, etc., ad dictam decimam levandam et colligendam, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis, etc., thesaurarium, etc. Et hoc, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xx° die mensis Novembris, anno regni nostri nono. Vos igitur ad levandum et colligendum dictam decimam in decanatibus [de] Herefordia, Webbeley, Leominstria, Westone, et Froma infra

A.D. 1386. archidiaconatum Herefordensem existentem et inde respondendum in scaccario domini nostri regis deputamus collectores, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxii° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxv^to^, etc.

Item consimilis commissio facta fuit sub eadem data abbati de Flaxeley et vicario ecclesie parochialis de Lydeney, postea in loco dicti vicarii vicario de Wolastone, set de nomine eiusdem vicarii de Wolastone certificatur in scaccario, ad levandum et colligendum dictam decimam in decanatibus de Irchenfeld, Foresta, et Rosse.

Item consimilis commissio facta fuit priori et conventui de Nova Abbacia et rectori de Aka alias dicta Rook,[1] ad levandum et colligendum dictam decimam in archidiaconatu Salopsire.

Feb. 13.—Return of the names of the collectors of the tenth to the Exchequer in the same form as above.

A.D. 1385. *Dec. 23.—The bishop, urged by the pope's collector in England, instructs the archdeacon of Hereford to proceed in various ways against certain debtors to the Apostolic See in his archdeaconry.*

Fol. 47b. Johannes, etc., magistro Ricardo Kyngestone, archidiacono nostro Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Mandatum reverendi viri Cosmati Gentilis de Sulmona, decretorum doctoris, etc., sedis apostolice et camere nuncii et in Anglia collectoris, recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore :—Johanni, etc., Cosmatus Gentilis de Sulmona, etc. Vobis, reverende pater, auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte tenore presencium committimus et in virtute sancte obediencie cum ea qua decet reverencia injungendo mandamus quatinus contra personas singulares et ipsarum beneficia subscripta ex causis infrascriptis secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum citacionum et rubricellarum inferius descriptarum vice et auctoritate dicte sedis apostolice canonice procedatis et exequamini, procedive et exequi faciatis cum effectu. Et quid feceritis nos, etc. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro quo utimur in officio, xxiiii^to^ die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^lxxx^mo^ quinto Sequuntur nomina aggravandorum, denunciandorum, monendorum, citandorum, et beneficiorum sequestrandorum, prout inferius plenius continetur.

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1385. Johannes Plofeld, possessor prebende de Mortone, ex causa provisionis facte Symoni de Sudbury per sedem apostolicam de eadem.

Nicholas Caerwent, possessor prebende de Hynytone, ex causa provisionis facte Willelmo de Humbeltone per sedem apostolicam de eadem.

Simon Burlaye, possessor prebende in ecclesia Herefordensi, ex causa provisionis facte Johanni Botone per sedem apostolicam de eadem.

Thomas Lyntone, possessor prebende in ecclesia Herefordensi, ex causa provisionis sibi facte per sedem apostolicam de eadem.

Robertus Jones, thesaurarius ecclesie Herefordensis, ex causa primorum fructuum ecclesie de Estleche, alias Leche sancti Marci, in diocesi Wygorniensi, per ipsum camere apostolice debitorum ex causa provisionis facte Ricardo Ivenet per sedem, etc.

Abbas de Dora, prior de Monemuth, debent procuraciones de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxx° tercio, quarto, et quinto.

Procurator de Lyra, prior de Shirbourne, debent procuraciones de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxxi°, ii°, iii°, iiii°, et v°.

Procurator sive ballivus de Newent, prior de Clifford, debent procuraciones de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxxii^{do}, iii^{io}, iiii^{to}, et v^{to}.

Abbas Gloucestrie sive alius occupator prioratus de Kilpek pro procuracione de dicto prioratu debita de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxv^{to}, vi^{to}, vii^{mo}, viii^{vo}, lxxx^{mo}, lxxxi°, ii^{do}, iii^{cio}, iiii^{to}, v^{to}.

Contra istos aggravetur sentencia cum omni juris solempnitate, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et extinctis ac demum in terram projectis cruceque in manibus erecta cum decantacione psalmi *Deus laudem* et responsorii *Revelabunt celi iniquitatem inde*, etc. Inhibeaturque omnibus Christi fidelibus ne quis cum eisdem ullo modo communicet nisi in casibus a jure permissis. Et citentur ad comparendum coram nobis in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xx^{mo} die post festum Purificacionis suprascriptum, de huiusmodi fructibus per ipsos et ipsorum singulos camere apostolice debitis nobis eiusdem nomine plenarie satisfacturi, etc. Moneanturque et sequestrentur fructus omnium et singulorum beneficiorum suorum, etc. Possessor, occupator, sive firmarius prebende de Potestone et cancellarius ecclesie Herefordensis ex causa confirmacionis sive provisionis facte Nicholao Hereford per sedem apostolicam de eadem.

A.D. 1385. Prior sancti Guthlaci, prior de Wenlok, prior de Bromfeld, debent procuraciones de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxxiiii^to^ et v^to^.

Denuncientur isti excommunicati citenturque ut supra, moneantur, et sequestrentur fructus omnium et singulorum et certificetur ut supra.

Possessor, occupator, sive firmarius prebende de Mortone parva in ecclesia Herefordensi ex causa subrogacionis facte Thome Bisshebury, per sedem, etc.

Possessor, occupator, sive firmarius prebende de [Bullinghope] in ecclesia Herefordensi ex causa subrogacionis facte Johanni [blank], per sedem, etc.

Fol. 48. Moneantur isti citenturque ut supra, et sequestrentur fructus beneficiorum suorum, et certificetur ut supra.

Item reverendo patri debentur denarii beati Petri de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^ et quarto de tempore domini Willelmi, jam Cantuariensis, et de annis Domini M°CCC°lxxxiii^cio^, iiii^to^, et v^to^ de tempore vestro pro singulis annis vi li., summa totaliter xxx li. Datum, etc., ut supra.

Item inquiratis seu inquiri faciatis si aliqui ex nominacione, auctoritate apostolica facta per quoscumque dominos ecclesiasticos vel temporales regni Anglie in ecclesiis collegiatis vel aliis quibuscumque vestre diocesis aliqua beneficia sunt assecuti, et, si aliqui reperiantur, nos certificetis de nominibus et cognominibus beneficiorum et ea occupancium, et sequestretis fructus, et moneri faciatis et citari possessores eorundem, etc., ut supra.

Quocirca vobis tenore presencium, in virtute obediencie sancte qua sedi apostolice tenemini et nobis firmiter injungentes, committimus et mandamus quatinus canonice procedatis et exequamini, procedive et exequi faciatis, contra omnes et singulas personas et ipsorum beneficia suprascripta vestri archidiaconatus Herefordensis secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum citacionum et rubricellarum superius in dicto mandato descriptarum. Insuper monemus vos sub pena excommunicacionis maioris quod denarios beati Petri in archidiaconatu vestro a retro existentes nondum nobis solutos levetis et colligatis, levari seu colligi faciatis, de ipsisque nobis citra festum sancti Vincencii proxime jam futurum in manerio nostro de Whytebourne integre responderi faciatis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Whytebourne, xxiii° die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC° octogesimo quinto, etc.

A.D. 1385. *Oct. 4.—The bishop, on the complaint of the vicar of Woolastone that the abbot and convent of Tintern have withheld his portion, directs the sequestration of the benefice. He further sequestrates the trees in the churchyard, to protect them from threatened depredations.*

Johannes, etc., decano de Foresta, domino Ricardo Lodebruk, perpetuo vicario ecclesie de Nova terra, ac domino Philippo ap Jevan, capellano parochialis capelle de Alvyntone, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Ex parte domini Philippi Cliffild, perpetui vicarii ecclesie parochialis de Wolastone, dicte nostre diocesis, nobis graviter est conquestum quod abbas et conventus monasterii beate Marie de Tynterna, ordinis Cisterciensis, Landavensis diocesis, ecclesiam de Wolastone supradictam se pretendentes in proprios usus optinere, pensionem annuam quadraginta solidorum, nomine congrue porcionis, annis singulis per duos annos et quarterium anni eidem vicario debitam solvere seu eidem vicario satisfacere indebite subtraxerunt ac ipsam pecuniam solvere denegarunt eundem vicarium indebite spoliando. Verum quia dicti religiosi viri, abbas et conventus predicti, fuerunt et sunt sedi apostolice immediate subjecti quominus in eisdem possimus ecclesiasticam exercere censuram, dicta tamen ecclesia de Wolastone una cum capella et parochianis eiusdem nobis extitit jure diocesano subjecta, vobis igitur et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus ipsas decimas ipsius ecclesie de Wolastone et capelle de Alvyntone eidem ecclesie annexe in diocesi nostra existentes auctoritate nostra fuisse et esse sequestratas solempniter publicetis et ipsas decimas sub arto custodiatis sequestro, prout de eisdem decimis vestro volueritis periculo respondere, inhibentes expresse ne quis, durante dicto sequestro, ipsum sequestrum audeat violare; quod si quis, auctoritate nostra neglecta, ipsum sequestrum violaverit quovismodo, ipsum citetis seu citari faciatis quod compareat coram nobis aut presidente consistorii Herefordensis in proximo consistorio extunc inibi celebrando propositurus seu ostensurus causam racionabilem, si quam habeat, quare in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam in huiusmodi sequestri violatores prius perinde latam et edictam pronunciari non debeat dampnabiliter incidisse. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud [Whyteborne] quarto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC°lxxx° quarto[1] et nostre translacionis xi^mo^. Et quia ad auditum nostrum jam tarde pervenit quod parochiani ecclesie de Wolastone arbores in cimiterio ibidem crescentes proster-

1—Evidently an error for "*quinto*."

A.D. 1385. nere nituntur preter et contra voluntatem illorum quorum interest ipsos propter dilapidacionem eorundem sequestravimus per presentes, quod per vos et vestrum quemlibet publicari volumus et mandamus, inhibentes ne quis dictum sequestrum quovismodo violare presumat sub pena juris, certificantes, etc.

A.D. 1386. *March 8.—Licence to the rector of Monkland to farm the profits of his benefice to Sir Richard Talbot, knight, for five years, during his absence.*

Johannes, etc., rectori [ecclesie] parochiali de Moncelone, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Fusis pro te nobis precibus favorabiliter inclinati ut per quinqennium a data presencium continue numerandum te ab ecclesia tua predicta ex causa licita et honesta absentare et fructus ipsius ecclesie tue interim percipere valeas et eosdem fructus ecclesie tue antedicte magnifico viro, domino Ricardo Talbot, militi, domino de Blakemere, per quinquennium, ut predictum est, ad firmam tradere tecum tenore presencium graciose dispensamus dum in obsequiis dicti domini Ricardi existas, proviso tamen quod ipsa ecclesia tua divinis non fraudetur obsequiis et animarum cura eiusdem nullatenus negligatur quodque procuratorem ydoneum dimittas qui nobis ceterisque ordinariis respondeat vice tua. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, viii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quinto et nostre translacionis undecimo.

March 16.—A monition to the chaplains of Ledbury church not to celebrate on Sundays and holy days before high mass has begun and the gospel been read, as certain parishioners are wont to attend low mass in the morning and to pass the rest of the day in dissipation or business, neglecting the parochial services.

Johannes, etc., omnibus et singulis capellanis in ecclesia de Ledebury, nostre diocesis, celebrantibus, etc., salutem, etc. Licet omnes Christi fideles per constituciones sacrorum patrum teneantur diebus dominicis et festivis ad eorundem ecclesias parochiales accedere et in eisdem divina officia devote audire, quidam tamen parochiani de Ledebury, ut intelleximus, diebus dominicis et festivis mane accedunt ad ecclesiam eorum parochialem de Ledebury et ibidem missam submissa voce celebratam audiunt et eius pretextu postea incontinenter quidam eorum ad tabernas et commessaciones transiunt insolenter et nimium se ibidem ingurgitant et quidam

A.D. 1386 negociis secularibus se immiscent non curantes ulterius eisdem diebus audire matutinas, altam missam parochialem de die, vesperas, et alia divina officia, ut tenentur, set pocius, quod dolendum est, negligentes in grave animarum suarum periculum et aliorum Christi fidelium periculosum exemplum. Unde nos, volentes dictos parochianos ab erroribus suis huiusmodi in quantum possumus revocare, vobis et cuilibet vestrum inhibemus sub pena suspencionis a celebracione divinorum ne presumatis missas celebrare diebus dominicis et festivis in ecclesia de Ledebury antedicta antequam alta missa parochialis in eadem ecclesia fuerit incepta et evangelium eiusdem perlectum, licencia rectoris seu vicarii eiusdem ecclesie ad hoc non petita nec obtenta. Datum apud Whyteborne sub sigillo nostro, xvi° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° quinto, etc.

April 6.—Licence to Sir Richard de Burley and his wife to chose their confessor and to have mass celebrated in the castle of Newland.

Johannes, etc., magnifico viro, domino Ricardo de Burley, militi, et eius consorti, salutem, etc. Nobilitatem vestram considerantes pariter et devocionem in hiis precipue que animarum vestrarum salutem concernunt, vobis duximus quantum poterimus complacere. Idcirco presbitero quem vos vel alter vestrum duxerit eligendum ad audiendum confessiones vestras et familiarium vestrorum et de peccatis [que] sibi confitebimini aut familiares vestri confitebuntur beneficium absolucionis impertiri, eciam in casibus nobis specialiter reservatis, tenore presencium concedimus potestatem, necnon et vobis specialiter concedimus quod possitis per capellanos ydoneos in capella vestra de castro de Newelond et alibi loco honesto infra diocesim nostram coram vobis et familiaribus vestris facere celebrari divina et quod capellanus quem duxeris eligendum possit coram vobis et familiaribus vestris in dicta vestra capella sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrare tenore presencium concedimus facultatem absque parochialis ecclesie prejudicio sive dampno. Datum apud Whyteborne, sexto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^{mo} sexto, etc.

A.D. 1386. *May 20.—Licence to Nicholas Vinter to have mass celebrated in his house at Bradefield.*

Fol. 49. Johannes, etc., Nicholao Vintere salutem, etc. Ut in oratorio infra mansum tuum de Bradefeld Reissin, nostre diocesis, loco utique honesto missas et alia divina officia per presbiteros ydoneos licite valeas celebrari facere submisse coram te tuaque familia et aliis Christi fidelibus quos dictum manerium tuum visitare contigerit, dum tamen juribus ecclesie cathedralis et parochialis minime subtrahatur, presbiteris tuis hinc ad biennium licenciam in Domino concedimus specialem ita quod presbiteris ibidem celebraturis medio tempore vite necessaria exhibeas competenter sumptibus tuis. Datum apud Whyteborne, xx° die Maii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxvi^to^, etc.

June 15.—A similar licence to Thomas Bray.

Xv° die mensis Junii, anno supradicto dominus concessit Thome Bray licenciam habendi oratorium in mansis suis ubicumque infra diocesim Herefordensem.

A.D. 1385. Fol. 49b. *Oct. 15.—The bishop grants a dispensation to Griffin Vaughan ap Griffith Fordoun*[1] *for the irregularity of the marriage of his parents, Griffith Fordoun and Gwenllian, daughter of Cadwgan, who had been cousins in the fourth degree, in accordance with a mandate from the Apostolic See. The form is the same as before (fol. 39b) and dated from the New Abbey.*

Sept. 27.—Thomas Clerke, rector of S. Owen's, reports to the subdean that he has duly published his sentence of excommunication of certain defendants in a suit brought by Walter Pryde, penitenciary of the cathedral, for the recovery of tithes. They have disregarded the judgment of the subdean and still refuse to pay the tithes he decided were due from them. On December 23rd a request is made to the king for their arrest.

Fol. 50. Reverende discrecionis viro, subdecano Herefordensi, vester, si placet, humilis et devotus Thomas Clerke, rector ecclesie sancti Audoeni, civitatis Herefordie, obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum reverenter recepi tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Subdecanus Herefordensis discretis viris Thome Clerke, rectori ecclesie sancti Audoeni, et Willelmo Stevenes, perpetuo vicario in choro ecclesie

1—Written "*apud Griffith Fordoun.*"

A.D. 1385. cathedralis predicte, salutem in auctore salutis. Cum nos in causa decimarum que inter venerabilem virum, dominum Walterum Pryde, penitenciarium dicte ecclesie cathedralis, ex parte una et dominum Johannem Spencere, presbiterum, et Henricum, germanum eiusdem, ac David Dew, coram nobis verti sperabatur ex altera, legitime procedentes dictos Johannem, Henricum, et David personaliter comparentes in octo summis frumenti boni, sicci, et ventilati, et quattuor summis avenarum ex causa decimarum juxta ipsorum et cuiuslibet eorum spontaneam confessionem factam et habitam in judicio coram nobis ipsos et quemlibet ipsorum insolidum in dictis summis frumenti et avenarum certis terminis jam effluxis solvendis per sentenciam precepti condempnavimus, justicia suadente, monuimusque eosdem et quemdam eorundem sub pena excommunicacionis in ipsos et ipsorum quemlibet exnunc prout extunc canonice promulgate quatinus de dictis summis frumenti et avenarum ex causa decimarum debitarum, ut prefertur, dictis terminis satisfacerent, ut tenentur, set dicti Johannes, Henricus, et David in solucione dictarum summarum frumenti et avenarum satisfacere hactenus distulerunt animo contumaci et differunt in presenti perperam et injuste dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo, qui quidem sic excommunicati extiterunt aut loco et temporibus opportunis excommunicati palam et publice denunciati, et in qua quidem excommunicacione per quadraginta dies et amplius perstiterunt et adhuc persistunt animo indurato claves ecclesie nequiter contempnendo; vobis igitur et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus dictos Henricum, Johannem, et David, cruce erecta, candelis, etc., in dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam denuncietis et quilibet vestrum denunciet dampnabiliter incidisse quociens et quando per partem dicti domiui Walteri, penitenciarii predicti, fueritis congrue requisiti, citantes nichilominus eosdem quod compareant
Fol. 50b. coram nobis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, die Mercurii post festum sancti Jacobi, apostoli, proxime jam futurum proposituri canonicum, si quod habeant, quare pro capcione eorum scribi non debeat regie majestati, facturi eciam et recepturi in hac parte quod justicia suadebit. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, xviii^{vo} die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^{o}CCC^{mo} octogesimo quinto. Cuius auctoritate mandati dictos Johannem Spencer, Henricum germanum eiusdem, et David Dew, cruce erecta, etc., in dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam denunciavi dampnabiliter incidisse

A.D. 1385. quociens et quando per partem dicti domini Walteri fuerim congrue requisitus, citavi eciam eosdem quod compareant coram vobis, etc. Et sic mandatum vestrum sum in omnibus reverenter executus. In cuius rei, etc. Datum vicesima septima die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Vicesimo tercio die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M°CCC° lxxxv^to^, etc., scriptum [fuit] regie majestati pro capcione predictorum Johannis, Henrici, et David.

June 12.—License to John Clinton to have mass in an oratory in his manor at Castledich.

Fol. 52b. Memorandum quod dominus xii^mo^ die Junii, anno Domini supradicto et translacionis domini xi^mo^ concessit Johanni Clintone, armigero, licenciam facere celebrari missas et alia divina in oratorio suo infra manerium suum de Casteldiche, Herefordensis diocesis, ad annum tantummodo.

A.D. 1386. *June 26.—The bishop of Pharos is commissioned to reconcile the cemetery of the parish church of Wenlock, which has been polluted by bloodshedding.*

Fol. 53. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, domino Willelmo, Dei gracia Pharensi episcopo, Johannes, etc., salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad reconciliandum cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Wenlak, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, nuper, ut recepimus, sanguinis effusione pollutum ceteraque omnia et singula facienda et expedienda que ad actum huiusmodi expediendum requiruntur paternitati vestre reverende, si onus huiusmodi subire vobis placeat, committimus vices nostras. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, xxvi° die mensis Juni, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^lxxx^mo^ sexto, etc.

July 5.—Licence to the prior and convent of Great Malvern to farm their churches of Peterchurch and Stowe with Knighton for 10 years.

Fol. 53b. Quinto die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCC° octagesimo sexto, etc., dominus episcopus concessit licenciam per decennium ut religiosi viri, prior et conventus de Malvernia maiori, possint ecclesias parochiales de Straddel et de Stowa cum capella de Knytone eidem annexa ad firmam tradere.

A.D. 1386. *June 21.—At the request of the archbishop, the bishop enjoins intercessions for the expedition John of Gaunt, king of Castille and Leon, is about to undertake for the recovery of his kingdom.*

Fol. 54b. Johannes, etc., decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Roberti, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Reverendo, etc., Johanni, Robertus, etc., salutem. Mandatum reverendi, etc., Willelmi, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, nuper recepimus in hec verba :—Willelmus, archiepiscopus, etc., venerabili fratri nostro Roberto, etc., salutem. Supremi prudencia judicis mirabili potestate acies cunctarum dirigens nacionum suamque omnipotenciam manifestans quos vult subjicere subjicit et quibus vult victoriam impertitur. Hec siquidem nobilis princeps dominus Johannes, Dei gracia rex Castellie et Legionie considerans, et advertens quod plus est de superne virtutis assistencia quam de terrena potencia confidendum, nobis cum instancia supplicavit ut, cum ipse pro conservacione et tuicione regni et ecclesie Anglicane ac adquisicione juris sui regii in Ispania ad partes illas de communi et unanimi assensu domini nostri, regis Anglie, et procerum regni cum exercitu direxerit gressus, apud Altissimum, exercituum dominum, cuius imperio principes dominantur, ipsum et in hiis suam justiciam persequentes devotis oracionum suffragiis commendemus, clerumque et populum nostre provincie pro eo et secum comitantibus faciamus fundere preces. Nos igitur tam justicie quam ex studio pietatis ipsius precibus annuentes fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis nostris fratribus et coepiscopis, nostre Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeis, vice et auctoritate nostra cum ea celeritate qua poteritis injungatis quod ipsi in ecclesiis suis et aliis suarum civitatum et diocesium diebus solempnibus et festivis subditos suos clericos et laicos efficaciter moneant et inducant quod tam pro salubri statu, prosperitate, et pace excellentissimi principis, domini nostri regis Anglie, ac regni et ecclesie Anglicane quam pro felici expedicione prefati nobilis principis, regis Castellie et Legionie, et secum comitancium cum omni cordis humilitate processiones solempnes singulis sextis feriis, si non obsit legitimum impedimentum, facere non omittant ac apud Altissimum in missis et aliis oracionum suffragiis humiles preces fundant ut pacis auctor devotis precibus complacatus ipsos prospere dirigat et a cunctis inimicorum

A.D. 1386. insidiis et impugnacionibus protegat et defendat eisque graciam tribuat ad pacem ecclesie et regni confovendam. Vos autem, frater carissime, premissa in vestra civitate et diocesi faciatis efficaciter observari, et ut ad taliter supplicandum mentes fidelium propensius excitentur, de omnipotentis Dei misericordia et sanctissime matris sue Marie ac beatorum apostolorum, Petri et Pauli, et fautorum Alphegi et Thome, martiris, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes ipsis fidelibus de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, facientibus, ut premittitur, supradicta quadraginta dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes et a vobis ceterisque nostris suffraganeis similes petimus indulgencias elargiri. Datum in manerio nostro de Otteford, secundo die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxxvi^to^ et nostre translacionis quinto. Cuius auctoritate mandati vobis, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in mandato prelibato contenta, quatenus vos, civitatem et diocesim vestras aut personas earundem concernunt, juxta formam et tenorem eiusdem execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis effectualiter demandari. Datum in manerio nostro de Wykham, die xii^mo^ predicti mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicti et nostre consecracionis anno quinto. Quocirca devocionem vestram quoad ecclesiam nostram Herefordensem ac alias ecclesias in decanatu vestro necnon clerum et populum in nostra civitate Herefordie ac in dicto vestro decanatu degentes studeatis in omnibus efficaciter adimplere, et, ut ad tante pietatis opus mentes fidelium propensius excitemus, omnibus nobis jure diocesano subjectis de peccatis, etc., qui domini nostri, regis, Anglie, et ecclesie Anglicane ac nobilis principis, regis Castellie et Legionie et secum comitancium in missarum celebracionibus, verbi Dei prolacionibus, devotis processionibus, jejuniis, vigiliis, et ecclesiarum largicionibus in bono memoriam habuerint, de Dei misericordia, etc., quadraginta dierum indulgenciam, quam per vos ubilibet per decanatum vestrum publicari volumus, concedimus per presentes. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne, vicesimo primo die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

Sub hac forma verborum scribitur archidiaconis Herefordensi et Salopshire ac eorundem officialibus mutatis mutandis.

A D. 1385-6. *Feb. 14.—Licence from the king to the bishop and dean to unite to the deanery of Hereford either of the prebends of Bartonsham, Huntingdon, or Bullinghope.*

Fol. 56. Ricardus, rex, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, venerabili patri Johanni, episcopo Herefordensi, quod ipse, mediante assensu capituli ecclesie sue cathedralis Herefordensis et omnium aliorum quorum interest, aliquam prebendarum subscriptarum in ecclesia predicta, videlicet de Bertonishome, Bolynghope, vel Huntyndone decanatui ecclesie illius incorporare, annectere et unire possit, decano ecclesie predicte qui pro tempore fuerit et successoribus suis, quandocumque aliquam dictam prebendarum sic incorporatam annexam et unitam per mortem, cessionem vel resignacionem seu alio modo vacare contigerit, in proprios usus simul cum decanatu predicto tenendam et imperpetuum possidendam, et eidem decano quod ipse unam predictarum prebendarum, quandocumque, etc., acceptare et una cum decanatu predicto in proprios usus possidere et tenere valeat sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque tenore presencium similiter licenciam dedimus specialem. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, quarto decimo die mensis Februarii, anno regni nostri octavo.

Waltham, per litteram ipsius regis de signeto.

A.D. 1385. *April 6.—The bishop unites and annexes the prebend of Bullinghope to the deanery of Hereford.*

Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem, etc. Debitum nostri officii requirit inter sollicitudines varias quibus assidue premimur ut subditorum quieti et precipue confratrum nostrorum, ecclesiarumque utilitatibus jugiter intendamus et specialiter ecclesie nostre Herefordensi cui spirituali conjugio sumus alligati, ut et ipsi confratres nostri diligencie nostre studio, auctore Domino, in pace quiescant et ecclesia nostra continuum suscipiat incrementum et sentiat cum effectu. Cum igitur, sicut evidenter didicimus, diversis retroactis temporibus inter decanos ecclesie nostre Herefordensis nonnullos qui pro tempore fuerint et capitulum eiusdem ecclesie quamplures

A.D. 1385. dissenciones et brigas suscitas et agitatas fuisse[1] eo quod decanus dicte ecclesie suo decanatui prebendam aliquam ipsius ecclesie annexam sive unitam non habet virtute cuius in ipsa ecclesia residere valeat ac capitulis et consiliis una cum canonicis residentibus eiusdem ecclesie interesse possit et commodum residencie sue percipere, prout alii canonici in eadem ecclesia percipere consueverunt, quapropter nos Johannes, episcopus antedictus, pii patris affectu pacem quietam et tranquillitatem inter confratres nostros predictos fieri et confovere summe affectantes, attendentes eciam et considerantes exilitatem dicti decanatus et onera diversa quibus alligatur decanus qui pro tempore fuerit racione dignitatis sue, prehabito solempni et diligenti tractatu cum capitulo nostro, de consilio et assensu totius capituli nostri omniumque aliorum quorum interest vel interesse poterit quomodolibet in premissis, canonicatum et prebendam de Bolynghope in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi predicta quos nunc optinet magister Nicholaus Hethe, cum per cessum vel decessum ipsius Nicholai Hethe vacare contigerit, eidem decanatui unimus, annectimus et appropriamus cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis universis, decernentes eciam exnunc de consilio et assensu totius capituli nostri predicti quod decanus qui nunc est vel qui pro tempore fuerit post cessum vel decessum dicti magistri Nicholai Hethe possessionem ipsius canonicatus et prebende de Bolynghope ingrediatur et nanciscatur auctoritate sua propria et eos optineat ipse et sui successores, decani ecclesie cathedralis predicte, imperpetuum absque impedimento seu contradiccione nostri seu successorum nostrorum. In cuius, etc. Datum et actum in domo nostra capitulari Herefordie, die Jovis in cena Domini, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo quinto, etc.

A.D. 1386. *Aug 10..—The king having presented Matthew de Whyttone to Wynfortone, the bishop instructs John de Llanwaran to institute him and enforce the penance due for certain faults from William Mody, the former vicar, with whom Matthew has made an exchange.*

Fol. 57b. Ricardus, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum dilecti nobis Willelmus Mody, persona ecclesie de Winfortone, vestre diocesis, et Matheus de Whyttone, persona ecclesie de Llanpadarn vaur in Melenych, Menevensis diocesis, beneficia sua predicta intendant,

1—For *brige fuissent.*

A.D. 1386. ut asserunt, adinvicem canonice permutare, Nos ad dictam ecclesiam de Wynfortone ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione custodie terre et heredis Edmundi de Mortuo mari, nuper comitis Marchie defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, in manu nostra existentis, prefatum Matheum ex causa permutacionis huiusmodi faciende vobis presentamus, intuitu caritatis rogantes quatinus ipsum Matheum ad ecclesiam de Wynfortone predictam admittatis et personam [instituatis] in eadem. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Oxoniam, vii° die mensis Augusti, anno regni nostri decimo.

Johannes, etc., magistro Johanni de Llanwarin, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Pembrugge, salutem, etc. Mandatum excellentissimi principis nostri ac domini Ricardi, etc., recepimus in hec verba:— Ricardus, ut supra in brevi precedenti. Quocirca committimus et mandamus quatinus mandatum dicti domini nostri regis, quatenus ipsam permutacionem concernit, exequamini cum effectu, ad quod faciendum vobis committimus vices nostras, etc.; verum quia dictus Willelmus Mody super certis criminibus et excessibus non nuper in nostra visitacione detectis extiterat accusatus et de quibus non potest se purgare, quatinus, sibi pro modo culpe injuncta per nos penitencia salutari, ipsum ad huiusmodi penitenciam peragendam per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas ante omnia rigide compellatis. Datum apud Prestebury, sub sigillo nostro decimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC°lxxx^mo sexto, etc.

April 19.—Whereas Pope Urban has deputed the bishop to proclaim a crusade against John, king of Castille and Leon, and has conferred on him power to grant indulgences and dispensations in England, Castille, Leon, Portugal, and Aragon, the latter appoints David Hay to act for him and to collect money for the war in the dioceses of Hereford, Worcester, and Llandaff.

Fol 58. Johannes, etc., in Anglie, Castellie, Legionie, Navarre, Portugalie, et Arragonie regnis [et] in Vasconie partibus ad infrascripta sedis apostolice nuncius, dilecto nobis in Christo filio, fratri David Hay, ordinis fratrum minorum Herefordie, salutem, etc. Cum sanctissimus in Christo, pater et dominus noster, dominus Urbanus, divina providencia papa modernus, ad instanciam illustrissimi principis, etc., Johannis, Dei gracia regis Castellie et Legionie, ac ducis Lancastrie, predicacionem crucis contra Johannem Henrici, regnorum Castellie et Legionie intrusum et detentorem

A.D. 1386. cum suis fautoribus de scismate condempnatum nobis et quibuscumque per nos deputatis seu deputandis commiserit ac insuper vere penitentibus et confessis qui in propriis personis cum domino rege et duce ad debellandum predictum intrusum regnorum Castellie et Legionie semet ipsos attinxerint, seu eciam de bonis suis juxta facultatum suarum quantitatem arbitrio et discrecione nostra seu nostrorum in hac parte deputatorum seu deputandorum taxandam stipendia ministraverint unde idem dominus rex et dux ydoneos contra eundem intrusum destinare valeat bellatores vel ipsi eciam destinaverint contra ipsum, plenam remissionem peccaminum ac illam indulgenciam graciose concesserit que per sedem apostolicam concedi proficientibus in terre sancte subsidium consuevit, necnon plenam et liberam nobis concesserit facultatem audiendi per nos vel alium seu alios infra dicta regna confessiones quorumcumque vel eis confiteri volencium et absolvendi personas easdem eciam in casibus sedi apostolice reservatis ac eciam commutandi infra regna predicta quecumque peregrinacionis et alia vota quarumcumque personarum que huiusmodi vota emiserint in alia opera
Fol. 58b. pietatis, ultramarinis et beatorum Petri et Pauli ac Jacobi votis dumtaxat exceptis, injuncta singulis personis eisdem pro compensacione laboris personalis quem in itineribus eundo et redeundo pro votis huiusmodi adimplendis subire haberent penitencia salutari ita quod persone ipse tantum quantum fuissent in eisdem itineribus expensure ac oblaciones quas obtulissent, si ad ecclesias et loca que visitaturi forent personaliter accessissent, nobis, deputatis vel deputandis a nobis in subsidium Romane ecclesie contra dictum intrusum dederint cum effectu, dispensandi eciam cum viris et mulieribus predictorum regnorum qui in quarto consanguinitatis vel affinitatis gradu invicem se contingunt ut, impedimento quod ex consanguinitate vel affinitate huiusmodi provenit non obstante, in matrimoniis inter eos ignoranter contractis, dummodo mulieres ipse propter hoc rapte non essent, licite remanere valeant, proles ex huiusmodi matrimoniis susceptas et suscipiendas legitimas nunciando, ac insuper dispensandi cum quibuscumque personis predictorum regnorum defectum natalium pacientibus quod, eodem non obstante defectu, ad omnes eciam sacros ordines promoveri et quelibet earum duo beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si unam curam habeat animarum, libere possit recipere et licite retinere, prout in litteris bullatis eiusdem patris et domini nostri, domini summi pontificis, nobis in hac parte directis expressius continetur, hinc

A.D. 1386. est quod nos volentes huiusmodi litteras apostolicas pro viribus nostris exequi ut tenemini, vobis de cuius consciencie pietate et sciencie claritate plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus ad publicandum, exponendum et declarandum universis Christi fidelibus omnia et singula in eisdem litteris contenta, ipsosque Christi fideles absolvendum et cum eis in diocesi Herefordensi, Wygorniensi, et Landavensi dispensandum, eosdemque ad predicta subsidia ministranda efficacius inducendum ac ipsa subsidia ex parte nostra recipiendum plenam et liberam juxta vim, formam et effectum ipsarum litterarum apostolicarum tenore presencium concedimus potestatem, ita tamen quod littere testimoniales dispensacionum super matrimoniis et legitimacionibus sub sigillo nostri consignate [sint], volentes quod citra primum diem mensis Junii jam proxima futurum de nominibus et cognominibus omnium et singulorum huiusmodi subsidia in hac parte ministrancium seu ministrare volencium ac de summa et quantitate eos et singulos eorum concernente certificetis liquide et distincte ac totam summam inde collectam honorabili viro, Johanni Sergeaunt de Monemouthe, receptatori domini nostri regis et ducis Lancastrie, citra eundem diem fideliter reportetis et eandem summam ei integraliter liberetis, competentem ab eodem Johanne, receptatore predicto, recepturi mercedem pro vestris huiusmodi laboribus et expensis. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xix^{vo} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^{o}CCC^{o}lxxxvi^{o}, etc.

A.D. 1387. *Feb. 5.—The bishop appoints a suffragan.*

Fol. 59. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Roberto, Dei gracia episcopo Archiliensi, Johannes, etc., salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. De vestra paternitate sinceram in Domino fiduciam obtinentes vobis infra civitatem et diocesem nostras Herefordenses ecclesias, altaria, superaltaria et cemeteria, cum opus fuerit, consecrandi et reconciliandi, calices, patenas, vasa, indumenta et alia quecumque ornamenta ad cultum divinum pertinencia benedicendi, primam tonsuram clericalem quibuscumque viris litteratis nostre diocesis quos litteratura, moribus et etate ydoneos liberosque et legitimos inveneritis, alios quoque ordines minores et sacros ordines quibuscumque ydoneis tam nostre quam aliene diocesis litteras dimmissorias et pro sacris ordinibus titulos sufficientes exhibentibus statutis ad hoc temporibus canonice conferendi, quoscumque insuper subditos nostros quos pro ecclesiarum et cemeteriorum pollucione

A.D. 1387. culpabiles inveneritis legitime puniendi, necnon ad satisfaciendum de procuracionibus racione huiusmodi ecclesiarum et cemeteriorum et altarium pro dedicacionibus, reconciliacionibus et consecracionibus nobis debitis per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas compellendi, confessionesque quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum audiendi et penitencias salutares eis injungendi, omniaque alia et singula faciendi, exercendi et expediendi que in premissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint et eciam oportuna committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate pro nostro beneplacito duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, quinto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ sexto, etc.

Form of dispensation to an illegitimate person to be promoted to holy orders and hold two benefices, granted by the bishop as the pope's deputy, to further the crusade in Castille.

Fol. 59b. Johannes, etc., in Anglia, Castellia et Legionia, Navarra, Portugalia, Arragonia, et in partibus Vasconie ad infrascripta sedis apostolice nuncius dilecto tali, etc., salutem. Cum dominus noster Urbanus, papa sextus, per suas litteras apostolicas contemplacione illustris principis Johannis, Dei gracia regis Castellie et Legionie et ducis Lancastrie nobis concesserit potestatem, que quidem littere sunt in regno Anglie et ecclesiis cathedralibus et aliis notorie publicate, quod cum illegitimis, defectu natalium non obstante, ad duo beneficia ecclesiastica, unum cum cura et aliud sine, auctoritate apostolica dispensare valemus, Nos, attentis tuis meritis quibus apud nos multipliciter commendaris, quod possis ad omnes sacros ordines promoveri et duo beneficia ecclesiastica, unum cum cura aliud sine cura, licite obtinere, defectu tuorum natalium non obstante quia de soluto et soluta sis genitus, auctoritate apostolica tecum misericorditer dispensamus. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, etc., anno, etc.

A similar form of dispensation to one who has married a person related in the fourth degree of consanguinity and to their issue.

Johannes etc., in Anglia, Castellia, etc., ut supra, ad infrascripta sedis apostolice nuncius, dilecto tali, etc., salutem. Cum dominus noster Urbanus, etc., per suas litteras apostolicas contemplacione Johannis, regis Castillie, etc., nobis commiserit potestatem dispensandi eciam cum viris et mulieribus predictorum regnorum qui

A.D. 1387. quarto gradu consanguinitatis vel affinitatis invicem se contingunt ut, impedimento quod ex consanguinitate et affinitate huiusmodi provenit non obstante, in matrimoniis inter eos ignoranter contractis, dummodo mulieres ipse propter hoc rapte non fuerint, licite remanere et alii qui nondum contraxerunt huiusmodi matrimonia libere contrahere et in eisdem matrimoniis postquam contracta fuerint eciam remanere licite valeant, proles ex matrimoniis susceptas et suscipiendas legitimas nunciando, Nos igitur vobiscum quod possitis matrimonium adinvicem contrahere et in illo matrimonio stare, non obstante quod in quarto gradu consanguinitatis seu affinitatis existens [sis],[1] tenore presencium tecum apostolica auctoritate dispensamus, prolem inter vos suscipiendam quamlibet legitimam decernentes. Datum Herefordie, etc.

Et in dispensacione in contractis ponantur verba accomoda sicut in littera de contrahendo.

Feb. 8.—Mandate to the prior of S. Guthlac's to collect the king's half of a tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford and to the abbot of Wigmore and prior of Chirbury, in the archdeaconry of Shropshire.

Johannes, etc., priori sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie, salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Ricardus, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres, etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, quinto die Novembris ultimo preterito facta pro defensione, etc., medietatem unius decime de beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad decimam taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis nobis concesseritis in quindena Pasche proxime futura persolvendam, Nos volentes de medietate, etc., vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero, etc., ad medietatem dicte decime in diocesi vestra levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis de tota pecunia ad eandem quindenam respondeatur, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra quindenam Purificacionis beate Marie proxime futuram ad ultimum distincte et apte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvii° die Januarii, anno regni nostri decimo. Vos ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime predicte in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi in quindena Pasche

1—Much confusion between the singular and plural throughout.

A.D. 1387. primo solvendam et inde respondendum in scaccario domini nostri regis, ut est moris, deputamus collectores. Et ad premissa, etc., committimus vices nostras, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum Londoniis, viii^{vo} die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^{o}CCC^{mo} octogesimo sexto, etc.

Item consimile mandatum directum fuit religiosis viris, abbati monasterii de Wygemore et priori prioratus de Chirbury ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime in archidiaconatu Salopshire sub data predicta. Et certificatum est de predictis collectoribus in scaccario domini regis sub eadum data.

April 7.—Grant to Roger Ploufeld of the office of parker of the bishop's park at Sugwas.

Fol. 60. Johan par la grace de Dieu evesque de Hereford a notre bien ame Roggier Ploufeld, esquier, saluz en Dieu. Sacheaunt totes gentz que nous avoms done et grauntie a dit Roggier a terme de sa vie la garde et la office quest appelle parkere de notre park de Sugwas oue la garde del warein a dit park appendaunt prenaunt totes les feez de auncien temps duwes et constumez. Doune a Loundres, le vii jour del mois de April, laan de regne le roi Ricard seconde puys le conquest x^{me}, et laan de notre translacioun xii^{me}.

Fol. 62. *Aug. 1.—The bishop at Prestbury appoints John Harold, dean of Hereford, his vicar general.*[1]

Oct. 11.—Notice by the dean and chapter that Thomas Fewtrer has been appointed apparitor in the deaneries of Ludlow and Wenlock. On April 19 the archdeacon of Shropshire issues a similar notice.

Universis, etc., Johannes, decanus, et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, Dei gracia episcopi Herefordensis, inspexisse tenorem qui sequitur continentes :—Johannes, etc., Thome Fewtrer salutem, etc. Ad inquirendum de criminibus ecclesiasticis quarumcumque personarum in decanatibus de Lodelowe et de Wenlak, Herefordensis diocesis,

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1386. delinquencium easdemque personas de criminibus huiusmodi per ipsas commissis publice diffamatas citandum necnon ad faciendum, exercendum et expediendum omnia et singula que ad officium apparitoris pertinent in decanatibus predictis tibi, de cuius fidelitate et industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus et quem ad terminum vite tue in apparitorem dictorum decanatuum preficimus, per presentes committimus vices nostras. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, decimo nono die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M°CCC^mo^ octogesimo sexto, etc. Nos vero predictas litteras ratas et gratas habentes, prehabito tractatu diligenti qui in huismodi concessionibus fieri consuevit, eas approbamus et quatenus in nobis est presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, undecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

Item Johannes Hoore, archidiaconus Salopsire in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, dilecto nobis in Christo Thome Fewtrier salutem in Domino. Ad inquirendum, etc. ut supra. Datum Herefordie, xix° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto.

A.D. 1387. *June 15.—Report of an inquisition on the vacancy of the chancellorship of the Cathedral.*

Fol. 63b. Reverendo Johanni, etc., seu eius vicario in spiritualibus generali vester humilis et devotus Johannes Derltone, dicti reverendi patris commissarius generalis, obedienciam, omnimodam reverenciam et honorem. Mandatum venerabilis viri, magistri Johannis Harald, decani cathedralis Herefordensis, vicarii, etc., nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Johannes Harald, etc., discretis viris, magistro Johanni de Derltone, clerico, et domino Edwardo Hoptone, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Bytterley, salutem, etc. Presentavit dicto reverendo patri, episcopo Herefordensi, excellentissimus princeps et dominus noster, dominus Ricardus, rex, etc., Johannem Notingham, clericum, ad cancellariam in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi vacantem et ad suam presentacionem spectantem, ut dicit. Vobis igitur et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus an ipsa cancellaria vacet, a quo tempore incepit vacare, et quomodo et quis sit verus patronus eiusdem et ultimo presentavit ad eandem, et ad quem vel ad quos presentacio huiusmodi pertineat ista vice, an sit litigiosa, pensionaria seu porcionaria, et si sic, cui, quibus, in quantum, quanteque existimacionis existat, de vita eciam et etate dicti presentati necnon de ceteris articulis et circumstanciis in hac parte debitis et consuetis, vocatis in hac parte de jure

A D. 1387. vocandis ac juratis, plenam et diligentem et fidelem faciatis, seu unus vestrum faciat, inquisicionem. Et quid inveneritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo dicti reverendi patris, episcopi Herefordensis, quod ad manus habemus vii° die mensis Junii, M°CCC°lxxx° septimo. Cuius auctoritate mandati inquisicionem feci diligentem per septem rectores et vicarios ecclesiarum vicinarum juratos, qui dicunt quod dominus Gregorius, papa undecimus, reservavit omnes dignitates in ecclesiis cathedralibus et collegiatis, tempore cuius vacavit dicta cancellaria per mortem domini Thome Hakeluit ultimi cancellarii eiusdem, et magister Nicholaus Hereford virtute cuiusdam gracie a sede apostolica sibi facte ad dignitatem cum prebenda in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi,[1] non obstante reservacione prefati domini Gregorii, unde eciam eandem dignitatem de facto acceptavit ad quam gracia sua non extendebat et eandem dignitatem occupavit et detinuit injuste sine titulo canonico, temporalibus existentibus in manu domini nostri regis propter translacionem domini Willelmi, quondam episcopi ecclesie Herefordensis, ab eadem ecclesia per sedem apostolicam ad ecclesiam cathedralem Londoniensem et sic debuit rex presentasse ad eandem dignatatem. Et dicunt quod dominus episcopus Herefordensis est verus patronus ipsius dignitatis set ista vice ex causa predicta ad regem pertinet presentacio. Non est litigiosa, pensionaria seu porcionaria. Et presentatus est laudabilis vite, honeste conversacionis, etatis xxx[a] annorum in ordine clericali constitutus. Que omnia et singula vobis intimo per presentes sigillo officii mei consignatas. Datum apud Lodelowe, xv^mo^ die Junii, anno Domini supradicto.

Oct. 22.—The bishop grants John Notingham, chancellor of the cathedral, all the profits of the chancellorship during the vacancy to repair the residence.

Fol. 64b. Omnibus, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem. Notum vobis facimus quod dedimus et concessimus per presentes dilecto nobis in Christo, Johanni Notingham, clerico, cancellario ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, omnes et singulos fructus, redditus et proventus dicte cancellarie qui pro tempore vacacionis eiusdem cancellarie contigerunt, et quascumque pecuniarum summas que pro eis seu earum occasione levari poterunt, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, in subsidium reparacionis hospicii cancellarie memorate. In cuius etc. Datum Londoniis, in hospicio nostro, xxii^do^ die mensis

1—Verb omitted.

A.D. 1387. Octobris,, anno Domini millesimo lxxx^mo^ septimo et nostre translacionis xiii°.

Nov. 24.—John Derlton, after due enquiry, reports to the bishop that the chancellorship has been vacant 12 years, and the revenues, 40 marks a year, have been received by Sir Peter de la Mare, who has permitted dilapidations to the amount of 100 marks.

Fol. 65b. Venerabili Johanni, etc., Johannes Derltone, commissarius vester generalis obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba :—Johannes, etc., Johanni Derltone, etc., salutem. Ex frequenti clamore et fidedignorum relacione accepimus quod eancellaria ecclesie nostre Herefordensis nuper vacavit per mortem discreti viri, Thome Hakeluyt, ultimi et veri cancellarii eiusdem, cuius quidem cancellarie fructus, redditus, et proventus interim provenientes nonulle persone titulum minus canonicum in eadem optinentes temere usurparunt, receperunt, et eosdem in usus diversos et nepharios, ut dicitur, converterunt et consumpserunt, unde accidit quod edificia dicte cancellarie enormem paciuntur ruinam, divinus eciam cultus in ecclesia predicta, in grave dampnum cancellarii qui pro tempore fuerit et perniciosum exemplum ac scandalum plurimorum. Volentes igitur certis de causis de premissis plenius informari vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus per viros fidedignos quanto tempore vacavit cancellaria memorata, et quis vel qui fructus, redditus et proventus dicte cancellarie a tempore mortis dicti domini Thome Hakeluit, cancellarii antedicti, receperunt et recepit, et in quos usus huiusmodi fructus, redditus et proventus converterunt seu convertit aliquis eorundem, et quantum fructus, redditus et proventus huiusmodi singillatim singulis annis valuerunt, et de aliis articulis in hac parte necessariis inquisicionem faciatis diligentem. Et quid inveneritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro Londoniis, xx^mo^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC° octogesimo septimo, etc. Cuius auctoritate mandati inquisicionem feci fieri diligentem per ecclesiarum vicinarum rectores et vicarios ac laicos parochianos dicte cancellarie huiusmodi defectuum noticiam optinentes, qui dicunt quod cancellaria predicta vacavit per duodecim annos continuos a tempore mortis domini Thome Hakeluyt, quondam cancellarii, usque ad institucionem factam cuidam venerabili viro, Johanni Notingham, clerico, de eadem cancellaria, et quidam dominus Petrus de la Mare, miles, omnes decimas et universa emolumenta ad eandem cancellariam

A.D. 1387. pertinencia percepit et usurpavit ac in proprios suos usus convertebat et consumpsit predictis xii annis, permittendo edificia eiusdem cancellarie collabi et enormem sustinere ruinam que vix possint reparari sumptibus et expensis centum marcarum; dicunt eciam quod fructus, redditus, proventus et emolumenta dicte cancellarie singulis annis de predictis duodecim annis valuerunt quadraginta marcas: que omnia et singula vestre paternitati reverende per presentes notifico sigillo officii mei consignatas. Datum apud parvam Herefordiam, quarto decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto.

March 20.—Appointment of collectors of the king's tenth in the diocese of Hereford.

Fol. 67b. Johannes, etc., priori prioratus de Wenlak et rectori ecclesie parochialis de Wystanstowe, salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri ac alii prelati clerusque provincie Cantuariensis in ultima convocacione prelatorum clerique in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, vicesimo sexto die Februarii ultimo preterito facta pro defensione, etc., nobis illam medietatem unius decime de beneficiis, etc., que sub certis condicionibus in proxime precedenti convocacione eiusdem cleri nobis fuerat concessa sub certis modo et forma concesseritis primo die Maii proxime futuro solvendam, Nos volentes, etc., vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos, etc., ad medietatem dicte decime in vestra diocesi levandam et colligendam, etc., deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod, etc. Et sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xiiii° die Marcii, anno regni nostri undecimo. Vos ad levandum et colligendum dictam medietatem decime predicte in archidiaconatu Salopscire, primo die Maii tunc proxime futuro primo solvendam et inde respondendam in scaccario domini nostri regis, ut est moris, deputamus collectores. Et ad premissa, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum Londoniis, vicesimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo M°CCC°lxxx^mo septimo et nostre translacionis terciodecimo.

Item consimile mandatum directum fuit sub data predicta religioso viro, abbati de Flaxeley et rectori ecclesie de Tybertone ad levandum, etc., dictam medietatem in decanatibus de Foresta, Rosse, et Irchenfeld.

A.D. 1387. Item religioso viro, priori de Wormesley, et rectori de Wynfertone in decanatibus [de] Herefordia, Webbeley, Leominstre, Froma, et Westone.

Memorandum de data Londoniis certificatorii dicti mandati, vicesimo secundo die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto de omnibus et singulis collectoribus medietatis decime predicte.

A.D. 1388. *May 2.—The bishop commissions the dean and others to hold a visitation of the diocese.*

Fol. 68b. Johannes, etc., Johanni Harold, decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, Edmundo Warham, in utroque jure licenciato, ac domino Nicholao Hulle, perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Tempdebury, salutem, etc. Cum nos variis et arduis domini nostri Ricardi, regis, etc., ac regni eiusdem negociis multipliciter simus prepediti quo minus officii nostri debitum circa visitacionem nostram ordinariam cleri et populi nostre diocesis intendere ad presens valeamus, vobis et cuilibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim, de quorum circumspeccione, consciencie puritate, ac industria plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus et habemus, ad visitandum diocesim nostram predictam, clerumque et populum eiusdem et crimina et defectus subditorum in huiusmodi visitacione comperta debite corrigendum et canonice puniendum vices nostras committimus cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro secundo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCC°lxxx° octavo, etc.

A.D. 1387. *Aug. 10.—The will of Sir Richard Burley, knt., proved at Newland Castle before the vicar general.*

Fol. 72. En noun de la benoite Trinite, la gloriouse virgine, seinte Marie, et tout la compaignye du ciel, ieo, Richard de Burley, chevaler, esteant en bone memorie et sainte de corps le temps del fesance di cestz ordeigne et face mon testament en le manere quensuyt. En primez ieo commende malme a luy tut puissant qui pur luy[1] suffryst peyne et passion sur le croys et mon corps destre sepellie et enteree en lesglise cathedrale de seint Paule en Londres en le mure encontre la sepulture mon tresredote seignur de Lancastre en quele mure ieo voille que de mes bienz ma sepulture soit honestement et belement faite come mez executours le saverent

1—(?) *moy*.

A.D. 1387 deviser par conseil dez hommes de celle art. Auxi ieo voille quil soit surement ordeigne et accorde par mez ditz executours ovesque le tres-reverend pier en Dieux levesque de Londres, son dean et chapitre, pour une certeyne somme dargent quelle some parentre eux accorde mez ditz executours payeront au ditz evesque, dean et chapitre de mes bienz sur tiell condition que les ditz evesque, dean et chapitre ordeigneront et estableront un chapleyn pour chauntier chescun jour perpetuelment une misse en lesglise cathedrale de seint Paule susdit al autier mon tresredote seignur susdit pur malme et pur les almez mon pier, ma mier, et mon seignur Richard de Penbrige, et en cas que la dit misse ne soit continue en manere avant dit que bien lise a mes heires recovrer envers les ditz evesque, dean et chapitre la somme ensi a eux paie. Eusement ieo voille que si tost come mez ditz executours purront avoir verrei conissance que ieo suy a Dieu commande que deinz le prime an adonques ensuant ils facent chauntier pur malme et pur lalme mon pier et mier et mon seignur Richard Penbrige diz millez misses. Et ieo voille que mon enterrement soit faite en ceste manere, primement vient ordeignez entour mon herce v graundes tapers et de torches a la noumbre de les anz de ma age, et que les hommes qui porteront les torches soient vestitz en drapes de rouge et blank, et a chescun mendynant esteant a mon enterrement ieo voille que soit done i d. pur malme et nul feste ne rien autre chose. Et apres mon enterrement fait ieo voille que toutz mez dettez soient paiez a lez dettours soutz escriptz. Et auxi ieo voille que mez servauntz soient gerdanez de mes bienz, chescun solont son desert, cest assavoir a Richard Etone, mon esquier, x li.; a Stephen de Makesey, mon esquier, x marcs; a Jak Hertford, mon valet, qui moy ad longement servy, xl marcs; a Mondi Cook qui moy ad servy graunde temps, x li.; a Comitas, mon vadlett, C s.; a Meredy, mon chamberley, xl s.; a Claus, gardeyn de mez chivalx, xl s. Et en droit de mon chastiel et manoir de Dorstone ieo voille que mon seignur Piers de la Mare, Roger Nasshe, parson de lesglise de Kyngeslane, Roger Partryche, et Jankyn Sergeant, enfeffez en les ditz chastel et manoir, quaunt ils averont verrey conissance que ieo suy a Dieu commande, fatent ent estate a Beatrice ma treschere compaigne a terme de sa vie et a mez heires de mon corps engendres, et apres la mort de ma dite compaigne en cas que ieo murge sanz heyre de mon corps engendre ieo voille que lez ditz chastell et manoir soient venduz a ceux de queux ieo les

A.D. 1387. purchasa ou a lour droiturelx heires pur sep centz marcz et, sils ne lez voillent avoir a telle pris, ieo voille que mon uncle seignur Symond de Burley les averra pur cynque centz marcz, et, en cas quil ne voet avoir a tiel pris, adonques ieo voille que lez avaunt ditz chastel et manoir soient venduz pur mez executours al meliour pris quils purront avoir pur ycelle et quils ordeignent pur malme en le meliour manere quils saveront come ils voillont respondre devaunt Dieux. Et en droit de mon hostel en Londres ieo voille que un anuyte ent grante par ma lettre ensealle de mon seal teigne sa force, et quil soit continue et plenement performe. Et apres la mort de ma dit compaigne ieo voille que mon dit hostel soit vendu a mon uncle seignur Symond pur cynque centz marcz, et sil ne voet avoir a telle pris ieo voille que mon frere seignur Johan de Burley le avera pur cynque centz marcz, et sil ne voet avoir a tiel pris ieo voille adonques quil soit vendu par mez executours et leneffeffez a meliour priz quils pourront avoir pur ycelle, et que mez ditz executours de la somme prise pur ycelle ordeygnent et disponent pur malme, cestassavoir a lestablisement et performement de ma chaunterie susdite ou al autre oeps profitable pur malme come ils voillont respondre devaunt Dieux. Et a cestre mon testament et toute ma darreyn volunte plenement et loialement performer de mes bienz en toutz pointz ieo ordeigne et face mon uncle susdit le surveour, le empriant quil voile prendre le charge en aise de malme. Et ieo ordeigne Beatrice ma treschere compaigne ma principal executrice pur accomplier et faire execucion de toute ma volunte susdite. Et quant ma darrein volunte est pleynement performe en toutz pointz ieo voille que Beatrice ma dite compaigne avera toute la residue de toutz mez bienz, meobliez et nient meobliez, remaynauntz outre la complisement de ma darrein volunte soit plenement performe, et que ma dite compaigne avera la residue de toutz mes ditz bienz a son propre oeps et ent ferra pur malme oeo que lui plerra de sa volunte de mesme. Et en cas quil aveigne que ma dite compaigne devye devant moi ieo voille bien quel face son testament a la value de deux centz livres, et adonques ieo voille que le dit seignur Symond mon uncle soit mon principal executour et surveyour le impriaunt quil voille prendre le charge en aise de malme. Et apres la performement et toute lexecucioun faite de ma darrein volunte ieo voille que mon dit uncle, seignur Symond, avera la resldue de toutz mez bienz, meobles et nient meobles a son propre oeps et

A.D. 1387. ent ferra pur malme oeo que a lui plerra de sa volunte de mesme. Et en cas que le dit seignur Symond ne voille prendre le charge del executrie ieo voille que mon seignur Piers de la Mare, seignur Roger Nassh, parsone del esglise de Kyngeslane, Jankyn Sergeant, et Estephan de Makesey, soient mez executours pur performer et execucion faire de toute ma darrein volonte et de cest mon testament en toutz pointz come ils voileont respondre devaunt Dieu. En tesmoygne de les chosez avaunte scriptez et de cest ma darrein volunte a ycest mon testament iay mys mon seal. Done a Plymmouth le xxvi° jour de May lan du notre seignur Jesus Crist, millesime trecencesime octagesime septisme.

Probatum et insinuatum est presens testamentum coram nobis Johanne Harold, decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, reverendi Johannis, etc., ipso in remotis extra suam diocesim agente, vicario in spiritualibus generali, in castro de Nova Terra, decimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^mo^ octogesimo septimo. Et commissa est administracio omnium bonorum dicti defuncti istud testamentum concernencium domine Beatrice, in testamento predicto executrici nominate, in forma juris jurate. Datum sub sigillo nostro die et loco ac mense supradictis.

A.D. 1388. *Jan. 30.—Certificate by the bishop to the Exchequer of the appointment of the abbot of Dore and the prior of Wenlock to collect the king's tenth in his diocese.*

Fol. 74. Venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Johannes, etc. Breve domini nostri regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Ricardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres, etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, duodecimo die Octobris ultimo preterito facta, pro defensione, etc., nobis unam decimam de beneficiis ecclesiasticis, etc., sub condicione, videlicet quod si nos ad defensionem regni nostri et ecclesie Anglicane ad partes externas in propria persona nostra cum sufficienti armatura pro nostris et regni nostri hostibus inibi per graciam Dei debellandis citra festum sancti Michaelis proximo futurum contigerit proficisci, per equales porciones terminis subscriptis concesseritis persolvendam, primam videlicet medietatem in xv^na^ Pasche proximo futura, secundam vero medietatem eiusdem decime in festo translacionis sancti Thome, martyris, extunc im-

A.D. 1388. mediate sequenti fideliter persolvendam, ita tamen quod nos clerum nostrum predictum interim ab omni imposicione preservemus, et, si nos in propria persona nostra ob causam premissam ad partes externas pergere non contingat, tunc dicta prima medietas dicte decime nullatenus exigatur quomodolibet vel levetur, vobis mandamus quod aliquos fidedignos, etc., ad medietatem decime predicte in diocesi vestra levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod nobis de eadem medietate ad quindenam predictam respondeatur, thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum, etc., certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Wesmonasterium, xxviii^{vo} die Octobris, anno regni nostro duodecimo. Quarum litterarum auctoritate, quamcicius comode potuimus, dictas litteras, quatenus ad nos attinet vel attinuit, cum omni diligencia sumus et fuimus fideliter executi et viros ecclesiasticos potenciores nostre diocesis, prout inferius memoratur, predictarum litterarum fecimus et ordinavimus in forma nobis demandata executores et dicte provincie collectores, videlicet abbatem de Dora et priorem Herefordie in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi et priorem de Wenlak et priorem de Chirbury in archidiaconatu Salopscire, ipsosque collectores distincte ordinavimus in virtute obediencie qua nobis et sub ligiancia qua domino regi tenebantur quod dictam pecuniam fideliter et diligenter levarent et colligerent absque favore alicui in hac parte faciendo, et de eadem pecunia computarent et satisfacerent in predicto scaccario ac omnia et singula facerent cum omni diligencia, prout in dictis litteris regiis plenius continetur, quarum litterarum veram copiam fieri fecimus cuilibet eorum. Et sic mandatum, etc. In quorum, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxx^{mo} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}lxxx^{mo} octavo et nostre translacionis xiiii^{o}.

Memorandum de datis commissionum factarum Londoniis collectoribus supradictis nomine Johannis, episcopi Herefordensis, tercio die mensis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

A.D. 1389. *March 30.—The vicar general deputes John Chalunnere to take charge of clerks arraigned before secular judges and to commit them to the bishop's gaol.*

Johannes Harold, reverendi patris, etc., vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, discreto viro, Johanni Chalunnere, capellano, salutem, etc.

A.D. 1389. Ad petendum, exigendum, et recipiendum nomine dicti reverendi patris clericos super quibuscumque criminibus coram justiciariis seu marschallis domini nostri regis vel aliis quibuscumque secularibus judicibus irretitos in civitate et diocesi Herefordensi, quatenus ad forum ecclesiasticum pertinet, vos deputamus. Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus eosdem clericos vobis liberandos custodi palacii dicti reverendi patris assignetis, proviso quod habeatis in scriptis ab eisdem justiciariis seu marschallis seu judicibus secularibus quascumque causas pro quibus huiusmodi clerici vobis fuerint liberate. Et quid in premissis feceritis dictum reverendum patrem, seu nos eius nomine, cum causis predictis distincte et apte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes sigillo autentico consignatas. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo nostro quo utimur in dicto vicariatus officio penultimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo M°CCC°lxxx^mo^ nono.

APPENDIX.

Institutions and Collations.

Unless otherwise described, the benefices are rectories, and the persons instituted priests. In most cases the rural deans are instructed to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1377.	Sept. 3	Westbury in the Forest (vic).	Thos. Byllyng.	John de Bisshopestone, rector of Westbury.	
	,, 19	Awre (vic.)	Richard Hathewy.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of Thomas Byllyng.
	,, 21	Wentnor.	Thomas Sibascote, chaplain.	Hugh, earl of Stafford.	
	,, 24	Aylton chapel (Aylistone).	William Oldeford.	Robert Bray.	Res. of Sir John Berkebury.
A.D. 1378.	Apr. 21	Hampton Wafer.	Stephen Hope, chaplain.	Roger Mortimer.	
A.D. 1377.	Oct. 1	Shelve.	Adam Crok.	Hugh, earl of Stafford.	
	,, 3	Bedstone (Bidestone).	Walter Bidestone.	Robert de Lodelowe and Eliz., his widow.	
	Nov. 28	Clungunford.	Wm. Osmondestone.	Richard, earl of Arundel and Surrey.	
	Mar. 19	Preston (vic.)	Wm. Brey, chaplain.	Abbot and convent of Glouc.	
	,, 21	Treasurership of cathedral.	Robert Jones.		Exchange with Robt. Upcote, for Leach, Worc.
	Feb. 8	Mansel Gamage (chantry).	William Besant.	Sibilla de Pembrugge, lady of Mansel.	
A.D. 1378.	Apr. 21	Colwall.	Nicholas Bacon, vicar of Uley (Huley).		Exchange with John Stauntone.
A.D. 1377.	Mar. 6	Ross.	John Godmestone.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Stanford.
A.D. 1378.	Aug. 5	Hopesay.	Lawrence de Pulford.	Richard, earl of Arundel.	
	June 5	Llanwarne.	Sir Philip, vicar of Hom Lacy.		Exchange.
	,, 5	Hom Lacy.	Philip Kilfodes, r. of Lanwaran.		Exchange.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1375 *(sic).*	Oct. 8	—Bitterley.	Edward Hoptone, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Cheyne, knt.	Death of Master John de Bytterley.
A.D. 1379.	,, 3	—Chantry of S. Michael in Cleobury Mortimer church.	John Spechesley.	Philippa, countess of March.	
	Dec. 11[1]	—Beckbury chapel.	Thos. de Kirkeby.	The king (Wenlock).	Res. of William Hiewet.
	,, 19	—Kirkby chapel.	Thos. de Kirkeby.[2]	The king (Wenlock).	Res. of William Hiewet.
A.D. 1378.	Jan. 16	—Cleobury North.	John Dune, chapl.	Robert Haltone.	
	Aug. 15	—Hopesay.	Lawrence Pulford.		
A.D. 1879.	Apr. 19	—Credenhill.	Henry Hoptone (*sic*), r. of Lydham.		Exchange.
	,, 19	—Lydham (Lydom).	Walter Buffard, r. of Credenhill.	The king, guardian of heir of John de Chorltone, lord of Powys.	Exchange with Hy. Uptone.
	Aug. 10	—Moccas.	Richard Knyth, r. of Thawe.	Sir John Joce, lord of Moccas.	Exchange.
	,, 22	—Thawe (Llandaff dioc.)	John Waters, r. of Moccas.		Exchange.
	Nov. 13	—Monmouth (vic.)	John de Cresseny, Llandaff dioc.	The king (Monmouth).	Res. of Richard Balle.
	June 12	—Portion in Burford.	William Preen,[3] r. of Woolwich.		Exchange with Thos. de Normantone.
A.D. 1378.	Dec. 20	—Felton (vic.)	Geoffrey de Lyswen.	Abbot and conv. of Glouc.	
	,, 20	—Ledbury (office of sacristan).	William Calewe.	Nicholas Hethe and John Clone.	
	,, 18	—Chirbury (vic.)	Philip Okey.	Prior and conv. of Chirbury.	
A.D. 1379.	Apr. 12	—Staunton.	Thos. Pychard.	Edmund Brugge, armiger.	
	,, 8	—Stretton (vic.)	Henry Sambrok.		Exchange with Walter Dymmoc.
	Sept. 11	—Winforton (Wynfretone).	William Mody.	Earl of March.	Exchange with John Worteley.
A.D. 1383.	Nov. 7	—Canonical residence outside Close.	William Borstall,[4] canon.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Davy.
	,, 10	—Billingsley.	William Sharpe, clerk.	Agnes Beysin, lady of Billingsley.	Res. of Richard Gaylard
A.D. 1380.	Sept. 24	—Sapy.	John Wynford, chaplain, Worc. dioc.	Sir John Sapy, knt.	Res. of John Benet.

1—Date of presentation by the king "in right of his possession of temporalities of the prior and convent of Wenlock during the war."

2—Roger de Houndeslowe of Badger to induct.

3—By his proctor, Roger, vicar of Wenlock.

4—Recommended by his relative, Robert, bishop of London, for special favour.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1381.	Dec. 5	—Sutton, by Shrewsbury.	Richard Astoun, chaplain.	The king (Wenlock).	
A.D. 1382	Sept. 25	—Dixton (vic.) (Duxtoun).	John Webbe, chapl.	The king (Monmouth.	
A.D. 1380.	Feb. 1	—Alberbury (vic.)	John de Alberbury, chaplain.	The king (Alberbury).	
A D. 1383.	Apr. 3	—Stretton by Sugwas.	Richard Kaynam.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	,, 1	—Snodhill Castle free chapel.	John Holcot, clerk.	Sir John Chandos, knt.	
	,, 20	—Priorship of Flanesford.	Thomas Newbold.	The bishop by lapse.	Death of prior.
	June 7	—Stanton in the Forest.	Thomas Woburn.	The king.[1]	
	May 26	—Free portion in Burford.	William Preen, chaplain.		Held by John Smith, archd. of Hereford.
A.D. 1382.	Nov. 19	—Kinnersley.	William Levyot, chaplain.	Kynard de la Bere.	
A.D. 1383.	Sept. 6	—Linton (vic.)	John Whytte.	The king.	
	Mar. 1	—Chelmarsh (vic.)	William Walle.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Feb. 22	—Willey free chapel.	Walter Aumeneye, chaplain.	The king (Wenlock).	
A D. 1684.	Apr. 17	—Eye (vic.)	John Hunte, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	
	,, 21	—Chantry of S. Anne in Ledbury church.	Wm. Calwe, chaplain	Sir Henry, vicar of Ledbury, and Roger Parkere.	
	,, 21	—Bredenbury.	John de Derltone, bach. in civil and canon law.	The bishop.	Death of John Hamptone.
	May 31	—Bromfield (vic.)	Richard Martyn, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
A.D. 1383.	Nov. 2[2]	—Kingsland.	Wm. de Forde, clerk of the household of late earl of March.	Exors.[3] of Edmund Mortimer, earl of March, at his request.	Death of Wm. Davy.
A.D. 1384.	Apr. 7[2]	—Kingsland.	John Piers.	Peter de la Mare and Hugh Cheyne, knts.	Death of Wm. David *(sic)*.
	Sept. 23	—Peterstow.	Richd. Peturstowe, clerk.	Sir Henry le Grey, knt.	
	Nov. 13	—Parke.	John Taillour, chaplain, of Ashperton.	Johanna de Lynde, lady of Parke.	Death of Wm. Forthey.
	July 28	—Lancaut.	Thos. Jon, chaplain.	Margery Marschall,[4] countess of Norfolk.	

1—*Predictus reverendus pater protestabatur eodem die et loco palam publice et expresse quod non intendit abrogare jure alicuius patrimonii per istam admissionem nec est intencionis sue dictam auctorizare presentacionem: presentibus Johanne Harald, Johanne Selle, Johanne Enias, Thome de Optone testibus, etc.*

2—Date of presentation.

3—Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, Peter de la Mare, Walter Columpertone, John de Bridwode, John de Knypstone, and John Peres.

4—John Schotte presented last.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY,
A.D. 1384.	Feb. 25	Portion in Pontesbury called Childeshalle.	John, son of Thos. Gethe, clerk.	John de Chorltone,[1] lord of Powys.	Death of Grifin de Chorltone.
	,, 24	Donnington.	Robert Uptone, Worc. dioc.	William Hellbron.	Res. of Sir John.
	,, 25	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	Roger Wakeleyn.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Robert Last.
	Jan. 9	Little Marcle.	Richard Grene, chaplain.	Thos. de la Barre, sen., from Tarrington.	Claimed by Thos. Kele to be full.
	Nov. 20	Sapy.	Thomas Potter, Worc. dioc.	Walter de Cokesey, chevaler.	
	Sept. 26[2]	Tiddenham (vic.)	John Yevan, chaplain.	The king (Lyre).	Death of Sir Nicholas, on Sept. 9.
	Feb. 28	Neen Sollars.	Richard de Whelington.	The king, guardian of the heir of earl of March.	Res. of Wm. de Curdewalle.
A.D. 1385.	Apr. 13	Churcham[3] (vic.)	Robert Uptone, subdeacon.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Sir Peter, Feb. 24.
	,, 20	Donnington.	John Syward, chaplain.	William Ellewowe.	Res. of Robert Uptone
	May 6	Teynton.	Thos. Crassewalle, chaplain.	Abbot and convent of Gloucester.	Death of Sir Geoffrey, Apr. 19.
	June 25	Hopesay.	Thomas de Rydelyngtone.	Richard, earl of Arundel and Surrey.	
	Aug. 15	Letton.	John Barewe.	Johanna Hortesley.	
	Sept. 9	Sheldesley.	John Noxtone, chaplain.	Thos. Walsh, jun.	
	Jan. 11	Llandinabo.	John Robard, chaplain.	William Cook and Thos. Cook, lords of Llandinabo.	
	July 30	Bredenbury.	Wm. Fleyschewere, of Groby, chaplain.	John Helion.	
	Feb. 10	Uptone free chapel (Optone Cangeford).	William Broun, chaplain.	The bishop.	
	,, 7	Onibury.	Henry de Cottysmore, clerk.	Hugh Burnel, lord of Holgate.	Res. of John Hyde, Feb. 3, in S. Chad's, Shrewsbury.
A.D. 1384.	Mar. 11[4]	Lyonshall (vic.)	John Paunteley, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	
A.D. 1385.	Feb. 17	Peterstow.	Philip de Llangaran.	Henry Grey, lord of Wilton-on-Wye.	

1—At his castle "de Pola." 2—Date of presentation. Value of benefice is 6 marks.
3—Worth 100s. 4—Date of presentation.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1385.	Aug. 6	—Wistanstow.	Edmund de Lodelowe, chaplain.	Richard de Lodelowe,[1] lord of Hodnet, son of Sir John.	Res. of Ebulo le Straunge.
	Aug. 15	—Letton (see above).	John Barewe.	Johanna Hortesleye.	
A.D 1386.	Apr. 5	—Almeley.	Wm. Malmeshulle, canon of Wormesley priory.	Sir John Bromwich, Sir John Eylesford, and Philip Holgot.	
	,, 21	—Clun (vic.)	John Barbour.		Res. of John Larkenhope.
	Feb. 4	—The deacon's prebend in Holgate.	Thomas Kynwyn, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Burnell. lord of Holgate.	
A.D. 1385.	Apr. 23	—Mansel Lacy (Malmeshulle).	John Hunte, chaplain.	Joanna de Ledebury, prioress of Aconbury.	Death of Roger Morcote.
	,, 24	—Hope Bowdlers.[2]	Simon Brown, clerk.	Sir William de la Touche, knight, lord of Totneye.	Res. of Richard Redde, Apr. 17.
	May 11	—Broseley free chapel (Borwardesleye).	Robt. Calle, clerk, York dioc	The king (Wenlock).	Res. of James de Billingford.
	Apr. 30	—Welsh Bicknor.	Nicholas Dyer, chaplain.	The king.	Res. of John Bytturlowe.
A.D. 1386.	May 1	—Portion in Burford.	Richard de la Feld, clerk.	The king.	Death of Robert de la Mare.
	July 10	—Easthope.	Thos. de Bortone, chaplain.	Edith, lady of Easthope.	Death of Sir — Clarke.
	,, 26	—More.[3]	Thos. de Moreswode, chaplain.	John, lord of More.	Death of John de Marche.
	,, 30	—Prebend of Morton Parva.	Thos. More, clerk.	The king, for this turn.	
A.D. 1377.	Jan. 1	—Office of chief apparitor.[4]	Ralph de Spagne.	The bishop.	
A.D. 1386.	Aug. 13	—Willey chapel (Williley).	Thomas Hertford, clerk.	The king (Wenlock priory).	Res. of Walter Aumeney.
	,, 13	—Welsh Bicknor (vic.)	John Sempyngham, chaplain.	The king (Monmouth priory).	
	Oct. 10	—Mindtown (Menede).	Wm. Wymound, chaplain.	William Menede.	Res. of Thomas Bourtone.
	,, 10	—Canonical residence.	Wm. Hertwyke, canon of cathedral.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. de la Barre.

1—And his co-feoffees, Sir John Griffit, William Pryere, William Hugeford, Robert de Lodelowe, Philip de Rocintone, Roger Pertriche, John Borley, and William Godman, clerk. The clergy present at this inquest were John Piers, William Hamenash, John Hall, John Bagart, rectors of Ludlow, Bishop's Castle, Culmington, and Cold Weston; John Davies, John Passelowe, Richard Martin, William Laumpre, Thomas Constable, vicars of Diddlebury, Caynham, Bromfield, Stokesay, and Stanton Lacy, and William Toggeford, Roger Bacon, and John Boculton. The benefice is worth £8 6s. 8d.

2—*Pensionaria duorum solidorum per annum ecclesie parochiali de Russhebury, pro quadam particula decimarum infra limites parochie de Hope Boudlers, et taxatur ad C solidos.*

3—More pays a pension of 6s. 8d., *est pensionaria ecclesie de Lydebury per medietatem cuiusdam subjecti.*

4—Assent of dean and chapter given 7th April, 1384.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1385.	Sept. 10	Dowles.	John Marsh, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	
A.D. 1386.	Dec. 21	Easthope.	Thos. Bourtone,[1] chaplain.	Edith, lady of Easthope.	
	Mar. 21	Shrawardine free chapel of S. Mary.[2]	Robert Pebelowe, clerk.	Richard, earl of Arundel and Surrey.	Death of Wm. Draytone.
	Dec. 14	Tasley.	Walter Biritone, chaplain.	Sir Hamund Vaughan, lord of Tasley.	
	Jan. 23	Stretford.	John de Kynartone, chaplain.	Sir Kynard de la Bere, knt.	
	Mar. 1	Canonical residence.	John Abraham, canon of cathedral.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Wytcheforde.
A.D. 1387.	Apr. 1	Ribbesford.	Walter Elyot.	Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, lord of Gower.	
	,, 3	Monkland (vic.)	Alexander Clerkes, chaplain.	The king (Conches Abbey).	Res. of Thomas Bernard.
	Mar. 24	Portion in Burford.[3]	John Rowley, clerk, of Lich dioc.	Sir Brian Cornwaille, knt.	Res. of Wm. Preene.
	Apr. 27	Clungunford.	John Gamulle, chaplain.	Richard, earl of Arundel.	Death of Wm. de Osmestone.
	May 4	Kyre Wyard.	Thomas the Best, chaplain.	The king (priory of Livers Ocle).	
	June 3	Overhalle portion in Ledbury church.	Nicholas Hethe, clerk.	The king, for this turn.	
	,, 4	Childeshalle portion in Pontesbury church.	Howell, son of David Hobbeech.	Sir John Charltone, lord of Powys.	Death of John Goche.
	,, 14	Walford (vic.)	William Gerald, chaplain.	Walter Rommesbury, precentor of cathedral.	
	,, 16	Prebend of Huntingdon.	John Cheyne, clerk.	The king, on the vacancy of the See.	Res. of Robert Wytcheford, Apr. 8, 1374.
	Aug. 10	Llanrothal (vic.)	David ap David Fraid, chaplain.	The king (Monmouth priory).	
	Sept. 4	Corley.	John Schakell.	William Worthyn.	
	,, 26	Richard's Castle.	Nich. Stone, clerk.	The king.[4]	
	Aug. 12	Westbury by Longhope.	Thos. Thurgrim. chaplain.	Wm. Knyth, John Erle, and Edmund de la Felde.	
	Oct. 20	Third portion in Bromyard church.[6]	John Godmestone, chaplain.	The king.[5]	Death of Roger Otery.

1—From here all institutions are made by the vicars general.

2—Worth 100s. per annum. Robert is aged 26.

3—In the chapel of the bishop's lodgings in S. Mary's, Monthalt, he was invested with all the rights of the portion *per tradicionem biretti sui.*

4—Guardian of the heir of Sir John Talbot.

5—As occupier of the temporalities of the See.

6—Worth £5 yearly.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1387. Oct.	18—First portion in Holgate church.[2]	John Nooke, clerk.	The king.[1]	Death of Roger Otery.
Nov.	23—Chantry in Cleobury Mortimer church.	Griffin Waterden, chaplain.	The king.	Res. of Wm. Thorlwynde.
Dec.	3—Monkland (vic.)	Thos. Bernard, chaplain.	The king (priory of Monkland).	Res. of Alex. Clerkes.
,,	10—Cardington (vic)	Richard Sete, chaplain.	Brother Hildebrand Inge.[3]	
Dec.	16—Willey free chapel (Willeleye).	Thomas Preston, clerk.	The king (Wenlock).	Res. of Thomas de Hereford.
Jan.	10—Newland (vic.)	Master Roger Crok.	William, bishop of Llandaff.	
Feb.	15—Tenbury (vic.) (Temedebury).	Nich. Hulle, chaplain.	The king (Lyre).	Res. on Feb. 10 of the same Nicholas "for certain causes."
A.D. 1388. Apr.	27—How Caple (Huche).	John Hewetes, of Brockhampton.	Richard, lord of How Caple.	
A.D. 1387. Mar.	17—Diddlebury (vic.)	John Davyes.	The dean and chapter.	
,,	11—Portion in Westbury.[4]	Master John Taillour, bach. in theology.	John de Lodelowe.	
A.D. 1388. May	14—Cardington (vic).	Richard Hastone, chaplain.	John Radyngtone, prior of hosp. of S. John Jer.	
,,	28—Bishopstone.[5]	Hugh Harpere, r. of Buildwas.	Johanna, widow of John de Bourchhope.	Death of John Pykering, at Rome, Jan. 22.
Nov.	26—Clungunford.	John, Wyke, chaplain.	Richard, earl of Arundel.	
Oct.	27—Bacton (vic.)	Walter Bounde, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Dore, for this turn.	Death of Sir Lewis, Dec. 19, 1386.
,,	28—Sarnesfield	Wm. Kynstone.	Thomas de Sarnesfeld.	Death of John Page.
Dec.	30—Kingesland. (Kyngeslone).	William de Ford, chaplain.	The bishop, Sir Hugh Cheyne, knt., John Kepestone, and John Peres, clerks.[6]	Death of Roger Nassh.
May	22—Shrawardine free chapel.	Richard Cloppe.	Richard, earl of Arundel.	Res. of Robert Pobellowe.
,,	22—Sollershope.	William Oldeford, r. of Aylton.	Robt de Wytintone.	Exchange.

1—As occupier of the temporalities of the See.

2.—Worth £6 yearly. John is aged 30.

3—Holding the place of the prior of the hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in England.

4—In Ludlow deanery; last held by John Burwey.

5—Is taxed at 20 marks and pays 5s. at Easter to the vicars choral at Hereford. Philip Holgot and Roger Deveros, knt., feoffees of Sir John Deveros, knt., presented last.

6—Executors of the will of Edmund, earl of March.

A.D. 1388.	May	22—Aylton (Aylistone).	Thos. Chesterton, r. of Sollershope.	Robert Broy.	Exchange.
	,,	22—Stretton in le Dale.	Robt. Pobelowe,[1] clerk.	Richard, earl of Arundel.	
	,,	28—Second portion in Burford.	Nicholas Bakere, chaplain.	Sir Brian de Cornwaille, knt., lord of Burford.	Death of John Rowele.
	July	11—Rushbury.	Henry Cottesmore, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Burnell, knt., lord of Willey.	Res. of Thos. de Neweport.
	,,	19—Middleton and Deuxhill chapels.	John Bedewynd, chaplain.	The king (Wenlock).	Res. of Alex. Chellesey.
	,,	26—Onibury.	Wm. de la Lowe, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Burnell.	Res. of Henry de Cotesmore.
	,,	27—Weston (vic.) in Frome deanery.	Mich. Inge, chaplain.	William Pykesley, master of S. Kath. hosp.	Res. of William Mury.

Exchanges.

A.D. 1377. Sept. 28—Between Master Humphrey de Chorltone, canon and prebendary of Netherhall in Ledbury church, and John de Clone, canon and prebendary of the chapel of S. Mary and the Holy Angels at York, by the commission of the archbishop of York.

Feb. 7—Between Richard Baschurche, rector of Bedwas (Bodewas), and Thomas Monford, vicar of Alburbury; effected by Roger, bishop of Llandaff.

Dec. 5—Between William Lye, rector of Ross, and Roger de Stanford, rector of Kemsey, on a commission from Henry, bishop of Worcester, who is patron of Kemsey. Dated in hospicio nostro extra Temple Barre.

A.D. 1379. Mar. 24—Between William Dole, rector of English Bicknor, and William de Bloxham, rector of All Saints, Irthlingborough, of which the abbot and convent of Peterborough are patrons, on the commission of John, bishop of Lincoln. The king, as guardian of the heir of Robert Ferers, son and heir of Sir John Ferers, presents to Bicknor.

Feb. 4—Between John de Campedene, canon and prebendary of Asteley, in the collegiate[2] church of Bromyard, and Maurice de Campedene, rector of the free chapel of Tothill, on a commission from Nicholas, abbot of Westminster, the latter benefice being both in his gift and jurisdiction. Chelsea.

Sept. 1—Between Nicholas of Bath, rector of Colwall, and William Horeworth, vicar of Tilehurst, on the commission of Ralph, bishop of Salisbury.

,, 1—Between John Worteley, rector of Winforton, patron the earl of March, and William Mody, rector of Herewardstoke, patron Sir Henry Ferrers, knt., on the commission of William, bishop of London.

Nov. 16[3]—Between Henry Hoptone, parson of Lydham (Lydom), patron the king, as guardian of the heir of John de Cherletone of Powys, and Walter Buffard, rector of Credenhill

A.D. 1382. Aug. 23—Between Robert Gilberd, rector of Montgomery, and Philip Mountgomery, vicar of Wanborough (Wanibergh), patrons the prioress and convent of Amesbury, on the commission of Ralph, bishop of Salisbury.

1—By his proctor, John Barbour, chaplain.

2—The margin says: *Non est collegiata nec est prebenda set porcio.*

3—Date of the king's presentation to Lydham. The margin says: *Domini de Powys vocabantur Cherletone et tenebant de domino rege.*

A.D. 1381. Feb. 20—Between Roger Albritrone, canon and prebendary of Bartonsham in Hereford cathedral, and William Borstall, canon and prebendary of Funtyngdon in the king's free chapel of Bosham, on the commission of the vicar general of Thomas, bishop of Exeter.

A.D. 1383. July 8—Between John Harold, rector of the free chapel of Reynoldstone, and John Godmastone, canon and prebendary of Norton in Hereford cathedral, on the commission of Adam, bishop of St. David's.

Oct. 17—Between John de Cresseny, vicar of Monmouth, and Henry Neweman, rector of the chapel of Compton Abbas, on the commission of Edward, abbot of Sherborne and canon and prebendary of Sherborne in Salisbury cathedral. The king presents Henry Neweman as patron of Monmouth during the war with France for the prior and convent of Monmouth.

A.D. 1380. Sept. 26—Between John Yonge, vicar of Dowles, patrons the prior and convent of Great Malvern, and William Walle, vicar of Hughley, patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

A.D. 1381. June 13—Between Robert Say, rector of King's Nympton, and Robert Sencard, rector of Eastham, patron Sir William Wasteneye, knt.; effected by Thomas, bishop of Exeter.

May 18—Between Richard Attewell, rector of Little Derset, patrons John Wyard and John, vicar of Hampton in Arden, and Gaudinus Patemon, rector of Rock, "otherwise called Aka," patron the king, for the alien priory of Ware on account of the war, on the commission of Robert, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Dec. 2—Between John Marchaunt, rector of Hope Bowdler, and Henry de Kylpsham, rector of the church of S. Mary Magdalene, Blatherwycke, patrons the prior and convent of Launde, on the commission of John, bishop of Lincoln.

,, 17—Between Richard Wodmantone, rector of Kyre Wyard, patron the king, and Walter Webbe, vicar of the prebendal church of Barton, patron Robert Stonor, canon and prebendary of Barton in Wells cathedral, on the commission of John, bishop of Bath and Wells.

A.D. 1383. May 27—Between Thomas de Plordwyke, vicar of Lilleshall, and John de Orne, rector of North Cleobury, patron Thomas de Peshale, son and heir of Sir Richard de Peshale, knt.; effected by Robert, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

,, 27—Between Richard de Maddeley, vicar of Powick, and Hugh de Kemesey, vicar of Bosbury; effected by Henry, bishop of Worcester.

Sept. 26—Between Roger Assche, rector of Ludlow, and Philip Llanwaran, rector of Pembridge.

Jan. 26—Between Adam de Trysele, rector of Pedmore (Pebbemore), and Thomas de Plerdewyke, rector of North Cleobury, patron Thomas de Pershale, son and heir of Sir Richard de Pershale, knt.; effected by Henry, bishop of Worcester.

A.D. 1381. ,, 12—The king, as guardian of the heir of John de Hastynges, earl of Pembroke, presents Alan Faukenhamdam, parson of Stanton S. Quyntyn, in the diocese of Sarum, to Whitchurch, on an exchange with Hugo de Vagham, the parson.

A.D. 1382. July 21—The king, patron during the war in the place of the abbot and convent of Lyre, presents John Symound, parson of Northstoke, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, to the vicarage of Kyre Wyard, on an exchange with Walter Webbe, the vicar.

A D. 1384. Apr. 21—Between William de Stirchesleye, rector of Burwarton, patron Sir John Hopton, knt., and Hugh Davys, vicar of Mamble (Momele), patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

A.D. 1383. Mar. 3—Between Thomas Webbe, vicar of Yarkhill, patron the master of S. Katharine's hospital, Ledbury, and Roger Wodewalle, vicar of Avenbury, patrons the abbey and convent of Dore.

A.D. 1383. May 8—Between John de Burtone, warder of the chapel of Broseley (Burwardesle), patron the king for the prior of Wenlock during the war, by his proctor, Peter de Bartone, and James de Byllingford, prebendary of Taunton in Wells cathedral, by his proctor, John Pygot ; effected by John, bishop of Bath and Wells.

A.D. 1384. June 7—Between John Piers, rector of Kingsland, and Roger Nasshe, rector of Ludlow (Peter de la Mare and Hugh Cheyne, knts., are patrons of both churches) ; effected by the dean, as vicar general in the bishop's absence, *in aula habitacionis sue juxta cimiterium cathedralis ecclesie.*

,, 3—Between John Uptone, canon and prebendary of Putson in the cathedral, and Richard Thurban, portioner of the separate portion of the bishop of Winchester's tithes in Kingsclere commonly called Northangre, in the gift of the bishop of Winchester, and also canon and prebendary of Coupes in the royal chapel of S. Martin the Great, London, on commissions from the bishop of Winchester and John Bakone, dean of S. Martin's.

Nov. 17—Between Richard Lodelowe, vicar of Diddlebury (Dodelbury), patrons the dean and chapter, and John Davys, chaplain of the free chapel within the castle of Corsham (Cors), of which Mary le Straunge, lady of Corsham, is patroness ; effected by the dean in the bishop's absence.

Sept. 21—Between John Symound, rector of Kyre Wyard, patron the king, for the prior and convent of Lyre during the war, and William More, vicar of South Leverton, patron John de Schepeye, dean of Lincoln, on the commission of Alexander, archbishop of York.

Aug. 18—Between Philip Jenkyn (also Genekyn), porcioner in Westbury church, by his proctor, Nicholas Hill, chaplain, of Hereford, and Thomas de Burwey (also Botwey), rector of Alrewas (Alrewych), patrons Robert de Strettone, archdeacon of Coventry, John de Dudley, archdeacon of Derby, and Adamar de Lichefeld ; effected by the vicars general on a commission from Robert, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. The usual inquisition, held at Worthyn, finds that Robert de Lodelowe is patron of Westbury, and Sir John de Lodelowe, knt., presented last, that the benefice is portionary, and worth £10 yearly.

A.D. 1385. Oct. 1[1]—Between William Pantier, of Thornebury, rector of Bredenbury, and Thomas Haukyns, rector of Coddington ; effected by Nicholas Hulle, rector of Tenbury, the bishop's commissary.

Oct. 21—Between Richard atte Welle, rector of Rock (Aka), of which the king is patron in the place of the alien priory of Ware during the war, and William Kedermynstre, rector of Fenny Compton ; effected by Edmund de Stafford, D.L., guardian of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield during the vacancy of the See.

Feb. 7—Between William More, rector of Kyre Wyard, patron the king for the abbot and convent of Lyre during the war, and Hugh de Thornham, vicar of Broxbourne, in the gift of Robert, bishop of London ; on the commission of the same bishop, Hugh de Thornham, by his proctor, Robert Stevene, resigns Broxbourne in the church of S. Mary Magdalene, near S. Mary's priory, Southwark, on Jan. 27, in the presence of Geoffrey Pyceslee, chaplain, and William atte Crosse, clerk, and Thomas Bakelet, notary, draws up and attests the usual instrument. William More appoints Roger Ploufield and John Ewyas, armigeri and litterates, and Richard Wheelare, notary, his proctors, and they resign Kyre Wyard on Jan. 31, before Edmund Warham, public notary, in the presence of John Godmanstone, canon of Hereford, and Richard Ryntes, clerk.

Jan. 28—Between Richard ap Phelip, vicar of Llanrothal, and Maurice ap Jevan, vicar of Rockfield, on a commission from Henry de Fymgeley, vicar general of the bishop of Llandaff. The king, for the prior and convent of Monmouth during the war, presents to both bene-

1—Mandate to the dean of Frome to induct.

A.D. 1385. fices. The usual inquiry as to Rockfield is held by the chapter of the deanery of Abergavenny in the parish church there on Dec. 11, when there were present William ap Jevan ap[1] Lanvapple; John ap Jevan ap David, rector of Llan(wythin); John ap David ap Philip, rector of Ysterne Llewerne; Adam ap Howell, rector of Llandewy Skirrit; Thomas South, rector of Llanvyhangel; Griffin, rector of S. Bride's; John ap Traharoun, vicar of Llandilo Grossenny, and John ap Phelip ap Jorworth, vicar of Llandewy Rytherch.

Feb. 8—Between Walter Kedirmystre, parson of Rock (Aka), patron the king for the prior and convent of Ware during the war, and Richard Crateford, parson of North Cerney, patron Hugh, earl of Stafford, on a commission from Henry, bishop of Worcester.

,, 7—Between Hugh Cheyne, rector of Easthope, patron Edith, widow of John de Esthope, and Thomas Clerk, rector of S. Owen's, Hereford, by John Harald, dean of Hereford, on the bishop's commission.

Mar. 24—Between William de Bloxham, rector of English Bicknor, patron Sir Robert Ferers, of Chartley, and John de Ailesbury, rector of Farnham, patron Sir Albred Veer, knt., on a commission from Robert, bishop of London.

A.D. 1386. ,, 28—Between Henry Haddeley, vicar of Forebridge, and Richard Taillour, vicar of Bosbury; effected by Henry, bishop of Worcester.

,, 30—Between Walter Prene, canon and prebendary of Morton and Whaddon Hereford cathedral and rector of Harmstone (Hermestone), in the diocese of Lincoln, and Guy Mone, rector of Saltwood, in the diocese of Canterbury. The latter is collated to his canonry by John, bishop of Lincoln, commissary of the bishop, in the person of his proctor, David Kymerdeley, clerk.

June 16—Between Hugh Ace, rector of Sidbury (Sudbury), patron John Daras, lord of Sidbury, and Philip Kentles, chaplain of S. Katharine's chapel in the cathedral; effected by the dean and chapter.

,, 10—Between Thomas de Burweye, co-porcioner of the prebend in Westbury, formerly held by Philip Jankyn, patron Robert de Lodelowe, and William Underwode (also Honderwode), rector of Scheile, patron Sir Thomas Stafford, knt., on a commission from John, bishop of Lincoln.

,, 27—Between Roger de Houndeslowe, rector of Candlesby, patron Sir John de Ros, lord of Hamlac, and Simon de Broune, rector of Hope Bowdler, patron William Zouche, lord of Toteneys, on a commission from John, bishop of Lincoln.

Aug. 2—Between John Depul, rector of Chiltington, and John Ailesbury, rector of English Bicknor, patron Sir Robert Ferrers, knt.; effected by Thomas, bishop of Chichester.

,, 6—Between Thomas Hasard, rector of Llanymenech, and Philip Baret, vicar of Burghill, patrons the prior and convent of Llanthony, on a commission from Adam, bishop of S. David's.

Oct. 25—Between Griffin de Lyswen, vicar of Little Cowarne, patrons the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, and John Sacoumbe, rector of Felton.

,, 26—Between Roger Wyke, vicar of Bridstow, patron the king (abbot and convent of Lyre), and John Overal, parson of Putley; effected by the dean of Hereford.

Dec. 10—Between John Godmestone, incumbent of Reynalton chapel, patrons the prior and convent of Haverford, by his proctor Walter Walle, a vicar choral of Hereford, and Thomas Forneys, canon and prebendary of Withington parva, by his proctor Philip Harold; effected by John Harold, vicar general, on a commission from Adam, bishop of S. David's.

1—A slip of the scribe for "rector of Llanvapley."

A.D. 1386. Apr. 16—Between Thomas Clone, prebendary of Warham, by his proctor Richard Coventree, and Nicholas Salesbury, rector of Strathfield (Stretfelde) Say, patron Sir Nicholas Dabrichcourt, knt., by his proctor William Huntelowe; effected by the dean, as vicar general, on a commission from William, bishop of Winchester.

Feb. 6—Between Edmund de Stafford, rector of Worthyn, patron the king, guardian of the lands and heir of Hugh, earl of Stafford, and John Prophete, canon and holder of the chancellor's prebend in the col legiate church of South Malling, on a commission from William, archbishop of Canterbury, patron and diocesan.

Mar. 22—Between William Lydum, vicar of Clifford, patrons John Wenlak, prior, and the convent of Clifford, and Richard Martin, vicar of Bromfield, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester; effected by the dean, vicar general.

June 12—Between John de la Mere, vicar of Upton on Snodesbury, patrons the prior and convent of Great Malvern, and John Rede, rector of Staunton, patrons Joanna, relict of Edward de Brugge, lately deceased, William Huntelowe, canon of the cathedral, John Lanwaran, rector of Pembridge, John Bakere, alias Salwarpe, vicar of the altar of S. John the Baptist in Hereford cathedral, and John Bourghulle, vicar of Lugwardine, on a commission from Henry, bishop of Worcester.

A.D. 1387. July 20—Between John Ely, rector of Stratton by Cireneester, patron. Roger Nassh, rector of Kingsland, and William Mody, rector of Winforton: effected by the dean, vicar general, on a commission from Henry, bishop of Worcester.

Dec. 1—Between Robert Norreys, vicar of Much Marcle, patron the king (abbey of Lyre), and Thomas de Chestertone, vicar of Stonehouse, in the person of William Hale, layman, of Much Marcle, substitute for his original proctor Robert Battemon, clerk; effected by Henry, bishop of Worcester.

— —Between John Sacombe, vicar of Felton, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Drenchere, vicar of Holmer (Holmare), in the dean's jurisdiction; effected by the dean of Hereford.

Jan. 16—Between John Couley, rector of Sollershope, patron Robert de Whytingtone, lord of Pauntley, and Thomas Chesterton, vicar of Much Marcle, patron the king (Lyre abbey).

,, 24—Between John Purselowe, vicar of Caynham, and Richard Bruhulle, vicar of Kinlet, patrons the abbey and convent of Wigmore, by the vicar general.

Feb. 28.—Between Thomas Capel, rector of Filton, and John Overal, vicar of Bridstow, patron the king (Lyre abbey); effected by Henry, bishop of Worcester.

,, 14—Between Hugh, rector of Buildwas (Boulewas), patron John de Eynesford, and John Pykering, rector of Bishopstone, on a commission from Richard, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; dated from his house in S. Mary's in le Strond. The names on this commission and the following institution to Bishopstone are intentionally obliterated; probably the death of the rector of Bishopstone in Rome Jan. 22 (see institutions) had made these proceedings nugatory.

A.D. 1388. Aug. 24—Between Thomas Neldere, rector of Chetton (Chetingtone), patron Sir Hugh Burnell, knt., lord of Holgate and Willey, and Adam Osbarne, vicar of Montford (Moneford); effected by Richard, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, on a commission from the vicar general.

Dec. 28—Between Alan Thorpe, rector of Llanarmon, patron Laurence, bishop of S. Asaph, and John Wyke, rector of Clungunford, patron the earl of Arundel, by the vicar general, on a commission from Howel Kyffyn, dean of S. Asaph, vicar general of the bishop of S. Asaph.

Feb. 14—Presentation by the king, as guardian of the lands and heir of John Talbot, chevaler, of John Brome, parson of Moreton-on-Lugg, to the rectory of Edwyn Loach (Yeddefen loge) on an exchange with John Shireve, rector of Edwyn.

Dispensations for Absence.

A.D. 1377. Sept. 2—To John Bentin, rector of Tibberton, for one year. Ledbury.

,, 25—To Richard Walles, rector of Brockhampton, for one year. Whitbourne.

A.D. 1379. Nov. 8—To Sir Henry, rector of Credenhill, for one year.

Sept. 4—To the vicar of Bromfield, and to farm the benefice to the prior of Bromfield for one year.

A.D. 1383. ,, 9—To Thomas Wottone, rector of Knill, for three years.

A.D. 1385. Feb. 10—To Thomas Clerk, rector of Easthope, for three years.

A note in a later hand :—

Hec sunt nomina presulum que ego, Carolus Bothe, omnium eorum minimus, potui colligere ex registris que reperi in ecclesia Herefordensi tempore incumbencie mee pro primo anno, et ubi reperi eadem registra in codicibus et quatternioniis redegi ea in voluminibus et libris a librariis composite et ornate ligatis, et in hoc volumine continentur acta reverendorum Lodowici Chorlton, immediati successoris Johannis Trilecc, et Johannis Gilbert et Roberti Marshall.—Johannes Breton, Thomas de Cantilupo sanctus, Ricardus Swynfen, Adam Oreleton, Thomas Chorleton, Johannes Trilecc, Lowdowicus Chorleton, Willelmus Courteney, Johannes Gilbert, Johannes Treffenant, Robertus Marshall.

At the beginning of the register is an entry by the same writer :—

Johannes Gilberd (sic cognominatus est, ut in lxxi pagina sequentis registri in presentacione ad ecclesiam de Kyngeslone), episcopus Herefordensis, translatus ut patet ex altera parte in anno Domini 1376, demptis duobus annis et tunc convenit cum numero quo cessit Willelmus Corteney, 1374. Et rexit ecclesiam Heref. xiii ut in fine registri, et erat frater, ut ipse sepius scribit, et post eum successit Johannes Trevnant, et post eum Robertus Marshal qui construxit ecclesiam fratrum Carmelitarum apud Lodelowe, et erat frater Carmelita.

Dispensations for Illegitimacy.

A.D. 1380. May 16—To John Bartone, de soluto et soluta genitus. Whitborne.

A.D. 1383. Feb. 25—[1]To Thomas de Freen, de presbitero et soluta genitus.

A.D. 1379. ,, 20—[2]To John Lautene de presbitero et soluta genitus.

A.D. 1385. Oct. 15—To John Boudeler.

A.D. 1387. Aug. 24—To John Suttone, clerk.[3]

Letters Dimissory.

A.D. 1380. May 10—Roger de Monte Gomery, to all holy orders.

,, 10—John ap Phelippe and John Botesley, to all the orders.

A.D. 1379. Feb. 4—Hugh atte Fordone, clerk, to all the orders.

,, 4—Maurice Campedene, to all the orders.

A.D. 1380. Sept. 23—Richard Curbarre, acolite, to all the orders. At Prestbury.

A.D. 1383. ,, 10—John Philippe, to subdeacon's and deacon's orders. At Prestbury.

Dec. 11—Richard Pryrie, subdeacon, to all the orders.

Nov. 7—John de la More, deacon, to priest's orders.

Feb. 5—Richard Thurban, rector of Egmanton (Egemsundone), in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, having the tonsure, to all the orders, granted by the vicars general.

,, 18—William Bryd, of Tarrington, acolyte, to subdeacon's and deacon's orders.

A.D. 1384. Sept. 7—Edward Okes, clerk, to all the orders, from the vicar general.

,, 14—John Taillour, of Astone (? Ashpertone), deacon, to priest's orders, from the vicar general.

A.D. 1386. Dec. 13—Thomas Chelmedewyk, deacon, to priest's orders, from the Dean, vicar general.

,, 13—Walter Millynchope, subdeacon, to deacon's orders, from the same.

,, 15—John Rook, deacon, to priest's orders, from the same.

A.D. 1388. Sept. 18—John Freen, clerk, to all the orders, from the bishop at Canterbury.

1—Mandate from Stephen, cardinal priest of S. Eusebius, to the bishop to grant the dispensation *si paterne non est incontinencie imitator.*

2—From Augustine, the papal penitentiary.

3—Granted by the vicar general in the chapel of S. Anne in the cathedral in the presence of John Abraham, canon, John Duddlebury, chaplain, and William Stevenes, layman.

ORDINATION LISTS.

To economize space the Ordination Lists are much abbreviated. It should be noted that—

(1) Unless otherwise stated the bishop of Hereford ordained.

(2) The name of the diocese is omitted for Hereford. When the candidates came from any other, the dimissory letters are indicated by (l. d.)

(3) The title is given at the end of each entry, thus: ti. pa. when private patrimony; ti. W. Harley, when a pension from a patron; the *name* of church, chantry, sacristan's office, or religious house which gave the title.

(4) Friars, with their different orders, are entered as Fr. Minor, Fr. Preacher, Fr. Aust., etc.

Ordination at Bromyard, by John, Bishop of Hereford, September 19, 1377.

Acolytes.

William Hopere de Magna Marcle.
Roger Dainet.
Richard Puddynge.
William Cartere.
John Stanefordy.
Thomas Neel.
Geoffrey Waller.
William Balle.
Richard Dokyn.
William Phelippes.
Walter Draytone.
John Walles.
Robert of the hele.
William de Wytyngeslowe.
Thomas de Bolesdone.
Philip Vicary.
John Jaye.
Thomas Clerk.
John Hulle.
William Sharp.
John Noxtone.
John Yawam.
Hugh Atfortone.
Thomas Protfet.
John Bourgchulle.
John Leye.
John Lathom, Fr. Pr.
John Hallowe, Fr. Pr.

Subdeacons.

Alexander le Parson, ti. pa.
Robert of the Walle, Ledbury hosp.
Thomas de Strettone, Llanthony prima pr.
William Orcope, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his own benefice.
Matthew Brasur, Clifford pr.
William Broun, ti. pa.
John Skeverel, Lyre abb.
Walter Walle, dean and chapter.
John de Astone, monk of Wenlock.
William Standone, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Deacons.

John de Strettone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Wyche, ti. pa.
John Bradewardyn, Clifford pr.
Richard Lautone, ti. pa.
Richard Shokenhulle, Lyre abb.
Robert Ychenard, chantry in Winforton.
William Lyngham, Wigmore abb.
Nicholas Dewbrugge, Lichfield dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John Bapt., Shrewsbury.

Religious.

Hugh Mortimer, canon of Wigmore.
Thomas Dourpedale, monk of Wenlock.
Roger Hulle, Thomas Sympringham, Fr. Aust.

Priests.

Richard de Helle, Lyre abb.
Richard Pusselowe, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Benhale, sacristan of Presteigne.
Thomas Clyntone, Clifford pr.
Thomas Guyri, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
John Pope, ti. pa.
Robert Welintone, Fr. Pr., Worc. dioc.

First Tonsure.

Richard Helier.
Thomas Drapere.
Hugh Corneser.
John Conniber.
John of the hake.
John Bras.
John of Sottone.
John Evyas.
Thomas Knyale.
George Aubrey.
John Ymayn.
Richard the vychelare.
Richard Jankyns.
Reginald ap Jevan.
John Schelewyke.
Edmund Amnent.
John Chatelmayn.
John Colas.
Thomas of the cherche.
John Fourches.
William Walkeleyn.
Robert Grey.
Richard Snel.
William Habet.
John Machen.
Nicholas de Ledewych.
Roger Smith.
John Heynes.
Thomas de Lewe.
Richard Greno.
Nicholas Cockes.
William Heynes.
Thomas Holyn.
John Taillour.
Meuric le Walssh.
John Sompnour.
Richard Hokere.
William Harpere.
William Prefeld.
Thomas Orltone.
Richard Bernard.
William Forbour.
Thomas Travender.
John Lloyt.
Philip Munde.
William Boywalle.
John Abyndone.
Richard Hordeley.
Thomas Benall.
John Clovere.
Hugh Ferrour.
Thomas Parys.
Robert Cocus.
Richard Dagoun.
Symon Cocelle.
John Cleobury.
John Wester.
John Herdewyke.
Thomas Malmeshulle.
John ap Howel.
John Meyl.
Thomas Prefeld.
Richard Bocultone.
Richard Pinfeld.
Richard Myle.
William Boram.
Walter Calleyhal.
Richard Soor.
Richard Malmeshulle.
Richard Marleot.
John Beoke.
William Leder.
John Wolvertone.
William Toggeford.
Geoffrey Traventer.
John Bokenhulle.
Roger de Holgot.
John Pole.

Ordination in Whitbourne Chapel, Saturday, Dec. 19, 1377.

Subdeacons.

John Leye, ti. the proctor of Lyre abb.
Matthew Inge, Little Malvern pr.
William Phellipes, Buildwas abb.
William Birleye, Cov. and Lich. dioc., hosp. of S. Thomas the Martyr, Birmingham.
Thomas Pritfot, the dean and chapter.
Roger Danyet, the bishop's grace.
John Middle, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Religious.

Richard Seydeleye, John Hallouwe, Fr. Min.
John Bradeford, John Lathon, Fr. Pr.
Thomas Pabbelowe, Fr. Carm.
John Middeltone, John Schapultone, John Yewan, Thomas Bolley, monks.

Deacons.

Alexander Parson, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Cartere, Llanthony prima pr.
Robert Walle, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
Roger Skyverel, ti. the proctor of Lyre.
Walter Walle, the dean and chapter.
Walter Taillour, ti. pa.

Priests.

John Whyte, ti. pa.
John Strettone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John de Bradewardyn, Clifford pr.
William Lyngen, Wigmore abb.
Richard de Shokenhulle, Lyre abb.
Robert Ychenard, Wormesley pr.

Religious.

Thomas Horewell, Fr. Min.
John Middeltone, canon of Cirencester.
Walter Hope, Thomas Minstreworth, Cist. monks.

ORDINATION IN THE BISHOP'S CHAPEL, WHITBOURNE, SICIENTES SATURDAY, APRIL 3, 1378.

FIRST TONSURE.

Thomas Brugge.
Roger Andrew.
Richard Billemore.
William Wynnesley.
William Symondes.
Persival Rowal, illegitimus de soluto et soluta.
Thomas Pekkes.
Richard Crarene.
Geoffrey Chirdestoke.
Thomas Hoby.
John Drake.
John ap David.
John de Mount Gomery.
John ap Eynon, de soluto et soluta.
Thomas Huyes de Marcle.
David Griffith de Monte Gomery.
John Boudlers.
Matthew ap Eynon.
Walter Polter, de soluta et soluto.
Philip Heylin de Leominstre.
David Temesete.
William Smith de Chirche Wythyntone.
David Kery.
Thomas Partrich.

ACOLYTES.

Roger de Estham,
Thomas Russel de Mora Alani.
John Hoper de Maddeley.
John Lidebury, juxta castellum domini.
Hugh de Kemptone.
William Rogger de Radenore veteri.
Richard Cove de Bramptone Brian.
Richard de Dudytone.
William de Onybury.
Thomas Pleyley de Pontesbury.
Richard Lodelowe.
William Walkere de Lyntrugge.
David Dichcote.
John Wode.
John Corne.
John Balle.
Richard Hager.
Maurice Bromfeld.
John Phelpes.
Hugh Willenhale.
Thomas Lugwardyn.
William Lone.

RELIGIOUS.

Robert Horecastel, Thomas Wallis, John Pygeon, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Lowe, hosp. of S. Giles de Foriet.
John Bakere, Lyre abb.
Andrew Hore, his own church.

John Bactone, Llanthony prima pr.
Richard Heynes, Chirbury pr.
John Aldebury, Aldebury pr.
Hugh Taverner, ti. pa.
Richard, s. of William Pastey, ti. Griffin de Forden.
John Bisshetone, Wormyng pr. [Wormbridge below].
Walter Swon, ti. pa.
William, s. of Philip de Lude, ti. pa.
John Stowe, Great Malvern pr.
Thomas Reynald, Linc. dioc., Bruern abb.
Thomas Thurgrim, dean and chapter.
William Wirley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Thomas, Birmingham.
Thomas Bollesdone, ti. pa.
William Cachepol, Ludlow pr.
Robert Daunvers, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Margaret's pr. by Marlborough.

Religious.

John de Willey, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

Deacons.

Roger Dasmet, our grace.
William Philip, Buildwas abb.
Michael Ynge, Great Malvern.
John Leye, Lyre abb.
John Midle, S. Giles' hosp.
Matthew Braser, Clifford pr.
Thomas Scordy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
William Kynestone, chantry of the Holy Cross at Norton.
William Hereford, Chirbury pr.
John Topas, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Luffield pr.
Thomas Broun, ti. pa.

Priests.

Alexander Parsone, Wormesley pr.
John Webbe, ti. pa.
Robert Walle, Ledbury hosp.
John Somery, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Thomas Cartere, Llanthony prima pr.
Gilbert Taillour, Thomas Caus, ti. pa.

William Lachepat, Monmouth pr.
Robert Meisy de Ailwyne, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John of Jerusalem.
Walter Walle, dean and chapter.

Ordination in the Bishop's Chapel at Sugwas, April 16, 1378.

Subdeacons.—Religious.

Robert Horecastelle, Thomas Wille, Fr. Min.

Secular.

Richard, s. of William de Dodyntone, Dudley pr.
Maurice de Brimfield, dean and chapter.

Deacon.

John de Bishtone, Wormbridge pr.

Priests.

Thomas Thurgrim, dean and chapter.
William Kyngestone, chantry of the Holy Cross, Norton.

Ordination in Hereford Cathedral, December 18, 1378.

Acolites.—Religious.

William Edyngtone, Peter Rossel, William Cori.

Secular.

Geoffrey Eynon, John Carpenter, Thomas Gibby, William Boure, John Bakere, Walter Whn, John Scheremon, John Ray, John Poulestone, William Ind, Walter Goderich, John Bailly, Stephen Wytard, John Bademonesfeld, Hugh Cyncare.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Cole, Great Malvern pr.
Thomas Tynkere, Wigmore abb.
Walter Wodewey, Clifford pr.

Richard Bromptone, Chirbury pr.
John Hopere, Dore abb.
Richard Muttone, Wigmore abb.
David ap Llewellyn, ti. Stephen Goure.
John ap Yervotch, ti. Howel Doppa.
Thomas Frere, ti. pa.
Walter Vikeri, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John ap Jevan, ti. Philip Dichecote.

DEACONS.

John de Mirisco, Hugh Newtone, Fr. Min.
Richard Conumbere, ti. pa.
John Ewyas, dean and chapter,
John Lowe de Carditone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Fretone, Lond. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Hugh Tanner, ti. pa.
Maurice Bromfield, dean and chapter.
Walter Haultone, ti. pa.
John Cleo, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
Richard Heynes, Chirbury pr.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Motoune, a canon.
John Munus, Fr. Min.
John Godemestone, his rectory of Ross.
Nicholas Morinis, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his own church.
John Alberbury, the New Abbey.
Richard, s. of William Dodyngtone, Doddington pr.
Matthew Bracy, Clifford pr.
Hugh Willinghalle, Dore abb.
Robert Willinghale, dean and chapter.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, APRIL 9, 1379.

ACOLYTE.

David Bol.

SUBDEACONS.

Matthew ap Jevan, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Walter Mersh, Lyre abb.

DEACONS.

Lewis Treburt.
John ap Jevan, ti. Philip ap David.
John Hoper, Dore abb.
William Judde, Clifford pr.
John Jaye, dean and chapter.

PRIESTS.

Walter Vikery, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Halow, Fr. Pr.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH, JUNE 4, 1379.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Brut, monk of Tewkesbury.
John Berewe.
Richard Becesleye.
Richard Coninbere.
John Graseley.
Roger Spark.
William Bryd.
William Walcote.
Richard Menede.
John Falleye.
William Kyngeslane.
Nicholas Alstone.
Griffin Chirstoke.
John Boudelers.
John Huggys.
Hugh Ballard.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Dobynes, Buildwas abb.
John Jawan de Nova Terra, Lland. dioc., Tintern abb.
Griffin, s. of Jevan Hurdley, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
William Balle de Overprestone, York dioc., Lyre abb.
John Cherlestre of Leominster, Wigmore abb.
Richard Boys, Cokehill nunnery.
David ap David de Dishcote, ti. pa.

RELIGIOUS.

Peter Russel, William Edyntone, William Cory, Fr. Min.
John Stauntone, monk of Tewkesbury.
John Frome, Thomas Spencer, John Hertone, Fr. Aust. of Llanthony by Gloucester.
John atte Wode, Dudley pr.
Roger Holgote, ti. Macheloy Maystree.

Deacons.

John Pope de Bredone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
John Smith de Hanibury, Bordesley abb.
William Phelip, ti. pa.
William Iccoumbe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Brewern abb.
John Colyns de Cors, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
David ap Llewellyn (l. d.), ti. Stephen Goure de Radenore Nova.
John Robert, John Blake (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Muntone, Wigmore abb.
Matthew ap Jevan de Astone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Walter Merssh, Lyre abb.
John Pyioun, Fr. Min.

Priests.

Richard Wilkynes de Brailes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
John Wheoler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
William Andrewes de Kyngessottone, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)., Chaucombe pr.
Rudus Gibbes de Newlond Pacy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trinity pr., Thelisford.
John Oture de Longdone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Glouc.
John Doching de Elmore, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Longbridge pr.
Richard Heynes, Chirbury pr.
John Discote, ti. Philip ap David, de quo reputat se contentum.
Lewis Treburch, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Richard Bromptone, Chirbury pr.
John Park, John Hulle, a grace of the Apostolic See.
John Cachepol, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
John Judde, Clifford pr.
Thomas Broun, ti. Roger Shelewyk.
Thomas Frere, ti. pa.
John Jaye, dean and chapter.
Richard Bele, monk of Tewkesbury.

Ordination in Ludlow Church, 1379.

Acolytes.

John Llanwaran.
Richard Goldwelle.
William Wixtone.
William Actone.
Bro. Richard Wrexham.
Thomas Erslane.
John Dakene.
John Emmote.

Thomas Dauke.
John Seley.
John Inkyne.
John Cam.
William Andrew.
Richard Hampnassh.
Henry Best.

SUBDEACONS.

William Birches, the bishop's grace.
John Taillour de Aspertone, Flaxley abb.
John Sparke, Chirbury pr.
William Cartere de Wystanstowe, Buildwas abb.
Walter Grene, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Walter Draytone, chantry in Mulle church.
Richard Berde, Clifford pr.
William Hiltone, ti. Sir Hugh Tyreld, knt.
David Wygham ap David ap David Meuric, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Thomas Russel, dean and chapter.
Richard Munde, ti. pa.
Roger Boryntone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
William Willot, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
John Barewe de Markeleye, Richard Repe, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worc.
John Welyngtone, Wigmore abb.
Geoffrey Wallere, the bishop's grace.
William Roberdes, Clifford pr.
John Lanwaran, Hereford penitentiary.
William Lone, ti. the proctor of Lyre abb.
Richard Raggeland, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.
William Boure, Llanthony prima pr.
John Spounebed, S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.
Bro. William Wenloc.

DEACONS.

Thomas Jakemon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
William Elyes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
Richard Dobyn, Buildwas abb.
Griffith ap Jevan de Herdeley, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Henry Brome, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley pr.
Robert Lemmonesworth, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Glouc.
Thomas Olyngtone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
William Balle, Overeprestone, Lyre abb.
John of the Wode (l. d. of archdeacon of York), Dudley pr.

David Discot, ti. pa.

John Chorlistone, Wigmore abb.

Thomas Benet, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.

John Jewes, ti. pa.

William Stodewile, his own benefice.

John Longeney (l. d.), S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.

William Robardes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

Religious.

John Brian, William Abyndone, William Tewkesbury, Fr. Pr.

Priests.

William Marche de Inceberew, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pershore abb.

John Smith de Hanibury, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's abbey, Bordesley.

John Jones de Matheme, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwode nunnery.

Matthew ap Jevan, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

William Orcop, his own benefice.

John Raggeleygh de Alincestre, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley pr.

Robert Daunsere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.

John Colynes de Cors, John Bakere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Richard Lautone, ti. William Burgyn de Henor.

John Baas, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Augustine's abb., Bristol.

Richard Muntone, Wigmore abb.

William Wirley, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Thomas' pr., Birmingham.

John Hoper, Dore abb.

John Shepherde, White Nuns' pr., Worcester.

Thomas Feisaunt, S. Oswald's pr., Worcester.

John Notte, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John Daniel, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.

Walter Merssh [Lich.] dioc., ti. the proctor of Lyre abb.

John Roberdes, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Religious.

John Actone, Richard Oxenford, Roger Raggeley, Thomas de Lodelowe, John de Lodelowe, Thomas Oswastre, John Bromptone, Thomas Hereford.

In festo concepcionis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini predicto dominus ordinavit Ricardum Kyngestone in accolitum in capella sua de Whyteborne.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, DECEMBER 17, 1379.

ACOLYTES.[1]

Richard Goldwelle.
William Wixtone, Worc. dioc.
William Actone, Worc. dioc.
Bro. Richard Wrixham.
John Dekene.
Thomas Erslane.
John Emote.
Thomas Dauk.
John Otley.
John Inkyne.
John Cam.
William Andrew.
Richard Hamenassh.
Henry Best.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Richard Kyngestone, the archdeaconry of Hereford.
Hugh Toy, Uptone chapel.
William Segeberewe, Worc. dioc., Cold Norton pr.
William Belchamp, Little Malvern pr.
William Stanys de Asshewalle, Linc. dioc., Cold Norton pr.
William Preget, alias dictus Exetre (l. d.), his benefice of Troradonnok, Lland. dioc.
William Wadcote, S. John's pr., Bridgnorth.
William Actone, Worc. dioc., his lordship's grace.
Richard Colyntone, church of Tedstone Wafer.
William Wixtone, Worc. dioc., Studley pr.
John Fekkenham, his benefice of Solershope.

RELIGIOUS.

Henry Bokeland, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Howel Yal, John Enchemersshe, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Wolseley, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere abb.
Robert Hoke, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Thomas Dyere, Worc. dioc., Warwick pr.
John Yonge, Worc. dioc., —— pr.
William Willot, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
Geoffrey Walkere, his lordship's grace.
Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Roger Spark, Chirbury pr.
John Jowes, ti. pa.

1—The list of acolytes is almost identical with that of the last ordination.

John Berewes, Worc. dioc., S. Wolstan's pr., Worcester.
Roger Roryntone, S. Giles' hosp , Shrewsbury.
William Cartere, Buildwas abb.
David Frensch, S. David's dioc., the bishop's grace.
John Taillour, Flaxley abb.
Walter Draytone, sacristan of Meole Brace.
Richard Berde, Clifford pr.
William Birches, the bishop's grace.
John Lanwaran, office of penitenciary of Hereford.
Thomas Russel, dean and chapter.
William Hiltone, ti. Hugh Tyrel, knt.
John Welyntone, Wigmore abb.
Walter Grene, Worc. dioc., S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
William Roberdes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

Religious.

William Herdewyke, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
William Wenlak, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
William Edyntone, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.—Secular.

Thomas Benet, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
Nicholas Petyt, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wormbridge abb. [*sic*].
John Wode, York dioc. (l. d.), Dudley (Dodeleye) pr.
William de Halle, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Rowton pr.
John Faukener, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Letchlade.
Thomas Staley, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Rowcester abb.
William Bale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Pope de Bredone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
William Stauntone, Lich dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb. [sic].
William Stutvile, rect. of Little Sambrugge, Lond. dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Jakemon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Richard Dobyn, Buildwas abb.
John Charlestre, Wigmore abb.
William Phelippes, ti. pa.
John Longeney, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Griffin Hardeley, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Veysy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley nunnery.
William Balle, ti. proctor of Lyre abb.
Thomas Pythous, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Thomas' pr., Stafford.

Religious.

Bro. John Hamptone.
John Cosyn, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Robert Teukesbury, Fr. Carm.
John Russok, canon of Lanthony prima.

Ordination in Chelsea (Chelchithe) Church, London, February 18, 1379, by the license of the Bishop of London.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Clone, rector of Stoke Trister, Salis. dioc.
Richard de Kyngestone, archdeaconry of Hereford.
John Fekkenham, his church of Solershope.
Bartholomew Rous, his church of Dinedor.

Ordination in the Bishop's Chapel at Whitbourne, on the Virgil of Easter, June 24, 1379.

Acolytes.

Thomas Freynsch, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Robert de Clone.
Lewis Bygylde, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Robert Bowent.

Subdeacons.

William Brook, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
John Tommes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hynewode pr.
Adam de Westone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
John Bodenammeffeld, dean and chapter.
Thomas Bryan, Kildare dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
Stephen Tulle, Newent pr.
John Gibbes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
John Draper, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
John de Storel, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Deacons.

Richard Colingtone, his church of Tedstone.
William Seggeberewe, Worc. dioc., Cold Norton pr.
William Boure, Llanthony in Wales pr.

Richard Repe, S. Wulstan's pr., Worcester.
William Bealchamp, Little Malvern pr.
John de Ademore, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Henry Bokeland, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Richard de Kyngestone, the archdeaconry of Hereford.
John Fekkenham, his church of Solershope.
Walter Grene, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Yonge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
William Stanes, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
Thomas Reynald, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruerne abb.
William Cartere de Wistanstowe, Buildwas abb.
Adam Discot, ti. pa.
Roger Spark, Chirbury pr.
Hugh Taverner, one carucate of land and a rent of two marks.
Walter Draytone, sacristan of Meole Brace.
Richard Berd, Clifford pr.
Wiiliam Elys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Alcester abb.
John Barwe, Wor. dioc. (l. d.), S. Wulstan's pr., Worc.
John Taillour, Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, MAY 19, 1380.

EXORCISTS.

Philip Broke de Suttone.
William Ferne de Maurdyn.
Thomas Ferne.
John Reynald de Feltone.
John Wodewarde.
John Pruddaunce.

ACOLYTES.

Nicholas Prat.
William Broun.
William seint George.
John Aleynes.
John Robyns.
John Peore.
Walter Bounde.
John Smyth.
Henry Smyth, Linc. dioc., per di.
William Reynald.
Hugh Lautone, illegitimus.
John Bartone.
William Aishford.
Robert Northnbury.

Religious.

John Teukesbury, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
William Cropthorne, Worc. pr.

Subdeacons.

Robert ap Howell, ti. John Boudelas de Bromptone.
Henry Gregge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
William Crompe, the bishop's grace.
William Kyde, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Nicholas Prat, the bishop's grace.

Religious.

William Cheltenham, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Thomas Ruydinge, Richard de Claresley, John Semere, monks of Worcester.

Deacons.

Maurice Campedene, portion in Bromyard.
Adam de Westone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
John Gibbes, Cokehill pr.
John Tompines, Cokehill pr.
William Brok, Alcester abb.
William Lone, ti. the proctor of Lyre.
John Bademonesfeld, dean and chapter.
William Walcote, Brugge pr.
Thomas Brian, Kildare dioc., S. Oswald's pr. by Worcester.
Stephen Tolle, Newent pr.
Hugh Toy, his chapel of Upton.
Geoffrey Lytterworth, Lond. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.

Religious.

Richard Wroxham, Fr. Pr. of Worcester.
John Stark, Peter Russel, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

Priests.

John Jowes, ti. pa.
Roger Boryntone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Richard Colyngtone, his church of Tedstone Wafer.
Robert Hooke, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Reep, S. Wulstan's pr., Worcester.

William Bealchamp, Great Malvern pr.
William Boure, Llanthony prima pr.
Roger Holgate, ti. pa.
William Hiltone, ti. Sir Hugh Tirel, knt.

Religious.

William Wenlak, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

Ordination in Highnam Chapel (Hynham), September 22, 1380.

Tonsured.

Walter Boyfeld, Robert Boyfeld, William Marcley, Robert Comptone.

Acolytes.

William Romene, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), Merton pr., Winch. dioc.
John Bernard, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Richard Curbarre.

Religious.

John Dodesley, Fr. Pr.
Philip Lodelowe de Wynchcombe, per litteras abbatis.
Bros. Roger Persshore, Richard Haukesbury, John Stowe.

Subdeacons.

John Bartone, Lyre abb., York dioc.
John Fordhulle, dean and chapter.
Thomas Laundel, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
William Penhalwyn, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Holy Trinity hosp., Loughborough.
John Hugges, Flaxley abb.
John Bacoun, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesleye abb.
John Alewy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pershore abb.
John Davyes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa., rect. of Minsterworth.

Religious.

Thomas Brut, John Alcestre, John Mottone, John Payneswyk, monks of Tewkesbury.

Bros. John Stow, John Dodesley.
Ricardus Wyche, monk of Wynchecombe.

Deacons.

Walter Holin de Asshewelle, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
David Wydeford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Eynsham abb.
Edward Knyth de Hikkombe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern abb., Linc. dioc.
Henry Prowde, Dublin dioc. (l. d.), Clerkenwell nunnery, Lond. dioc.
Nicholas Prat, Dore abb.
Thomas Osberne, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Walter, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.
Henry Gregge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Thomas Clone, rect. of Stoketrister, Wells dioc.

Religious.

John Severne, monk of Wigmore.
John Bevel, John Selers, Fr. Pr. (l. d. of prior of Worcester).
John Stauntone, monk of Tewkesbury.
Thomas Amoundesham, William Cheltenham, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.
Hugh Oxenford, John Bristowe, William Turketill, monks of Malmesbury.
John Clyve, monk of Hayles.
John Frome, Thomas Spencer, John Hurtone, canons of Llanthony by Gloucester.

Priests.

Thomas Thurgrym, dean and chapter.
William Lone, S. Mary's mon., Lyre abb., Ebor dioc.
Stephen Tolle, Newent pr.
William Walcote, Brugge pr.
Thomas Bryan, Kildare dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr. by Worcester.
John Badmandesfeld, dean and chapter.

Religious.

William Herdewyk, Richard Wryxham, Fr. Pr.
John Stapletone, monk of Glouc.
William Sherstone, monk of Pershore.
John Leominstre, monk of Worcester.

Ordination in Bromyard Church, Sicientes Saturday, March 22, 1381.

Acolytes.

John Bromptone.
Philip Hoby.
Henry Colbache.
Robert Brochens.
John Diere.
John Colyns.
Reginald ap David.
Thomas Donne.
Richard Parkere.
William Bent.
John Westoun.
William Tomkyns.
Philip ap Griffith.
Lewis Clone.
John ate Yate.
John ap Yeventhlod.
Richard de Waltone.
William Wroth.
Howell ap David.
John Beynon.
John Smythes.
John Donne.
William Newe.
William Wele.
Thomas Mert.
Lewis Doppa.
Richard Morel.
John Combar.
John Overe.
Henry Welles.
John Brydw.
John Bras.
Philip Heylin.
Richard Drake.
John Miltone.
John [margin Jevan] ap David.
Walter Robyns.
John Skele.
John Upcote.
Lewis ap Griffith.
Nicholas Grove.
William Forbur.
John Gory.
John Pyry.
John Wathan.
John Brydw.
William Northbury.
John Haukyns.
John Harald.
John Sukkeley.
Thomas Bachecot.
John Hamptone.
John Wysebache, monk of Dore.
Richard Felde, Fr. Pr.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Neel de Leominstre, a pension of 100s. from the rents of John Greff [*sic*] in Leominster.

Philip Vykers, a pension of 10 marks from the lands of John Pecok, of Monkland.

William Hope, Richard Rydynge, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John Ray, ti. proctor of Lyre abb.

William Salesbury de Leominster, sacristan of Neen church.

William Huberd, dean and chapter.

John Skele, ti. a messuage and 100 acres of land, once Margaret Femmore's.

John, s. of Philip ap David, Grace Dieu abb., Lland. dioc.

William Panter, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.

DEACONS.

William Wottone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Richard, s. of John de la Munede, one virgate of arable land in the field of la Munede, within the manor of Bishop's Castle.

John Bailly, Lyre abb.

Thomas Ewendone, Little Malvern pr.

Hugh Balard, Lyre abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Comber, Llanthony prima pr.

John Temzed, Cwmhir abb.

John Hugges, Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL, ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 5, 1382.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey ap John, John of the Churche, Reginald Dames, Edward Waderdene, John Vikers, William Orcop, Thomas Burchalle, Thomas Mountfort, Bartholomew Hulle.

SUBDEACONS.

John Falley, ti. a rent of 40s. from lands called Brugge place.

David Henthan, Lyre abb.

John Temzed, Cwmhir abb.

William Holles de Strattone, dean and chapter.

John Clyntone, ti. pa.

Walter Robyns, ti. a messuage, 100 acres of land and 8 acres of meadow, with their belongings in Stretford.

John Hamptone, his lordship's grace.

Bartholomew Halle, ti. a pension of 40s.

Hugh Ballard, Lyre abb.

DEACONS.

William Huberd, dean and chapter.

John Ray, ti. the proctor of Lyre abb.

Thomas Neel, a pension of 100s. from the rents of John Croft in Leominster.

Thomas Gibbes, Wormesley pr.

William Hoper, Richard Rydinge, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John, s. of Philip ap David, Grace Dieu abb.

John Skele, ti. a messuage and 100 acres of land, once Margaret Femmore's.

Philip Vykers de Monkelone, a pension of 10 marks from the lands of John Pekok.

William Panter, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.

PRIESTS.

David ap Jevan ap Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Lanedy church.

John Brilley, John Lowe, Hugh Balard, Lyre abb., York dioc.

William Wottone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, THE VIGIL OF S. MATTHEW, SEPTEMBER 20, 1382.

ACOLYTES.

Roger Collyng, Philip de Baggesore, John Pontesbury, Walter de Stone Actoun, William Cheddere.

Walter Nichols, Nicholas Druet, John Wayte, John Smyth, Worc. dioc. (l. d).

Thomas Druet, rector of Kemenhale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

Walter Pakkere.

John Abyndoun, John Londone, John Molynes, monks.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Yonge, Flaxley abb.

John Emmot, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Lechlade,

John Selby, Worc. dioc., Pucklesdon mon.

John Walcote, a papal provision.

Thomas Druet, rect. of Kemenhale, Worc. dioc.

Thomas Bromlewe, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.

Robert of the Welle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pershore abb.

John Astoun, abb. of S. James, Wigmore.

William Rud de Monseloue, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John Peere de Blakemere, Dore abb.

Walter Durant, S. Mary's pr., Clifford.

William seint George, S. James' pr., Bridgnorth.

William, s. of Michael de Kyngeslone, ti. 50 acres of land the vicar of Leominster has there.

Philip Grym, vicar of Llancarvan, Lland. dioc.

Richard Combeley, Clifford pr.

Roger Esthope, ti. pa. sui.

Richard Godard de Knythtone, Great Malvern pr.

John Birches, Lyre abb., York dioc.

Walter Cors, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the chantry of Dearnwale de Cobberley, Worc. dioc.

William de Hentone, John Salesbury, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

John Fordham, John Yedefende, monks of Wigmore.

Deacons.

Thomas Vynour, Worc. dioc., Hales abb.

John Dyot, Worc. dioc. Longbridge pr.

John Vykeries, Llanthony prima pr.

Thomas Philip, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.

Stephen Hoptone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Bartholomew Halle, a pension of 40s. from Sir William Bastard, rect. of Kynnersley.

William Smyth, Salis. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.

John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

William Holles de Strettone, dean and chapter.

John, s. of William Richardessone, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.

William Assheford, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Falley, a rent of 40s. from Bruggeplace.

John Bakon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesleye abb.

William Stone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

William Teyntone, Jerome Coumbar, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

Religious.

John Wyn, Fr. Min. of Worcester.

John Sully, John Teukesbury, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

Richard Felde, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

Roger Blakeluche, Walter Wygemore, canons of Lanthony prima.

Priests.

John Clyngtone, ti. pa.

Nicholas Bartone, church of Penclawde, Land. dioc.

Thomas Ebendene, Little Malvern pr.

Nicholas Orchard, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Lady de Despencier.

Thomas Turgys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pershore abb.

Richard Betone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Stanley abb.

Walter, s. of John Robyns, ti. 100 acres of land and 8 acres of meadow in Stretford.

John Baderon, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

David ap Jevan ap Eynon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

William Cuchener, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern abb.

Philip Vicaries de Monkelone, a pension of 10 marks from the lands of John Pecok of Monkland.

Richard, s. of John de la Munede, ti. one virgate of land in the field of la Munede within the manor of Bishop's Castle.

Thomas Whitbred, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Thomas Neel, ti. a pension of 100s. from the rents of John Croft.

William White de Bisshopescleve, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), St. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Thomas Frensche, Worc. dioc., ti. pa.

David Hentlan, the proctor of Lyre.

William Hubard, the dean and chapter.

John Clyntone, ti. pa.

John Blakemon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), rect. of Little Compton.

John Otur, John Bedelle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Glouc.

Religious.

Richard Holt, Fr. Min., Worcester, on letters from the warden.

Thomas Ruyding, Richard Garley, monks of Worcester pr.

John Wosebach, monk of Dore, on letters from the abb.

Richard Glastyngbury, monk of Tewkesbury.

Ordination in the Chapel of Whitbourne Manor, on the Vigil of S. Thomas the Apostle, December 20, 1382.

Acolytes.

John de Chirbury.

John Symmes de Tyso, John Compaygne, William Hulle de Tyso, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

Walter Robyns de Maddeley.

William Poule, William Beale, John Beale, Andrew Colle de Lechelade, Worc. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

John Novere, dean and chapter.
Henry Smyth, John Aleyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley nunnery.
John Rasor, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
John Graselac, Stanley abb.
William Goch, Lyre abb.
Walter Westoun, Chirbury pr.
William Stevenes, the chapel of Fortun.
Philip le cartere de Baggesore, Bridgnorth pr.
John Noxtoun, his lordship's grace.
John Heylot, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), 60s. granted him by his father.
John Spedur, a chantry in Winforton.
Griffit ap Eynon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), a carucate of land and a pension of 100s. from Simon de Brugge in Munderfield.
John de lamour, Roger de Poulestone, Reginald, s. of William le verney de Leye, Buildwas abb.

DEACONS.

John Emmote, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. ——.
Madoc ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Robert atte Walle, Worc. dioc. (l. d,), Pershore abb.
Richard Godard, Great Malvern pr.
Thomas Yonge, Flaxley abb.
John Peere, Dore abb.
Richard Combeley, Clifford pr.
William Bud, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
William seint George, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
John Sewy, Worc dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.
John Taillour de Astone, Wigmore abb.
William, s. of Nicholas de Kyngeslone, ti. five acres granted him by the vicar of Leominster.
John Homptone, his lordship's grace.
William Heyntone, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.
John Walcote, a provision.

PRIESTS.

John Dyot, Worc. dioc. (l. d), Longbridge pr.
William Smyth de Wormestre, Salis. dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.
William Stone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
John Bakoun, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.

John Dufford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston pr.
Jerome de Kymbare, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.
John, s. of William Ricardessone, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.
John ap Henry, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John Ev. pr., Carmarthen.
John Falley, a rent of 40s. from Brugge place in Much Marcle.
William Salesbury, Wigmore abb.
Stephen Hoptone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Phillipes de Campdene, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Bartholomew Halle, his lordship's grace.
William Holles, dean and chapter.

Ordination in the Chapel of Whitbourne on Easter Saturday, March 21, 1382.

Acolytes.

William Mulle, John Walkere.

Subdeacons.

David Dewy, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. in coll. church of Abergwyly.
Richard Bernard, his lordship's grace.
John Froucestre, Flaxley abb.
Griffin, s. of Griffin de castro Symonis, Chirbury pr.
John Balle, Clifford pr.
John Putys, chantry in church of Meole Brace.
Richard Walsche, Cashel dioc. (l. d., custodis spir., sede ibidem vacante), ti. the lands of Roger Berd, Hereford dioc.
John Gilbard, Great Malvern pr.

Deacons.

William Stevenes, chapel of Fortun.
John de Lamour, Buildwas abb.
John Brounlowe, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Novere, dean and chapter.
Roger Esthope, ti. pa.
John Graselak, Stanley abb.
Philip Cartere, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
Roger Pollesdoun, Lyre abb.
Reginald, s. of William Verney, Buildwas abb.
John Spedure, chantry at Winforton.
John Noxtoun, his lordship's grace.
Robert Esbache, rect. of S. Martin's, Worcester.

PRIESTS.

John Adam, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. in coll. church of Abergwyly.
William seint George, S. James' hosp., Bridgnorth.
John Temset, S. Mary's abb., Cwmhir.
William Rudd, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Madoc ap Jevan ap Jorworth, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Richard Combeley, Clifford pr.
John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d), ti. pa.
William Assheford. S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
John Peere, Dore abb.
Walter Westone, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Yonge, Flaxley abb.
Richard Godard, Great Malvern pr.
John Homptone, his lordship's grace.
John Vikers, Llanthony prima pr.
William Pantere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.
John Walcote, pap. provision.

ORDINATION IN NEWENT CHURCH, SEPTEMBER 19, 1383.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Lichefeld.
John Collynghe.
William Graungere.
Richard Myle.
John Sare.
Walter Eliot.
Reginald Tailour.
Richard Houper.
John Hulle.
Thomas Kenerek.
William Boxwold.
John Huwlye.
David Mors.
John Bode.
David Wynnyntone.
Richard Pery.
John Rogger.
John Grove.
Roger Ronke.
John Webbe.
William Polsdone.
William Morcok.
John Skinner.

RELIGIOUS.

William Wynyord, Fr. Aust. of Gloucester.
Thomas Esthope, Fr. Min.
Bros. Robert Wymondham, Thomas Westhope.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert *Esward*,[1] rect. of *S. Matthew's*.[1]
Robert Clevely, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Dore abb.
Roger Collynge, Buildwas abb.
Walter Packare, Flaxley abb.
William Midiltone, sacristan of church of Ledbury.
John Panter, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Prestone, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's, loci benedicti.
Richard Erderne, ti. a messuage and virgate of land.
John Rud, Buildwas abb.
Robert Maddeley, Wombridge pr.
Richard Pery, his lordship's grace.
John Chirche, Dore abb.
William Boxwelle, his lordship's grace.
John Hulye, Buildwas abb.
Roger Caldewelle, ti. Roger Page de Rosse.
Richard Bramptone, sacristan of church of Kinlet.

DEACONS.

John Bakere, rect. of Staundon.
John Puttus, sacristan of Meole Brace.
Griffin ap Jevan ap Madoc, Lland. dioc. Llanternam abb.
John Froucester, Flaxley abb.
Walter Durant, Clifford pr.
John Gilberd, Great Malvern pr.
Richard Bernard, his lordship's grace.
John Byrch, ti. Ralph Maylock, proctor of Lyre abb.

RELIGIOUS.

William Sherd, Chirbury pr.
William Sires, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.
John Walkere, William Mulle, canons of Wormesley.
David ap Howel ap Jevan.

PRIESTS.

John Noxtone, his lordship's grace.
Philip Cartere de Baggesore, Bridgnorth pr.
John Novere, dean and chapter.

1—The words in italics have been wrongly re-written, and should apparently be "Esebach" and "S. Martin's," Worcester.

John ap Jarvargth, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
William ap Maddok, Lland. dioc. (l. d)., ti. Alexander Longheley.
John Bromlowe, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Spedur, chantry at Winforton.
Reginald, s. of William Verney, Buildwas abb.
Thomas Howel, Cov. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Roger Esthope, ti. pa.
Thomas Ghibbe, Wormesley pr.
William, s. of Nicholas de King-slone, ti. 40 acres given by Reginald, vicar of Leominster.
John Graselake, Stanley pr., Salis. dioc.
Roger Polsdone, ti. Ralph Maylok, proctor of Lyre abb.
William Goch, Lyre abb.
Robert Esbache, rect. of S. Martin's, Worcester.

Religious.

Bro. Hugh, monk of Caerleon.
John Kymmertone, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.

Ordination in Bromyard Church, on the Saturday of the First Week in Lent, March 5, 1383.

Acolytes.

Henry Halle.
John Ewyas.
John ap Jevan.
John Mathew.
John Adams.
John Cuyl.
John Smyth.
John Suttone.
Philip Kempeltone.
John Dene.
John Merssch.
John Calverhulle.
Hugh Strongford.
William Wayte.
John Leyborne.
Richard Holcote.
Hugh Symond.
Thomas Chelmonwyke.
Hugh Cheltenham.
Thomas Kynges.
Maddok ap David.
Robert Hoby.
John Turry.
David Temeset.
Jevan ap Redith.
Richard Trylley.
Lewis ap Jevan.
Richard Palmare.
Thomas Ree.

Religious.

Richard Bakere, John Kyngtone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Abdone, Thomas Hugyns, Anianus Cardigan, William Yerde, Fr. Min.

Bros. Thomas Elyot, John Carfilly, John Salle, Roger Hereford.

Subdeacons.

John Adams, Wigmore abb.

William Nortone, Robert Wymondham, Fr. Min. of Worcester.

John William, vic. in coll. church of Abergwyly.

William Bryd, dean and chapter.

Lewis ap Jevan, Vachan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

John Waltone, Southwark pr.

William Treburt, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John Upcote, ti. two carucates of land, part of Roger Bond's lands.

William Burgeys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley pr.

Symon Barkere, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), S. Olaf's pr. in same diocese.

John Mortemer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Chaucomb pr.

Llewellyn ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

William Wayte, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Thomas Hugyns, John Carvylly, Anianus Cardigan, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

Richard Palmare, his lordship's grace.

Deacons.

John Pantier, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John ate Churche, his lordship's grace.

John Caldwalle, ti. Roger Page de Rosse.

William Middultone, sacristan of Ledbury.

Richard Arderne, a messuage and the bishop's grace.

Walter Pakkere, Flaxley abb.

John Reod, Buildwas abb.

Richard Prestone, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's pr., Holton.

John Leye, Buildwas abb.

Richard Cromptone, his lordship's grace.

Religious.

Bro. John de Aghtone.

Symon Clunn, William Uptone, monks of Great Malvern.

PRIESTS.

Houel ap Houel Velyn, Lland. dioc. (l.d.), ti. John ap Aroon, lord of Brygan.

John Lippa, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. of coll. church of Abergwily.

John Balle, Clifford pr.

John Puttes, sacristan of Meole Brace.

Griffin ap Griffith, Chirbury pr.

John Froucestre, Flaxley abb.

Richard Bernard, his lordship's grace.

William Mulle, canon of Wormesley.

Richard Pyrye, his lordship's grace.

Bro. Richard Vaghan, S. David's dioc.

The abbot of Strata Florida.

Bros. Walter Atfortone, Roger Blakbeych, S. David's dioc.

Summa omnium ordinatorum lxxxiii.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL, MARCH 26, 1384.

ACOLYTES.

John Gore, John Stoke, David ap Jevan, Richard Taproun, Henry Pyritone.

John Swayn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Robert, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), 100s. from Michael Teneby.

David ap Madoc, Strata Marcella abb.

John Wodehouse, Bridgnorth pr.

Richard Gibbesone, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. John ——.

John Marsche de Clone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Walter Elyothes, Wigmore abb.

John Harald, his lordship's grace.

John Huthe, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. 40s. to subdeacon and deacon's orders.

John Forde, dean and chapter.

William Tekco, Lland. dioc. (l.d.), ti. William de Stradelynge, knt., lord of S. Donat's.

John Ewyas, Dore abb.

RELIGIOUS.

William Fakkenham, monk of Evesham.

William Yerde, Thomas Elyot, Fr. Min., Hereford.
John Champyhoun, John Apers, Fr. Pr., Cardiff.
Bro. John Norwich, Lland. dioc., the bishop's grace,

Deacons.

Roger Collynge, Buildwas abb.
John Upcote, ti. two carucates of Roger Berde's land.
John Adams, Wigmore abb.
John Carpenter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
William Treburt, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Richard Castel, Salis. dioc. (l. d.), Dorchester abb.
William Burgeys, Worc. dioc., Pinley mon.
John Waltone, S. Mary's, Southwark.
Thomas Collynge, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Pershore abb.

Religious.

John Goleafre, John Grey, John Wroxtone, monks of Evesham.
Bros. Richard Bakere, John Kyngtone, of Ludlow.
Richard Hugyns, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.

John ate Churche, Dore abb.
William Middultone, sacristan of Lydbury.
Richard Arderne, a messuage and one virgate of land.
John Lege, Buildwas abb.
Richard Prestone, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Holton.
John Reod, Buildwas abb.
John Calewalle, ti. Roger Page.
Walter Pakkere, Flaxley abb.
Richard Bromptone, his lordship's grace.
John Actoun, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Ordination in the Bishop's chapel, Sugwas, Easter Eve, April 9, 1384.

Acolytes.

Thomas Pekke, Richard Chirbury, John Gow, Thomas Lacy, John Longeford, Nicholas Diswalle, Thomas Marschalle.
John Strayst, John Hankok, Worc. dioc.

Matthew ap Jevan, David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc.
Adam Usk, Lland. dioc.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Dodericlie, Exon. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
William ap Eynon, S. David's diocese (l. d.), Talley abb.
John Roche de Lodelowe, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Adam Uske, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), his own benefice.
William Ragelan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. the lord of Raglan.
Gregory ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Caerleon.
Robert Ymworthe, Winton. dioc. (l. d.), Ankerwyk mon.
William Hulyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Trinity hosp., Longbridge.
John Hancok, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wroxton pr.

Deacons.

Jevan ap David ap Houel, S. David's dioc., (l. d.), Talley abb.
Henry Halle, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Mortymer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Chaucombe pr.
William Andrew, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
John Gibbe S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. a pension of 40s. "et contentatur de titulo."
Llewellyn ap Jevan Vaghan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
Thomas Grene, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Gibbesone, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Lanrirard mon.
Philip Huthe, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. 40s.
William Wayte, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
David ap Madoc, Strata Marcella (Soychmarell) abb.
John Forde, dean and chapter.
John Ewyas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
John Harald, his lordship's grace.

Religious.

Thomas Elyot, William Yerde, John Keyrfilly, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.

John Upcote, ti. two carucates of Roger Berde's land.
William Bryd, dean and chapter.
Eynon ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
William Burgeys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley mon.

Walter Wasmeyr, John Carpenter, S. David's dioc., ti. pa.
William Trebrugch, Shrewsbury pr.
William Stevenes, Chirbury pr.
Roger Collynge, Buildwas abb.
John Waltone, mon. of S. Mary de Overy.
John Panter, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Adams, Wigmore abb,
Nicholas Wisbache, monk of Dore.

Ordination in Whitbourne Chapel, February 25, 1384.

Acolytes.

William Bromptone.
John ap Houel.
William Wolkesbech.
Matthew ap Phelippe.
Richard Aylemere.
John Maisemere.
Thomas Huythes.
Fulk de Eytone.
Richard Peturstowe.
John Brinithan.
Philip Griffith.
Roger Donn.
Nicholas Botelere.
John Stone.
Richard Grene.
Robert Harpere.
William Harpere.
John Stoke.
Thomas Knythe.
Robert Uptone, Worc. dioc.
Nicholas Langley, Cist. monk.
John Brugge, Henry Overe, Fr. Pr., Worc.

Subdeacons.

John Robyns, the bishop's grace.
William Symound, ti. pa.
William Morecoke, sacristan of Meole Brace.
John ap Gwillim douste, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Caerleon.
Hugh Symound, Limebrook pr.
John Yonge, ti. patrimony of Griffin Fordon.
John Cuyl, Limebrook nunnery.
William Hethe, S. Mary Magd. pr., Southwell.
Richard Westwode, the service of the B.V.M. in Clifton church.
Richard Ailmer, Wormesley pr.
Philip Kemptone, S. John's pr., Ludlow.
David Temezed, Cwmhir abb.
Henry Bromfeld, his lordship's grace.
John de Celer, Buildwas abb.

John Aleyn, Wigmore abb.
John Vaghan, Dore abb.
Philip Eylen, an annual rent of six marks.
John Maisemer, Fulk de Eytone, his lordship's grace.
Robert Uptone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)., a benefice in dioc. of Hereford.
John Brugge, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Strettone, canon of Wigmore.
David Marchel, John Dryl, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Walter Elyote, Wigmore abb.
Walter Boxwelle, his lordship's grace.
John Wodehouse, Bridgnorth pr.
Griffith ap Reez, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Caerleon abb.
Richard Palmere, his lordship's grace.
John William, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. of Abergwylly.
John Leybron, his lordship's grace.
John Northwich, Cist. monk.
Robert Maddeley, Wombridge pr.
David and John, monks of Cwmhir.

PRIESTS.

William Yerde, Fr. Min., Hereford.
David ap Madoc, Strata Marcella abb. (Seytraymarell).
John Forde, dean and chapter.
John Harald, the bishop's grace.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, THE SATURDAY IN PENTECOST WEEK, MAY 7, 1385.

BLESSED.

Roger Taillour.
Geoffrey Cowarne.
William Somnour.
William Motelowe.
Richard Coriour.
Walter Bolnes.
Thomas Brugge.
John Pleistowe.
William Hugges.
William Calderhalle.
Maurice Watier.
Richard Aumenet.

David ap David.
Walter Taillour.
John Shapestore.
Walter Oldefeld.
Thomas Cateleche.
John Barnard.
William Webb.
Simon Broun.
William Ledyngtone.
James Aleyn.
John Hopere.
Edward Belamy.
John Fletche.
Nicholas Chaunterel.
Robert Ballard.
Richard Praty.
Walter Wilcokkes.
John Bonde.
William Faukener.
Richard Janyns.

ACOLYTES.

David Lettone.
Brian Richardes.
John ap Gwalter, S. David's dioc.
Thomas Hollaune.
Richard Welyntone.
Thomas Olles.
Thomas Skynnere.
Reginald Taillour.
John Colmon.
John Hope.
John Smyth.
Thomas Parkere.
Richard Gernoun.
William Cardintone.
Thomas Priour.
Roger Orchard.
Walter Partrich.
William Hendynge, canon of Wormesley.
Richard Corley, Fr. Min., Worc.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Huythes, the bishop's grace.
Llewellyn ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), the bishop's grace.
William Broun, ti. pa.
William Aumenet, his benefice.
John Bence, s. of J. Bence, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Marschalle, Dore abb.
John Michel, Flaxley abb.
Walter Stone Actone, ti. pa.
Richard Welyntone, his benefice.
Roger Orchard, dean and chapter.
Walter Bounde, Dore abb,
William Reignald, Llanthony prima pr.

RELIGIOUS.

William Hendynge, canon of Wormesley.
Thomas Westhope, Fr. Min., Worcester.
John Salle, Roger Hereford, monks of Flaxley.

DEACONS.

John Maisemere, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
William Symound, John Bridelwode, ti. pa.
John Robyns, the bishop's grace.
Richard Alymere, Wormesley pr.
John Cuyl, Hugh Symond, Limebrook pr.
John Aleyn, Wigmore abb.
William Morecoke, sacristan of Meole Brace.
John Celer, Buildwas abb.
Henry Bromfeld, his lordship's grace.
John Gwyllym, Llaud. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Caerleon.
John Frend, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
Philip Heylen, a rent of 6 marks from the lands of John Payn.
Richard Westwode, the service of the B.V.M. in Clifton church.
Robert Uptone, Worc. dioc., his benefice in dioc. of Hereford.
Thomas Prytfot, dean and chapter.
Philip Kemptone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
John Mersche, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
David Temeset, Cwmhir abb.
John Vachan, Dore abb.

RELIGIOUS.

John Enfeld, Fr. Aust. of Wodehouse.
William Nortone, Fr. Min. of Worcester.
John Brugge, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Richard Palmere, ti. the bishop.
John Wodehouse, Bridgnorth pr.
Walter Eliotes, Wigmore abb.
Walter Duraunt, service of the B.V.M. in Clifford church.
John William, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. of Abergwilly.
Walter Edrich, dean and chapter.
Henry Halle, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

RELIGIOUS.

John Walkere, canon of Wormesley.
Richard le Lee, Fr. Aust., Wodehouse.
William Coneley, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
Robert Coventre, Fr. Min., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL, SEPTEMBER 23, 1385.

ACOLYTES.

William Monemouthe, Laurence Waturdene, Thomas Malmeshulle, John Muchegood, John Hokare, Geoffrey Jones, Hugh Gille, William Wilkyn, John Duddelbury, William Cook.

John Shipstone, Robert Horn, canons of S. Oswald's, Glouc.

William Gloucestre, Fr. Aust.

Robert Teukesbury, monk of Great Malvern.

Thomas Asshebourne, Cov. and Lich. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

John Stoke, Tintern abb.

John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

John Combre, Reading abb.

Thomas Holloue, ti. pa.

William, s. of Thomas Smethcote, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Robert Harpur de Lyndrugge, S. Wolstan's hosp., Worcester.

Thomas Skynnere, ti. 5 marks rent.

John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d. to subdeacon's orders), ti. pa.

Nicholas Boteler, his lordship's grace.

Lawrence de Waturdene, Cwmhir abb.

David ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

John Muchegod, ti. a rent granted him by William Jones.

Richard Trylley, ti. pa.

Robert Teukesbury, monk of Great Malvern.

Richard Stafford, monk of Wenlock.

John Gloucestre, Fr. Aust.

John Shipstone, Robert Horn, canons of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.

John Pole, Fr. Aust.

DEACONS.

Lewis ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d. to deacon's orders), Tally abb.

John ap Houel ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d. to deacon's orders), ti. pa.

Richard Welintone, rect. of Neen Solers.

William Broun, ti. pa.

Griffin Doule, S. David's dioc. (l. d. to deacon's orders).

Thomas Huythes, his lordship's grace.

William Auminet, vic. of Ercalewe.

Thomas Masshald.

Walter Bonde, Dore abb.

Walter Stone Acton, ti. pa.
William Hethe, S. Mary Magd. pr., Southwell.
John Nichol, Flaxley abb.
William Henford, Fr. Aust.
William Henyng, canon of Wormesley.
Roger Strettone, John Salle, monks of Flaxley.

PRIESTS.

John Mersshe, S. John's pr., Shrewsbury.
William Boxwalle, his lordship's grace.
Philip Kemptone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
John ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Caerleon abb.
John Robyns, his lordship's grace.
William Wymard, canon of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.
William Symound, ti. pa.
David Temeset, Cwmhir abb.
John Aleins, Wigmore abb.
William Morecok, sacristan in Meole Brace.
John Maisemere, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Hugh Symounds, Limebrook nunnery.
Henry Bromfeld, a grace of Pope Urban VI.
Robert Madeley, Wombridge pr.
John Cuyl, Limebrook nunnery.
Richard Westwode, service of the B.V.M. in Meole Brace church.
Philip Heylen, ti. 6 marks rent from John Payn's lands.
John Bridwode, ti. pa.
John Leybroun, his lordship's grace.
John Celer, Buildwas abb.
William Hoptone, monk of Great Malvern.
Thomas Strete, canon of Wigmore.
John Frend, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
John Vauchan, Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE MANOR, DECEMBER 23, 1385.

ACOLYTES.

William Millinchchope, Hugh Fortone, John Hobbekins, John Bolkare, Reginald Smyth, John Penke, Richard Worthin, John Charlemayn, John Fot.

Reginald Isete, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

William Monemouthe, ti. pa.

John Duddulbury, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Richard Lychfeld, Wormbridge pr.

John Boudelere, ti. the Mokewyke lands.

Howel ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. to subdeacon's orders), Strata Marcella abb.

John Webbe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), the bishop's grace.

John Hobbekyns, ti. lands in the manor of Leonhales, once belonging to his father, Robert Hobbekyns.

John Charlemain, his lordship's grace.

Richard Worthin, the bishop's grace. He also granted him l. d. on the following day to deacon's and priest's orders.

William Lyny, his lordship's grace.

DEACONS.

Thomas Smethcote, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John, s. of John Bence, Chirbury pr.

John Combre, Reading abb.

Lawrence Waturdene, Cwmhir abb.

David ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

John Stoke, Tintern abb.

John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Thomas Holloue, ti. pa.

Thomas Skynnere, ti. 5 marks rent from the land and meadows of Thomas Cook, jun., in the demesne of New Radnor.

Nicholas Boteler, his lordship's grace.

Richard Trilley, his father's patrimony.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Swoun, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.

Henry Emmote, Wroxton pr.

John Bere, Stone pr., Aust. ord.

Ralph Smyth, ti. master of St. John's hosp., Bristol.

Griffin ap Rees, Lland. dioc., Caerleon pr.

Lewis ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's abb., Tally.

Walter Stone Actone, ti. pa.

John ap Houel ap David, Griffin Boule, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

Walter Bonde, Dore abb.

John Brugge, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Walter Brown, ti. pa.
William Aumenet, his own benefice.
William Hethe, S. Mary's pr., Southwell.
Thomas Huythes, Little Malvern pr.
Thomas Masshald, Dore abb.
Richard Welyngtone, his own benefice.
Robert Wayte, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.
William Regnald, Llanthony prima pr.
John Gilberd, Great Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE MANOR, MARCH 22, 1385.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Bole.
John Beche.
Roger Bernard.
John Shelue.
Roger Rook.
Richard Northurtone.
Henry Midemore.
William Ingesone.
Philip de castro Goderici.
Richard Hariot.
Thomas Holdare.
Griffit ap Griffit.
John Barbour.
William Bente.
John Newechurche.
Richard Wyke.
John Bradestone.
John Buffard.
Jevan ap David ap Willim, Lland. dioc.
William Lardener, Linc. dioc.
Nicholas Willym, S. David's dioc.
Walter Maddeley, John de Went, monks of Tintern.
Walter Boyfeld, John Harry, John Bacone, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Lawrence Bryt, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
David Ellesdone, Fr. Min., Worcester.
John Broun, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
David ap David, S. David's dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Jevan ap David ap Willim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Richard Talbot.
Roger Westbury, Buildwas abb.
Llewellyn ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his lordship's grace.
John Moncktone, Lyre abb., York dioc.

Thomas Kenerik, Cwmhir abb.
John Barbour, his lordship's grace.
Thomas Hugges, Cokehill pr.
Jeorvarth Vauchan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
John Collynge, Buildwas abb.
Thomas Chelmewyk, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Aissheby, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
John Bradestone, John Buffard, his lordship's grace.
John Maddeley, John Went, Cist. monks of Tintern.
Matthew Hoore, John Bacone, John Harry, Walter Boyfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.
David Ellesdene, Fr. Min., Worcester.
Robert Broun, Robert Walsh, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
William Graungere, Lawrence Bryt, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

Deacons.

John Hobbekyns, ti. lands once Robert Hobbekyns'.
John Boudeler, ti. Mokelwyk land.
William Monemouthe, ti. pa.
Richard Lyghtfeld, Wormbridge pr.
William Lyny, his lordship's grace.
Robert Harpur, ti. preceptor of S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.
William Doffyle, monk of Dore.
John Duddelbury, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Lapyntone, Fr. Min., Worcester.
John Bertrand, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
William Gloucestre, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
Richard Stafford, John Stafford, monks of Wenlock.
John Broke, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Reynald Iset, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Priests.

John, s. of John Bence, Chirbury pr.
Lawrence Waturdene, Cwmhir abb.
John Stoke, Tintern abb.
William, s. of Thomas de Smethecote, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
Thomas Skynnere, ti. 5 marks rent from the land of Thomas Cook, jun., in the demesne of New Radnor.
John Nichol, Flaxley abb.

Nicholas Boteler, his lordship's grace.
Robert Uptone, his own benefice.
John Grey, John Wroxtone, Benedict. monks of Evesham.
Richard Mile, Ludlow hosp.
Richard Pynchebek, Nicholas Pisseford, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Richard Ellesmere, Fr. Min., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, APRIL 7, 1386.

ACOLYTES.

John Hildesley, Matthew ap John, John Brydewode, Thomas Aleyn, Jevan ap William.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Strongeford, chantry in Winforton.
William Horworthe, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
John Bridwode, ti. Thomas Pillond, lord of Blakwelle.
John Hildesley, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Jevan ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Richard Talbot, knt.
John Gamel, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), the New Abbey.
John Monketone, Lyre abb.
Thomas Asshebourne, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
John Barbour, his lordship's grace.
Walter Boyfeld, John Bacone, John Harry, Fr. Min., Hereford.
David Ellesdone, William Hay, Henry Rankorn, Fr. Min., Worcester.

PRIESTS.

John Hobbekyns, ti. lands once Robert Hobbekyns'.
John Boudeler, ti. Mokelwyk lands.
William Lyni, his lordship's grace.
John Spray, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Reginald Iset, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBOURNE MANOR, THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 1, 1386.

ACOLYTES.

William Cosin, William Thurgrim, David Wynfertone, John Godefray.

Subdeacons.

Richard Grene, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
John ap Mereduth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
Roger Rok, Flaxley abb.
Thomas Bole, S. Margaret's hosp., Gloucester.
John Glovare, the bishop's grace.
William Haury, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Deacons.

Thomas Chelmewyk, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John Hildesley, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Roger Westbury, Buildwas abb.
Hugh Strongeford, chantry at Winforton.
John Brydewode, ti. Thomas Pillond, lord of Blakewelle.
John Muchegod, a rent granted him by William Jonet.
William Horeworthe, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
John Barbour, his lordship's grace.
Jevan ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Richard Talbot, knt.
John Duddulbury, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Shrewsbury.
Richard Trylley, ti. pa.
Thomas Asshebourne, Wormesley pr.
William Monemouthe, ti. pa.

Ordination in the chapel of Whitbourne Chapel, the Vigil of Trinity, June 16th, 1386.

Acolytes.

Richard Warde, Thomas Sage, David Lluyd, Thomas Reyner, Thomas Bakere, John Dymmok, William Broun, Peter Hulle.
Henry de Cotismore, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
William de Moltone, Fr. Aust., Wodehouse.
John Lye, John Rodesley, Walter Sarnesfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

David ap David Vauchan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Roger de Mortuo Mari.
Walter Millinchope, ti. a virgate of land and 60s. rent in Duddlebury.
William Broun, his lordship's grace.
David Morys, Aconbury nunnery.

Thomas Aleyn, ti. 40s. rent from the lands of John Bridwode, in Morton.
Henry de Cotismore, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), his own benefice.
John Aldone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
William Cardigan, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

DEACONS.

John Collynge, Buildwas abb.
Roger Rok, Flaxley abb.
Thomas Bole, S. Margaret's hosp., Gloucester.
Walter Haury, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Hugges, Cokehill nunnery.
Roger Orchard, dean and chapter.
John Buffard, Dore abb.
John Bradestone, ti. pa.
John Glovare, his lordship's grace.
William Graungere, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
John Tracy, Thomas Vynour, monks of Little Malvern.

[PRIESTS.][1]

John Hildesley, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Gamel, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), the New Abbey.
Themas Holloue, ti. pa.
Robert Harpur, ti. the preceptor of S. Wulstan's, Worcester.
Richard Litfeld, Wormbridge pr.
John Ewyas, dean and chapter.
John Bridwode, ti. Thomas Pillond.
Roger Westbury, Buildwas abb.
John Muchegod, a rent granted him by William Jonet.
Clement de Brekone, Fr. Pr., Brecon.
Walter Boyfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.
David Ellesdon, Fr. Min., Worcester.
William de Glovernia, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
William Doffeld, Cist. monk of Dore.

1—The following ordinations, though written at the end of the register, apparently come in here. The persons mentioned would naturally have attained to priests' orders at this time. The sheet was no doubt misplaced in binding.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, HEREFORD, MARCH 2, 1386, BY ROBERT, BISHOP OF ARCHILA, BY LICENCE OF JOHN, BISHOP OF HEREFORD.[1]

ACOLYTES.

Lewis Gwyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
John Coly.
Henry Chapel.
John ap Howel.
Llewelyn ap Wilkok.
Roger Rees.
Robert Bosely.
Llewelyn ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Typet.
John Mathew.
William Veroun.
John Herberd.
Walter Webb.
David Paty.
Robert Brayntone.
Thomas Ferron.
John Cokkes.
John Masoun.
John Wallare.
Richard Roggerus.
Thomas Wottone.
Thomas Walkere.
Thomas Caniwill.
Edward Bridenbury.
Hugh Corvesier.
Roger Taillour.
Matthew Staundone.
William Stotesdone.
Hugh Ferrour.
Richard Bokeltone.
John Cleobury.
John Wytard.
Richard Procuratour.
John Bromfeld.
William, Robert, monks of the New Abbey,
Lewis Brendeleisshe, Reginaid David, John Hele, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Garrons, ti. pa.
Griffin ap Llewellyn ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
John ap Gwyllim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergwilly church.
Thomas Bourghulle, his father's land in Hereford.
Thomas Wottone, dean and chapter.
John ap David, Chirbury pr.
Griffin ap Jevan, Reginald Glastone, S. David's dioc. (l, d.), Cwmhir abb.
Thomas Malmeshulle, the bishop's grace.
John ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), the patrimony of Adam ap Philip at Lanweyr Gilligendin.
Richard Snel, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Richard Baughan, the patrimony of John, s. of Thomas de Bradestone, lord of Netherlardin, in Corvedale.

1—*Vide* fol. 59.

Hugh Ferrour, Richard Bokeltone, John Cleobury, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Thomas Sage, Flaxley abb.

William and Robert, monks of the New Abbey.

Thomas Mountford, ti. the patrimony of William Jorward of Overlechestone in Archenfield.

Reginald David, Lewis Brendessleye, John Hele, John Lye, John Rodesley, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Richard Prestone, Fr. Min., Worcester.

John Osebarne, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Richard, canon of Chirbury.

William Miltone, Fr. Aust., Wodehouse.

Deacons.

David Vauchan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir Roger de Mortuo Mari, knt.

David Morys, Aconbury pr.

Richard Grene, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Thomas Aleyn, ti. Thomas Bridwode.

William Brown, his lordship's grace.

Walter Maddeley, John Went, Cist. monks of Tintern.

Richard Hatfeld, Fr. Min., Worcester.

John Yonge, ti. Griffin de Fordoun.

John Bradestone, the bishop's grace.

Thomas Hugges, Cokehill nunnery.

John Glovare, the bishop's grace.

Thomas Prytfot, dean and chapter.

John Collynge, Buildwas abb.

Walter Millinchope, ti. a virgate of land and 40s. rent in Diddlebury.

Nicholas ap Willim, John Sylly, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), church of Abergwilly.

John Salle, Roger Hereford, monks of Flaxley.

John Ennefeld, Fr. Aust., Wodehouse.

Ordination in Bromyard Church, March 23rd, 1386, by Robert, Bishop of Archila.

Acolytes.

John Typet, John Hugins, Thomas Geffreys, William Chabbenore, Walter Stanesford, Roger Bonde, John Preodas.

Houel ap David, S. David's dioc.

Thomas Astele, monk of Wigmore.

Thomas Bergeveney, David Oswastre, Richard Clifford, Thomas de Brekenok, monks of Dore.

Elias Memyl, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

Philip Pembrok, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John Typet, Wormesley pr.

Philip Pembrok, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

William Chabbenore, a grace of the Apostolic See.

John ap Eynoun, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

John Masoun, Monmouth pr.

John Coly, Thomas Lacy de Etone, ti. pa.

William Ennefeld, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury,

John ap Adam, S. John's pr., Ludlow.

John Stone, the bishop's grace.

John Hugyns, a grace of Robert, bishop of Archila.

Roger Bond, ti. pa.

Resus ap Eynoun, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti, pa.

Houel ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

Thomas Asteley, canon of Wigmore.

Thomas Bergeveny, David Oswastre, Richard Clifford, Thomas Brekenok, Cist. monks of Dore.

ORDINATION IN LEOMINSTER CHURCH, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, JUNE 1, 1387, BY ROBERT, BISHOP OF ARCHILA.

BLESSED.

Roger de Langtone, John Taillour, Richard Bokenhulle, Thomas Morcot, Thomas Broun, Walter Hulle.

ACOLYTES.

Alexander Halle, John Stowe, John Wheolar.

John Heynes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

David ap Gwyllim, Houel ap Eynoun, Jevan ap Eynoun, Geoffrey ap David.

William Page, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

John Suttone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Coude, Buildwas abb.

John ap Jevan ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

Griffin Vauchan, Cwmhir abb.

William Page, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

John Hele, Walter Sernesfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Trevemore, Fr. Min., Carmarthen.

DEACONS.

Walter Middel, Philip Masoun, Monmouth pr.

Thomas Hulles, ti. proctor of Lyre abb.

Llewelyn ap David Moyle, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. the patrimony of Roger Redynge.

William ap Grifin, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.

Lewis Brenles, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Smale, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

William Moltone, Fr. Aust., Wodehouse.

PRIESTS.

Roger Bonde, ti. pa.

John Hugins, sacristan of Meole Brace, app. by Wigmore abb.

Thomas Lacy, ti. pa.

John Typet, Wormesley pr.

John ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa. of Adam ap Philip of Llanvair de Gillegendin.

William Chabbenore, grace of the Apostolic See.

Richard Snel, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Jeorvard Vauchan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Thomas Sage, Flaxley abb.

John Coly, ti. pa.

Thomas Bole, brethren and sisters of S. Margaret's hosp., Gloucester.

Griffin ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Bartholomew Byget.

William Enefeld, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John ap Eynoun, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Houel ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

David ap Griffith, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

John Bertram, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

John Herry, Fr. Min., Carmarthen.

John Broke, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, MAY 23, 1388, BY ROBERT, BISHOP OF ARCHILA.

ACOLYTES.

William Ree, Richard Duner, Symon Wodeward, William Haket, Walter Brace, Edward Child.

Geoffrey Benham, Linc. dioc.

Philip Erdesley, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Thomas Yrylle, William Baysham, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Hugh Doye.

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Chapel, ti. the lord of Stanton in the Forest.

Roger Rees, Clifford pr.

Edward Child, ti. his patrimony in Hereford.

John Stowe, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Matthew ap Philip, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.

Edward Waterdene, S. John's hosp., outside the East park at Oxford.

Brian Richardes, sacristan of Meole Brace.

John Northwych, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Bodmin pr.

Simon Wodeward, ti. a pension from the lands of Walter Hurtesley, lord of Wytewyk.

Richard Duner, dean and chapter.

Peter Hulle, Wallington pr.

John Walkere, ti. David Weston.

Geoffrey Benham, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), the bishop's grace.

Walter Webb, Dore abb.

William Hompine, dean and chapter.

Walter Brace, ti. one carucate of land belonging to Henry Brace, his father, in Fownhope.

John Jones, Wigmore abb.

Philip Andrews, canon of Wormesley.

John Turney, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Meredith Penpont, Richard Wemme, Henry Hore, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

John Wygemore, Thomas Yrylle, William Baysham, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Griffin Vauchan, Cwmhir abb.

John Berford, jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.), Evesham abb.

Hugh Ferrour, John ap Adam, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Godefray, Flaxley abb.

Walter Angere, grace from Apostolic See.

John Stoke, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), grace from Apostolic See.

David ap Griffuth, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

John Osbarne, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Thomas Mountford, ti. William Jerward, of Overlechestone in Archenfield.

Richard Gernouns, ti. pa.

John ap David, Chirbury pr.

Griffin ap Llewellyn ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Bartholomew Bygot, lord of Stradewy.

Reginald Glastone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

John ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Adam ap Philip of Lanvair de Gillegendin.

Griffin ap Jevan, Jeovard Vauchan, John ap Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Griffin ap David, ti. pa.

Richard Snel, John Cleobury, Ludlow hosp.

John de Rodesley, John Lye, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Bourgchulle, ti. pa.

Richard Bokeltone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Rodok, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his benefice in the choir of S. David's cathedral.

Ewyn ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti pa.

Richard Baughan, ad ti. ——.

PRIESTS.

Nicholas de Bristolle, Walter de Maddeley, John de Went, monks of Tintern.

David ap David Vaghan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Roger de Mortuo Mari.

David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

David Morys, Aconbury nunnery.

John Kyngtone, S. John's pr., Ludlow.

William Broun, the bishop's grace.

Thomas Aleyn, 11s. rent from the lands of John Bridwode.

Richard Grene, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Hugh Strongeford, Wormesley pr.

John Monketone, Lyre abb.

ORDINATION IN LEOMINSTER CHURCH, THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 6, 1388, BY ROBERT, BISHOP OF ARCHILA.

ACOLYTES.

John Caley, Thomas Seynes.

Subdeacons.

William ap Griffith, S. David's dioc., (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.

Grono ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) ti. pa.

Thomas Hulle de magna Thinghulle, Lyre abb.

Walter Middul, Monmouth pr.

Llewellyn ap David Moil,[1] S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Roger Redinge.

Deacons.

William Enefeld, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John Coly, ti. pa.

John ap Eynoun, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Houel ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

John ap David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

Thomas Lacy, ti. pa.

John ap Houel, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas ap Jeorvarth ap Blethin.

Llewellyn Gwyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Llewellyn Morgan, lord of Canok trau.

William Chabbenore, grace from the Apostolic See.

Thomas Sage, Flaxley abb.

John Hugins, sacristan of Meole Brace, app. by Wigmore abb.

Roger Bonde, ti. pa.

John Typet, Wormesley pr.

John Stone, grace of Robert, bishop of Archila.

Priests.

Thomas Mountford, ti. William Jeorvart of Overelechestone in Archenfield.

John Below, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Morgan.

John ap David de Muletone, Chirbury pr.

William Merch, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. William Herbert, lord of Suthbrook, and patron of the church there.

Henry Middelmore, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley pr.

Madoc ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Adam ap Philip ap Adam.

Griffin ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Richard Gernouns, ti. pa.

Reginald Glastone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Griffith ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

Thomas Bourghulle, ti. pa.

1—He was ordained *deacon* June 1, 1387, and should be amongst the priests.

Richard Baghan de Holgot, 1 messuage and 1 virgate of land in the township and fields of Netherlardyn, once belonging to John, son of Thomas de Bradeston, lord of Netherlardyn.

John Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Deacons.

Thomas Asteleche, Richard Chirbury, canons of Wigmore.

Robert Eastone, Fr. Grandm. de Nova Abbacia.

Walter Sarnesfeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Robert Prestone, Fr. Min., Worcester.

John Evesham, John Bowtone, monks of Tewkesbury.

Priests.

Lewis ap David Broun, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

Philip ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.

John Coude, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas abb.

John Combre, Reading abb.

John ap Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Thomas Boteler, his own benefice.

Richard Bokeland, John Cleobury, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Stone, the bishop's grace.

John Bacoun, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Ordination in Hereford Cathedral the Saturday after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross, September 19, 1388, by Robert, Bishop of Archila.

Acolytes.

William Bakere, Worc. dioc.

Richard Menour, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

Richard Menour, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Adam, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. a 40s. pension.

Griffin de Brekonia, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

David Hoore, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.

Thomas Ree, ti. the patrimonies of Henry Cachepol, John Cachepol, Richard Falke, and Richard Palmare, citizens of Hereford.

Llewellyn Kymro, S. David's dioc., ti. a 40s. rent.

Henry Chapel, ti. the lord of Stanton in the Forest.

Edward Child, ti. pa.

Roger Rees, Clifford pr.

Simon Wodeward, ti. a pension from the lands of Walter Hertesley, lord of Wytewyk.

John Stow, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

William Maisemore, monk of S. Mary's, Worcester.

Peter Hulle, Walyntone pr.

Brian Richards, sacristan of Meole Brace.

John Jones, Wigmore abb.

William Hompine, dean and chapter.

John Walkere, ti. David Weston.

PRIESTS.

John Bereford, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley abb.

John Lourynge, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas Rode, lord of Maynorgem.

John Clone, monk of S. Mary's pr., Worcester.

John ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Llewellyn ap Morgan.

William Newtone, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

INDEX.

Archbishops and Bishops will be found under their sees. Variants of the same name are not given.

Abdon, John, 158.
Abergavenny, 125; Lady, viii.
Abergwilly, 7, 154, 155, 158, 159, 163, 165, 174, 175.
Abraham, John, 120, 128.
Abyndone, John, 131, 150; William, 140.
Ace, Hugh, 80, 125.
Aconbury priory, 35, 54, 119, 172, 175, 179.
Acton, William, 138, 141; John, 160.
Adam, Griffith ap, 26; John 155, 157, 158, 160, 162, 176, 178; Philip, 180; Thomas, 181.
Ademore, John, 144.
Affecote, John, 44; Richard, 84.
Aghetone, John, 158.
Ailesbury, John, 125.
Aissheby, Thomas, 170.
Ailwyne, 135.
Aka, 86, 123, 124, 125 (v. Rock).
Alberbury, 68, 117, 122; priory, 117 (v. New Abbey); John, 117, 136.
Albitrone, Roger, 123.
Alcester, abbey, 139, 140, 142—145; John, 146.
Aldebury, priory, 134; John, 134.
Aldone, John, 173.
Alewy, John, 146.
Aleyne, John, 144, 153, 163, 165, 167; James, 164; Thomas, 171, 172, 175, 179.
Allensmore, 133.
Alrewas, 124.
Alstone, Nicholas, 137.
Altecar, John, 56.
Alvington, 89,
Amesbury priory, 122.
Amoundesham, Thomas, 147.
Amnent, Edmund, 131.
Andrew, Philip, 178; Roger, 133; William, 138, 139, 141, 161.
Angere, Walter, 178.
Ankerwyk monastery, 161.
Apers, John, 160.
Aragon, 99, 102.
Archiliensis ep. (Archila, bishop of), 101, 174, 175, 176, 178—181.
Archenfield, 175, 179, 180.
Arderne, Richard, 158, 160.
Aroon, John ap, 159.
Arundel, earl of, 115, 118.
Ashford, William, 144, 151, 155.
Ashperton, 117, 128, 139.
Ashwalle, 141, 147.
Asshe, Richard, 47; Roger, 123.
Asshebourne, Thomas, 166, 171, 172.
Astele, Thomas, 176.
Astleche, Thomas, 181.
Astley, 122.
Aston, 35, 138; Whitton, iv, 13; John, 27, 130, 150, 153; Richard, 117, 128; William, 63, 64.
Atforton, John, 129; Walter, 159.
Attewall, Richard, 123.
Aubrey, Geoffrey, 131.
Aumenie, Richard, 163; Walter, 117, 119; William, 164, 166, 169.
Avenbury, 123.
Awre, 115.
Aylton, 115, 121, 122.
Aylmer, Richard, 162, 165.
Aymestrey, 58.

Baas, John, 140.
Bachecot, Thomas, 148.
Bacon, John, 124, 146, 151, 153, 169, 170, 171, 180; Nicholas, 115; Roger, 119.
Bacton, 121; John, 134.
Bademonesfeld, John, 135, 145, 147.
Baderon, John, 152.
Badger, 116, 153, 156.
Bagart, John, 119.
Baggesore, Philip, 150.
Baily, John, 135, 149; William, 55.
Bakelet, William, 124.
Baker, John, 82, 126, 135, 140, 156; Nicholas, 122; Richard, 158, 160; Thomas, 172, William, 181.
Bale, William, 142.
Ballard, Hugh, 137, 149, 150; Robert, 160.
Balle, John, 133, 139; Richard, 116; William, 129, 137, 142, 154, 159.
Bangor, i., ii., 1; bishop of, 45.
Barbour, John, 119, 122, 169, 170, 171, 172.
Barewe (Berewe), John, 56, 118, 119, 137, 139, 142, 144.
Barel, John, 57, 60.
Baret, Philip, 62, 125.
Barfot, John, 22.
Barker, Simon, 158.
Barnard, John, 164; Roger, 169.
Barnhurst, John, 46.
Barton, preb. of, 83, 123; John, 128, 144, 146; Nicholas de, 151; Peter, 124.
Bartonsham, preb. of, 97, 123.
Baschurch, Richard, 122.
Bastard, William, 55, 151.
Bath, bishop of, 123, 124; Nicholas de, 122.
Battemon, Robert, 126.
Baughan, Richard, 174, 179, 181.
Baysham, William, 178.
Beauchamp, William, 141, 144, 146; (v. Bello Campo).
Becesley, Richard, 137.
Beche, John, 169.
Beckbury, 116.
Bedelle, John, 152.
Bedstone, 115; Walter, 115.
Bedwardine, John, 6 (v. Smythes).
Bedwas, 122.
Bedwyne, John, 122.
Belamy, Edward, 164.
Bele, John, 152; Richard, 138; William, 152.
Bello Campo, Thomas de, 120 (v. earls of Warwick).
Below, John, 180,
Bence, John, 164, 168, 170.
Benet, John, 116; Thomas, 140, 142.
Benhale, John, 130; Thomas, 131.
Benham, Geoffrey, 178.
Bent, William, 148, 169.
Bentin, John, 117.
Beoke, John, 131.
Bere, John, 168.
Berford, John, 178, 182.
Bergavenny, Thomas, 176.
Berde, Richard, 139, 142, 144; Roger, 35, 36, 154, 160, 161.
Berkebury, John, 155.
Bernard, John, 146; Richard, 131, 154, 156, 159; Thomas, 120, 121.
Bertram, John, 170, 177.
Besant, William, 115.
Best, Henry, 139, 141; Thomas, 120.
Beynon, John, 148.
Beysin, Agnes, 116.
Bicknor, English, 122, 125; Welsh, 119.
Billemore, Richard, 133.
Billingford, James, 119, 124.
Billingsley, 11, 116.
Birches, John, 151, 156; William, 139, 142.
Birley, 35; William, 132.
Birmingham, 132; hosp., 134, 140.
Bishampton, 80, 81.
Bishop's Castle, 119, 149, 152.
Bishopescleve, 152.
Bishopeston, 81, 121, 126; John, 115.
Bisshebury, Thomas, 88.
Bissheton, John, 134, 135.

Bitterley, 60, 74, 105; John, 116, 119.
Blake, John, 138.
Blakebeyche, Roger, 151, 159.
Blakemon, John, 152.
Blakemere, 90, 150.
Blakwell, 171, 172.
Blatharwycke, 123.
Blethin, Thomas ap Jorwarth ap, 180.
Bloxham, William, 125.
Boculton, John, 119; Richard, 31, 174, 175.
Bode, John, 155.
Bodenham, 36; John, 47.
Bodenhamfeld, John, 143.
Bodmin priory, 178.
Body, William, 58.
Bokeland, Henry, 141, 144; Richard, 181.
Bokenhulle, John, 131; Richard, 176, 179.
Bole, David, 126; Thomas, 169, 172, 173, 177.
Bolesdone, Thomas, 129, 134.
Bolkare, John, 169.
Bolley, Thomas, 132.
Bolnes, Walter, 163.
Bonde (Bounde), John, 166; Roger, 158, 175, 176, 177, 180; Walter, 144, 164, 166, 168; William, 121.
Boram, William, 131.
Bordesley abbey, 138, 140, 143, 145, 146, 147, 151, 153, 182.
Borley, John, 119.
Borstall, William, 116, 123.
Bortone, Thomas, 119, 120.
Borytone, Roger, 139, 145.
Bosbury, 6, 61, 129.
Boseley, William, 174.
Bosham, 122.
Boteler, Nicholas, 162, 166, 168, 171; Thomas, 181.
Botesley, John, 128.
Botone, John, 87.
Boudeler, John, 128, 133, 137, 145, 168, 170, 171.
Boule, Geoffrey, 168.
Bourchope, John, 121.
Boure, William, 135, 139, 143, 146.
Bourghulle, John, 129; Thomas, 174, 179, 180.
Bowent, Robert, 143.
Bowton, John, 181.
Bowyer, William, 53.
Boxwell, William, 155, 156, 163, 167.
Boyfeld, Robert, 146; Walter, 146, 169, 170, 171, 173.
Boys, Richard, 137.
Boywalle, William, 131.
Brace, Henry, 178; Walter, 178.
Bracy, Matthew, 136.
Braderich, Thomas, 21.
Bradeford, John, 132.
Bradestone, John, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 181; Thomas, 174, 181.
Bradewas, John, 17.
Bradewode, John, 117.
Bradewardyn, John, 130, 132.
Bradfield, 92.
Brampton Brian, 92.
Bras, John, 131, 148.
Brasur, Matthew, 130, 134.
Bray, Robert, 115; Thomas, 92; William, 115.
Braynton, Robert, 174.
Brecon, Fr. Min., 173, 176; Fr. Pr., 177, 179; Clement de, 173; Griffin, 181; Thomas, 176.
Bredenbury, 117, 118, 124; Edward, 174.
Bredon, 138, 142.
Brendeleisshe (Brenles), Lewis, 174, 175, 177.
Brian, John, 140; Petyt, 55; Thomas, 143, 145, 147.
Bridwood (Bridelwood), John, 165, 167, 171, 172, 173, 175, 179.
Bridgnorth, 141, 151, 153, 156, 159, 163, 167.
Bridstow, 69, 125, 126,
Brilley, John, 150.
Brinithan, John, 162.
Bristol, abbey, 140; S. Leonard's hosp., 62; S. John's hosp., 168; John, 147; Nicholas, 179.

Brittany, iii.
Broche (Brok), William, 21, 145.
Brochens, Robert, 148.
Brockhampton, 121, 127.
Brome, 139; John, 126.
Bromfield, 117, 119, 126, 127; priory, 6, 76, 88; Henry, 162, 165, 167; Maurice, 133, 135, 136.
Bromholm priory, ix.
Bromlow, John, 157; Thomas, 150.
Brompton, 145; John, 140, 148; Richard, 136, 138, 156, 160; William, 162.
Bromwych, John, 119; Walter, 47.
Bromyard, ix, 60, 61, 78, 120, 122, 145, 148, 150.
Brooke, John, 170, 177; Philip, 144; William, 143
Brooksby, viii.
Broseley, 119, 124.
Brounlow, John, 154.
Broun, John, 169; Lewis ap David, 181; Robert, 170; Simon, 77, 119, 125, 164; Thomas, 134, 139, 176; William, 118, 130, 144, 164, 166, 169, 170, 172, 175, 179.
Broxbourne, 124.
Broy, Robert, 122.
Bruern abbey, 134, 138, 144, 147, 152.
Bruhulle, Richard, 126.
Brugge, 24, 154; priory, 145, 147; Edmund, 116; Edward, 126; Isabel, 76, 77; Joan, 126; John, 162, 163, 165, 168; Simon, 76, 77, 153; Thomas, 133, 163; Walter, 64, 76, 77; Place, 149, 151.
Brut, Thomas, 137, 146.
Bryd, William, 128, 137, 158, 161.
Brydw, John, 48.
Brygan, 159.
Bryt, Lawrence, 169, 170.
Buckingham, earl of, iii, 38.
Bud, William, 153.
Buffard, John, 169, 170, 173; Walter, 80, 82, 116, 122.
Buildwas abbey, 121, 126, 134, 137, 139, 141, 142, 144, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158, 160, 162, 165, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 176, 181.
Bullinghope, preb. of, vi, 88, 97, 98.
Burchall, Thomas, 149.
Burford, 116, 117, 119, 120, 122.
Burgeys, William, 158, 160, 161.
Burghill, 4, 55, 62, 128; John, 126.
Burgyn, William, 140
Burley, 35; Beatrice, 111, 112; John, vii, 34, 111; Richard, viii, 35, 36, 91, 109; Simon, viii, 35, 87, 111, 112; Thomas, 35.
Burlton, 55.
Burnel, Hugh, 118, 119, 122, 126.
Burwarton, 123,
Burwey (Botwey), John, 121; Thomas, 124, 125
Byford, 10, 40, 80, 81, 83.
Byget, Bartholomew, 177, 179
Bygyde, Lewis, 143.

Cachepol, Henry, 47, 181; John, 138, 181; William, 134.
Cadogan, Gwenlian, 76, 92.
Caerleon, 157, 161, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168.
Caerwent, Nicholas, 87.
Calderhulle, William, 163.
Caley, John, 179.
Calle, Robert, 119.
Calleyhall, Walter, 131.
Calverhulle, John, 157.
Calwe, William, 50, 53, 75, 116, 117.
Cam, John, 139, 141.
Campeden, John, 122; Maurice, 122, 128, 145.
Candlesby, 125.
Caniwell, Thomas, 174.
Canok trau, 180.
Canterbury, 128; archbishop of, 126.
Capel, Philip, 24; Thomas, 126.
Cardiff, 160.
Cardigan, Anianus, 158; John, 24; William, 173.

Cardington, 121, 136; William, 164.
Cardinals, Luke of S. Sixtus, 71, 75; scismatic, 28.
Carfilly, John, 158.
Carlisle, bishop of, 2 (v. Ross).
Carmarthen, priory, 154; Fr. Min., 177.
Carpenter, John, 27, 135, 160.
Carrw, Hugh, 51.
Carter, Philip, 153, 154, 156; Robert, 3; Thomas, 132, 134; William, 129, 139, 142, 144.
Castel, Richard, 160.
Casteldich, 94.
Castille, iii, iv, 95, 96, 99, 100, 122; king of, 99.
Catleche, Thomas, 164.
Caus (Cors), 138, 140; Thomas, 134.
Caynham, 119, 126.
Celer, John, 162, 165, 167.
Chabbenor, Clement le, 24, 55; William, 175, 176, 177, 180.
Chaloner, John, 113.
Chambre, Roger atte, 65.
Champyoun, John, 160.
Chandos, John, 47, 117.
Chapel, Henry, 174, 178, 182.
Charlemayn, John, 167, 168.
Charlton (v. Powys), John, 66, 116, 118, 120, 122; Humphrey, 122; Griffin, 66, 118; Thomas, iv, 13, 14, 66.
Chartley, 125.
Chatelmayn, John, 131.
Chaucombe priory, 138, 158, 161.
Chaunterel, Nicholas, 164.
Cheddere, William, 150.
Chelmarsh, 117.
Chelmdewyk, Thomas, 128, 157, 170, 172.
Chelsea, 8, 122, 143; Alexander, 122.
Cheltenham, Hugh, 157; William, 145, 147.
Chepstow, 62, 83.
Cherche, Geoffrey, 149; John, 156, 158, 160; Thomas, 131.
Cherlestree (Chorlestone), John, 137, 140, 142.
Chester, 46, 56.
Chestertone, Thomas, 122, 126.
Chetton, 126.
Cheyne, Hugh, 57, 59, 116, 117, 121, 124, 125; John, 1, 120.
Cheyney Ysydria, 66.
Chichester, bishop of, 126.
Child, Edward, 178, 182.
Childeshalle, 118, 126.
Chiltington, 125.
Chirbury, priory, 10, 72, 73, 103, 104, 113, 116, 134, 136, 138, 139, 141, 144, 153, 154, 155, 159, 162, 164, 168, 170, 174, 175, 179, 180; John, 152; Richard, 160, 181.
Chirdestoke, 72, 73; Geoffrey, 133; Griffin, 137.
Churcham, 118.
Cirencester, 126, 132.
Claresley, William, 145.
Claus, 110.
Cleo, John, 136.
Cleobury, Mortimer, 116, 121; North, 116, 123; John, 131, 174, 175, 179, 181.
Clerke, Alexander, 119, 120, 121; Thomas, 92, 125, 127, 129.
Clerkenwell priory, 147.
Cleverly, Robert, 156.
Cliffild, Philip, 89.
Clifford, 126, 165; priory, 87, 126, 130, 132, 134—440, 142, 144, 150—156, 159, 176, 178, 180, 182; Richard, 176,
Clifton, ii, 84, 162, 165.
Clinton, John, 96, 149, 151, 152; Thomas, 130.
Clone, 159; John, 116, 122, 182; Lewis, 148; Robert, 143; Simon, 158; Thomas, 126, 143, 147.
Clongunford, 20, 115, 120, 121, 126.
Cloppe, Richard, 121.
Clovere, John, 131.
Clun, iv, 109.
Coburley, 151; John, 35, 36.
Cocelle, Simon, 131.
Coddington, 124.

Cogges priory, 7.
Cokkes (Cok), John, 174; Nicholas, 131; Robert, 3.
Cokehill nunnery, 83, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 147, 151, 154, 170, 173, 175.
Cokesey, Walter de, 67, 118.
Colas, John, 131.
Colbach, Henry, 148.
Cold Abbey, the, 11.
Cold Norton priory, 138, 141, 143, 144, 146, 147, 168, 169.
Cole, Thomas, 135.
Colle, Andrew, 152.
Collynge (Colyn), John, 138, 140, 148, 155, 162, 170, 173, 175: Roger, 150, 156, 160; Thomas, 160.
Collyare, William, 75.
Colmon, John, 164.
Columperton, Walter, 117.
Colwall, 83, 115, 122.
Coly, John, 174, 176, 177, 180.
Colyngborne, Reginald, 66; William, 66.
Colyntone, Richard, 141, 143, 145.
Combare (Combre), Jerome, 151; John, 148, 166, 168, 181; Richard, 149.
Combe, Thomas, 62.
Combeley, Richard, 151, 153, 155.
Combermere abbey, 141.
Comitas, 110.
Compaigne, John, 152.
Compton, Abbots, 123; Little, 152; Robert, 146.
Conches abbey, 120.
Constable, Thomas, 119.
Conumbere, Richard, 136, 137.
Cook, Mondi, 40; Thomas, 118, 168; 176; William, 118, 166.
Corbet, Elizabeth, 19.
Cori, William, 135 137.
Coriour, Richard, 163.
Corley, 120; Richard, 164.
Corniber, John, 131.
Cornwall, Brian, 120, 122; Richard, v, 48.
Cors, Walter, 151.
Corsham (v. Caus).
Corve, 24; John, 133.
Corvedale, 174.
Corveser, Hugh, 131, 174.
Cosyn, John, 143; William, 171.
Cote, William, 25.
Cotteys, John, 11.
Cottysmore, Henry, 118, 122, 172, 173.
Coude, John, 177, 181.
Couley, John, 126.
Coupes, preb. of, 124.
Cove, Richard, 133.
Coveley, William, 165.
Coventry, archd., 124; bishop, 123, 124, 126; Robert, 165.
Cowarne, Little, 125; Geoffrey, 163.
Coykin, Walter, 47.
Crafton, David, 66.
Crarene, Richard, 133.
Crateford, Hugh, 125.
Crasswall, Thomas, 118.
Credenhill, 116, 122, 127.
Cressenny, John, 116, 123.
Croft, 58; John, 150, 152.
Crok, Robert, 115; Roger, 121.
Crompe, William, 145.
Crompton, Richard, 158; Robert, 146.
Crophulle, Agnes, 55.
Cropthorne, William, 145.
Crosse, William atte, 124.
Cuchener, William, 152.
Culmington, 119.
Curbarre, Richard, 128, 146.
Curdwalle, William, 63, 64, 118; Lawrence, 65.
Cuyl, John, 157, 162, 167.
Cwmhir abbey, 149, 155, 162, 163, 165—168, 170, 172, 174—181.
Cyncare, Hugh, 135.

Dabrichcourt, Nicholas, 126.
Dagoun, Richard, 131.
Dainet, John, 129.
Dakene, John, 138, 141.
Dames, Reginald, 149.
Daniel, John, 140.

Danyet, Roger, 132.
Daras, John, 125.
Dasmet, Roger, 134.
Dauke, Thomas, 139, 141.
Daunserc, Robert, 140.
Daunvers, Robert, 134.
David, David ap, 137, 164, 169; Geoffrey ap, 176; Gregory ap, 161; Griffin ap, 179, 180; Grono ap, 180; Howell ap, 148, 168, 176, 177, 180; Jevan ap, 171, 172; John ap, 125, 133, 148, 150, 151, 155, 166, 168, 170, 171, 174, 179, 180, 182; John ap Howell ap, 166, 168; Llewellyn ap, 174; Madoc ap, 157, 180; Philip ap, 137, 138, 149, 150; Reginald ap, 148, 174, 175; William, 58.
Davies, John, 119, 121, 124, 146; Hugh, 123.
Davy, 116, 117.
Deerhurst priory, 144.
Delabarre, Richard, 40, 47, 83; Thomas, 47, 118; William, 119.
Delabere, Edmund, 55, 71, 72; Kynard, 47, 55, 117, 120; Sibyl, 54, 55; Wenllian, 55.
Delamare, Peter, v, 35, 36, 57, 59, 107, 110, 112, 117, 124; John, 126; Robert, 119.
Dene, John, 157.
Depul, John, 125.
Derby, archd. of, 124.
Derlton (Derlington), John, 24, 68, 82, 105, 106, 117.
Derset, Little, 123.
Dernwall, 151.
Despencier, Lady, 151.
Deuxhall, 122.
Devereux, Elizabeth, 67; John, 67; Margery, 55; Roger, 121; Stephen, 67; William, 67.
Dew (Dewy), David, 93, 154.
Dewbrugge, Nicholas, 130.
Deynte, John, 51.
Dichecote, 137; Adam, 144; David, 133, 140; John, 138; Philip, 136.
Diddlebury, 68, 119, 120, 124, 172, 175; John, 128, 166, 168, 170, 172.
Dilwyn, 54, 55, 58.
Dinedor, 143.
Dishwall, Nicholas, 160.
Dixton, 117.
Dobynes, Richard, 137, 139, 142.
Docking, John, 138; Richard, 129.
Doddington priory, 136.
Doddesley, John, 146, 147.
Doderich, Thomas, 161.
Doffield, William, 170, 173.
Dole, William, 122.
Donn, John, 148; Roger, 162; Thomas, 148.
Donnington, 118.
Doppa, Howell, 130; Lewis, 148; Llewellyn ap Howell, 26.
Dorchester abbey, 160.
Dore abbey, 68, 83, 85, 87, 112, 113, 123, 136, 137, 140, 147, 148, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 160—168, 170, 173, 176, 178.
Dorstone, 110.
Dourpedale, Thomas, 130.
Douste, John ap Gwillim, 162.
Doule, Griffin, 166.
Dowles, 120, 123.
Doye, Hugh, 178.
Drake, John, 133; Richard, 148.
Draper, John, 143; Thomas, 131.
Drayton, Walter 129, 139, 142, 144; William, 120,
Drencher, John, 126.
Driver, William, 27.
Druet, Thomas, 150; Nicholas, 150.
Dryl, John, 163.
Dudley priory, 135, 137, 139, 142; John, 124.
Dudyton, Richard, 133, 136; William, 135, 136.
Dufford, John, 154.
Dune, John, 116.
Duner, William, 178.
Durant, Walter, 150, 156, 165.
Dy, Howell ap Griffin, 26; Margaret, 55.
Dyer, Nicholas, 119; Thomas, 141.

Dyot, John, 151, 153.
Dymmok, John, 172; Walter, 116.

Eardisley 4; Philip, 178.
Eardisland, 69, 158.
Eastham, 123; Roger, 133.
Easthope, iv, 24, 25, 119, 120, 125, 127; Edith, 125; John, 24, 25, 125; Roger, 151, 154, 157; Thomas, 155.
Eastnor, 19, 34, 39, 49, 61.
Easton, Robert, 181,
Edrych, Walter, 165.
Edwyn Loach, 126.
Edyngton, William, 135, 137, 142.
Egmanton, 128.
Ellesdon, David, 169, 170, 171, 173.
Ellesmere, Richard, 171.
Ellewowe, William, 118.
Elmore, 138.
Ely, John, 126.
Elyes, William, 139, 144.
Elyot, Walter, 120, 153, 159, 163, 165; Thomas, 158, 160, 161.
Emmote, Henry, 168; John, 138, 141, 150, 153.
Enchemersshe, John, 141.
Ennefeld, John, 175; William, 177, 180.
Ercalewe, 166.
Erderne, Richard, 155, 156.
Erle, John, 47, 120.
Erslane, Thomas, 138, 141.
Esebache, Robert, 154, 156, 157.
Eton, 176; Agnes, 55; Isabel, 55; Richard, 110.
Everard, Thomas, 66.
Evesham, 159, 160; abbey, 171, 178; John, 181.
Ewendon, Thomas, 149, 151.
Ewias, John, 6, 117, 124, 131, 136, 157, 159, 161, 173.
Ewnet, John, 75.
Exeter, bishop of, 123; William, 141.
Eye, 58, 83, 117.
Eylesford, John, 47, 119.
Eylin (v. Heylin).
Eynesford, John, 126.
Eynon, David ap Jevan ap, 152; Geoffrey, 135, 153; Howell ap, 176; Jevan ap, 176; John ap, 133, 176, 177, 180; Matthew ap, 133; Rees ap, 176; William ap, 161.
Eynsham abbey, 147.
Eyton, Fulk de, 162, 163.

Fakkenham William, 159.
Falke, Richard, 181.
Falley, John, 137, 149, 151, 154.
Farnham, 125.
Fastolph, John, viii.
Faukener, Joan, 27; John, 142; William, 164.
Faukenhamdam, Alan, 123.
Fayrford, Nicholas, 19, 20.
Fekkenham, John, 141, 143, 144,
Felde, Edmund, 47, 120; Richard, 119, 148, 151.
Felton, 116, 125, 126, 144.
Feisaunt, Thomas, 140.
Fenmore, Margaret, 149, 150.
Fenny Compton, 124.
Ferne, Thomas, 144; William, 144.
Ferrers, Henry, 122; Hugh, 131; John, 122; Robert, 122, 125.
Ferron, Thomas, 174.
Ferrour, Hugh, 174, 175, 178.
Fewtrer, Thomas, 104, 105.
Flanesford priory, 117.
Flaxley abbey, 70, 86, 108, 139, 142, 144, 146, 149, 150, 153—156, 158, 159, 160, 164, 167, 170, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 180.
Fletche, John, 164.
Fleyschewere, William, 118.
Forbour, William, 131, 148.
Fordun, Griffith, 75, 76, 92, 134, 175; Hugh, 128.
Forde, John, 159, 161, 163; William, 57, 64, 117, 121.
Fordham, John, 151.
Fordhulle, John, 146.
Forebridge, 125.
Forneys, Thomas, 125.

Forthey, William, 117.
Fortoun, 154; Hugh, 167.
Fot, John, 167.
Fourches, John, 131.
Fownhope, 69, 178.
Foxwist, Edmund, 46, 56.
Fraid, David, 120.
Freen, Thomas de, 125; John, 128.
Frend, John, 165, 167.
Frensch, David, 142; Thomas, 143, 152
Frere, Thomas, 136, 138.
Frodsham, 46.
Frome, 7, 78; Bishop's 4, 61; Castle, 61; Hamound, 67; John, 137; William, 53
Froucester, John, 154, 156, 159.
Fulford, Lawrence, 116.
Fulham, 8.
Funtingdon, 123.
Fymgeley, Henry de, 124.

Gam, Holkyn, 26.
Gamulle, John, 120, 171, 173.
Gardiner, Ralph, 64.
Garley, Richard, 152.
Garmeston, William, 24, 25.
Garrons, Richard, 174.
Garru, Hugh, 75.
Gascony, 99, 102.
Gaunt, John of (v. Lancaster).
Gaylard, Richard, 11, 116.
Geffreys, Thomas, 175.
Gentilis, Cosmo, 86.
Gerald, William, 120.
Gernouns, Richard, 164, 179, 180.
Gethe, Thomas, 118.
Ghent, iii.
Gibbes, John, 143, 145, 161; Rudus, 138; Thomas, 150, 157.
Gibbeson, John, 159; Richard, 161.
Gibbey, Thomas, 135.
Gilbert, John, 154, 156, 169; Margaret, ii, 19; Robert, 122.
Gille, Hugh, 166.
Glaston, Reginald, 174, 179, 180.
Glastonbury, Richard, 152.
Gloucester, abbey, 115—118, 125, 126, 147, 165; S. Barth. hosp., 134, 136—142, 144, 145, 148, 150, 152, 156, 158, 161, 162, 165, 167, 171, 172, 173; S. Oswald's hosp., 143, 166, 167; S. Margaret's hosp., 172, 173, 177; Fr. Pr. of, 142, 143, 169, 170, 173; Fr. Min. of, 147, 156, 157, 169, 170, 176, 177; Fr. Aust. of, 155; William, 166, 170.
Glovare, John, 172, 173, 175.
Glovernia, William de, 173.
Goche, John, 120; William, 153, 157.
Godard, Richard, 151, 153, 155.
Godefray, John, 171, 178.
Goderich, Walter, 135; Philip, 169.
Godman, William, 4, 25, 119.
Godmestone, John, 6, 25, 27, 33, 36, 57, 71, 115, 120, 123, 124, 136.
Golafre, John, 160.
Goldwell, Richard, 138, 141.
Gore, John, 159.
Gory, John, 148.
Gow John, 160.
Gower, 120; Stephen, 136, 138.
Grace Dieu abbey, 83, 149, 150.
Graselac, John, 153, 154, 157.
Graseley, John, 136.
Graunger, William, 155, 170, 173.
Greff, John, 148.
Grene, Richard, 118, 162, 172, 175, 179; Thomas, 161; Walter, 139, 142, 144.
Greno, Richard, 137.
Grey, Henry, 117, 118; John, 160, 171; Robert, 131.
Griffith, David ap, 133, 177, 179; Griffith ap, 159, 169; Griffith Llewellyn ap, 174, 179; Howell ap, 26; John, 119; John ap Jevan ap, 26; Lewis ap, 148; Philip ap, 148, 162; William ap, 177, 180.
Groby, 118.
Grove, John, 155; Nicholas, 148.
Gryme (Grym), Philip, 151; Walter, 58.

Guenys, Jonkys, 26.
Guyri, Thomas, 130.
Gwalter, John ap, 164, 181.
Gwillim, David ap, 176; Griffith, 26; John, 165, 167, 174; John ap David, 24.
Gwyn, Llewellyn, 174, 180.

Habberley, 19.
Habet, William, 131.
Hacluit, vi; Thomas, 106, 107.
Haddeley, Henry, 125.
Hager, Richard, 133.
Hake, John of the, 131.
Haket, William, 178.
Hale, Robert, 126.
Hales abbey, 151.
Halle, Alexander, 176; Henry, 165; Nicholas, 124; William, 142.
Hallow, Bartholomew, 149, 151, 154; Henry, 157; John, 129, 132, 137.
Halton, Robert, 112.
Hamlac, 125.
Hampnash, Richard, 139, 141; William, 119.
Hampton Wafer, 115; in Arden, 123; John, 56, 117, 143, 148, 149, 153, 155.
Hancok, John, 160, 161.
Hanibury, 138, 140.
Harald, John, 33, 36, 57, 70, 104, 105, 109, 112, 113, 117, 123, 125, 148, 159, 161, 163; Philip, 125.
Harcot, Richard, 169.
Harmstone, 125.
Harper, Hugh, 121; Robert, 162, 166, 170, 173; William, 131, 162.
Harry (Herry), John, 169, 170, 171, 177.
Hastone, Richard, 121.
Hastings, John, 123.
Hatfield, Richard, 175.
Hathewy, Richard, 115.
Haukins, John, 148; Thomas, 124.
Haultone, Walter, 136.
Haury, William, 172, 173.
Haverford priory, 125.
Hawkesbury, Richard, 146.
Hay, David, 99; Thomas de la, 34, 39; William, 171.
Hebregge, John, 62.
Heilbron, William, 118.
Hele, Robert of the, 129; John, 174, 175, 177.
Helier, Richard, 131.
Helion, John, 118
Helle, Richard, 130.
Hendyng (Henyng), William, 164, 166, 167.
Henford, William, 167.
Henor, 140.
Henry, John ap, 154.
Hentland, David, 149, 152.
Herbard, John, 176.
Herbert, William, 180.
Hereford, 174, 178, 181, Nicholas, v, vi, 22, 87, 106; Roger, 158, 164, 175; Thomas, 121, 140. Bishops, 127; Booth, 127; Charlton, 127; Courtney, v, 1, 106, 127; Marshall, i, ix, 127; Stanbury, i. Archdeacon, 141, 143, 144; chancellor, v, 87, 105, 106, 107; dean, 97; penitenciary, 139, 142; treasurer, 115; churches, All Saints', 40, 41; S. Anne's chapel, 128; S. Katherine's chapel, 125; S. John's altar, 126; S. Nicholas', 70; S. Owen's, 92, 125; S. Peter's, 14, 82; priory of S. Guthlac's in, 5, 59, 88, 103; Maison Dieu of, 4, 5; friars of, 24, 34, 36, 76, 133, 141—145, 151, 158, 160, 161, 163, 165, 167—175, 177, 178, 179, 181, 182; road from Monmouth, 72; school, v, 48; shrine of S. Thomas, 24, 77.
Herewardstoke, 122.
Herdeley, 139; Griffin, 130, 142; Jevan, 137.
Herdewyke, John, 131; William, 119; 142, 147.
Hertford, Jak, 110; Thomas, 119.
Herton, John, 137.

Hervey, Richard, 10, 25, 40, 41, 68, 80, 83
Hethe, Nicholas, 98, 116, 120; William, 162, 167, 169.
Hewetes, John, 121; William, 116.
Heylin, Philip, 133, 148, 163, 165, 167.
Heylot, John, 153.
Heynes, John, 131, 176; Richard, 133, 136; William, 131.
Heynton, William, 151, 153.
Hichecok, Jevan ap David ap, 26; Thomas, 35.
Highnam, 146.
Hildesley, John, 171, 172, 173.
Hill, John, 119; Nicholas, 124.
Hilton, William, 139, 142, 146.
Hinton, preb. of, 87.
Hobbeach, David, 120; Howell, 120.
Hobbekins, John, 167, 168, 170, 171; Robert, 168 170, 171.
Hoby, Philip, 168; Robert, 157; 133.
Hodnet, 119.
Hogges, Thomas, 2.
Hoke, Robert, 141, 148.
Hokere, John, 166; Richard, 131.
Holcot, John, 117; Richard, 157.
Holdare, Thomas, 169.
Holgate (Holgot), 118, 119, 121, 126, 181; Philip, 119, 121; Roger, 131, 138, 146.
Holgreve, David, 67.
Hollaune, Thomas, 164.
Holles, William, 149, 151, 154.
Holloue, Thomas, 166, 168, 173.
Holm, John, 56.
Holmer, 126.
Holt, Richard, 152.
Holton priory, 158, 160.
Holyn, Thomas, 131; Walter, 147.
Hom Lacy, 115.
Hompine, William, 178, 182.
Hope, John, viii, 48—53, 164; Joan, viii, 48—53; Stephen, 115; Walter, 132; William, 148; Boudlers, 119, 123, 125.
Hopere, John, 133, 136, 137, 140, 164; Richard, 155; William, 129, 131, 150.
Hopton, Edward, 105, 116; Henry, 116, 122; John, 113; Stephen, 151, 154; Thomas, 117; William, 167.
Hoore, Andrew, 133; David, 181; Henry, 178; John, 105; Matthew, 170.
Horecastle, Robert, 133, 135.
Horewell, Thomas, 132.
Horeworth, William, 81, 122, 171, 172.
Hordeley, Richard, 131.
Horn, Robert, 166.
Hortesley, John, 118. 119.
Houndeslow, Roger, 116, 125.
How Capel, 121.
Howell, Adam ap, 125; Jevan ap Madoc ap, 26; Jevan ap David ap, 161; John ap, 131, 162, 174, 180; Robert ap, 145; Thomas ap, 157.
Huberd, William, 148, 149, 152.
Hughes, John, 137, 146, 149; Thomas, 133, 162, 164, 166, 169, 170, 173, 175; William, 163.
Hugeford, William, 119.
Hughley, 123; John, 155, 156.
Hugyns, John, 175, 176, 177, 180; Thomas, 150, 156.
Hulle, Henry, 56; John, 129, 138, 155; Nicholas, 17, 20, 109, 121; Peter, 172, 178, 182; Thomas, 177; Walter, 176; William, 152.
Hulyn, William, 161.
Humbelton, William, 87.
Hunt, John, 20, 117, 119; Roger, 48—53.
Huntelowe, William, 126.
Huntingdon, preb. of, 97, 120.
Hurel, William, 24.
Hurtesley, Walter, 178, 182.
Huthe, John, 159, 161.
Hyde John, 118.
Hynewood, priory, 143.

Iccombe (Hikkombe), William, 135, 147.
Ind, William, 135.
Inge, Hildebrand, 121; Michael, 122, 132, 134.
Ingeyn, John, 14.
Ingeston, William, 169.
Inkberrow, 140.
Inkyne, John, 139, 141.
Irthlingborough, 122.
Isete, Reginald, 167, 170, 171.
Ivinet, Richard, 87.

Jakemon, Thomas, 139, 142.
Jenkyns, Philip, 124, 125; Richard, 131, 164.
Jay, John, 129, 137, 138.
Jevan (Yevan), David ap, 136, 156, 159, 161, 175, 179; Ewen ap, 179; Griffith ap, 139, 174, 179, 180; Griffith ap Llewellyn ap, 179; Howell ap, 26; John ap, 118, 136, 137, 157, 174, 177, 179; John ap David ap, 180; Lewis ap, 141, 157; Llewellyn ap, 158, 169; Madoc ap, 153; Maurice ap, 124; Matthew ap, 138, 140, 161; Philip ap, 89, 181; Reginald ap, 131; William ap, 125.
Joce, John, 116.
John, Geoffrey ap, 149; Matthew ap, 171; Thomas, 62.
Jokin, William ap David, 26.
Jones, Geoffrey, 166; John, 140, 178, 182; Robert, 87, 115; Thomas, 117; William, 166.
Jonet, William, 122, 173.
Jorworth, John ap, 157; John ap Philip ap, 125; Madoc ap Jevan ap, 155; William, 175, 179, 180.
Jowes (Jewes), John, 140, 141, 145.
Judde, William, 137, 138.

Katerinton, 64.
Kaynam, Richard, 117.
Kedereminstre, Walter, 124, 125.
Kele, Thomas, 118.
Kemenhale, 150.
Kempelton, Philip, 157.
Kempton, Hugh, 133; Philip, 162, 165, 167.
Kemsey, Hugh, 122.
Keneric, Thomas, 155, 170.
Kepeston, John, 57, 121.
Kery, David, 133; Holkyn, 26.
Keyrfilly, John, 161.
Kilfodes, Philip, 115.
Kilpeck priory, 87.
Kinges, Roger, 61; Thomas, 157.
King's Nympton, 123.
King's Sutton, 138.
Kingsclere, 124.
Kingsland, 57, 59, 77, 83, 110, 112, 117, 121, 124, 126; William, 137, 151, 153, 157; Michael, 151, 153, 157.
Kingston, Richard, 6, 7, 16, 57, 58, 72, 86, 140, 141, 143, 144; William, 134, 135.
Kington, 35; John, 65, 158, 160, 179.
Kinardely, David, 125.
Kinlet, 126, 156.
Kinnersley, 55, 117, 157.
Kinnerton, John, 120.
Kirkby, 116; John, 116.
Knill, 127.
Knutsford, 46, 56, 67.
Knyale, Thomas, 131.
Knyghton, 94, 151; Adam, 8, 9.
Knypstone, John, 117.
Knyth, Edward, 147; Richard, 116; Thomas, 162; William, 47, 120.
Kyde, William, 145.
Kyffyn, Howell, 126.
Kylpsham, Henry, 123.
Kymbare, Jerome, 124.
Kymley, 65.
Kymmerton, John, 157.
Kymro, Llewellyn, 81.
Kynwyn, John, 119.
Kyre, Wyard, 120, 123, 124; Parva, 34, 39.

Lachepat, William, 135.
Lacy, Thomas, 160, 176, 177, 180.
Lamour, John de, 153, 154.
Lancaster, duke of, iii, iv, vi, 7, 95, 99, 101, 102, 109.
Lancaut, 62, 117.
Langley, Nicholas, 162.
Langton, Roger, 176.
Lapyngton, John, 170.
Lardner, William, 169.
Larkenhope, John, 119.
Last, Robert, 69, 118.
Lathom, John, 129, 132.
Laumpre, William, 119.
Launde priory, 123.
Laundel, Thomas, 146.
Lauton, Hugh, 144; John, 128; Richard, 130, 140.
Lavyngton, Richard, 27.
Leach, 115; East, 87.
Lechlade, 152; hosp., 150.
Ledbury, iv, viii, 60, 61, 90, 91, 116, 156, 158, 163; Joan, 49; John, 133; portions in, 19, 120, 122; S. Anne's chantry, 48, 54, 75, 117; S. Kath. hosp., 42, 61, 122, 123, 130, 132, 134.
Leder, William, 131.
Ledewich, Michael, 131.
Ledyngton, William, 164.
Ledom, 80, 81.
Lege, 153.
Leicester, vi, 22.
Lemmonesworth, Robert, 139.
Leominster, ix, 27, 35, 58, 133, 137, 148, 150, 151, 153, 179; priory, 33, 34, 40, 41, 59, 60, 61, 77; Maison Dieu of, 54; John, 147.
Leon, iii, 95, 96, 99, 100, 102.
Leverton, South, 124.
Levyot, William, 117.
Lewe, Thomas, 131.
Leyborne (Leybron), John, 157, 163, 167.
Leye (Lee), John, 129, 132, 134, 158, 160; Richard, 165.
Lichfield (Lytfield), Adamar, 124; Richard, 155, 168, 170, 173.
Lidbury, 78, 160.
Lilleshulle, 123; Richard, 66.
Lippa, John, 159.
Limebrook priory, 35, 54, 83, 118, 162, 167.
Lincoln, bishop of, 122, 123; dean of, 124, 125.
Lindridge, 133, 166.
Lingeyn, Philip, 24; William, 130, 132.
Linton, 69, 117; Thomas, 87.
Littelherford, William, 29.
Livers Ocle, 21; priory, 120.
Llanarmon, 126.
Llanbadarn Vaur, 98.
Llancarvan, 151.
Llangaran, Philip, 118.
Llandaff, bishop of, 121, 122, 124.
Llandewy, Rytherch, 125; Skirred, 125.
Llandilo Grosseny, 125.
Llandinabo, 118.
Llanedy, 150.
Llanrirard monastery, 161.
Llanrothal, 120, 124.
Llanternam abbey, 156.
Llantodene priory, 8, 9.
Llanthony prima, priory, 4, 5, 62, 117, 125, 130, 132, 134, 139, 143, 146, 149, 151, 155, 157, 164, 169, 177, 180; by Gloucester, 115, 137, 139.
Llanvapley, 125.
Llanvyhangel, 125.
Llanwarne (Llanwaran), 115; John, 4, 7, 62, 72, 98, 99, 126, 138, 139, 142; Philip, 123.
Llanweyr Gillegendin. 174, 177, 179.
Llanymenech, 125.
Llewellyn, David ap, 136, 166, 168; Eynon ap, 162; Griffin ap, 177.
Lloyd (Llwyd), David, 172; John, 131; Griffith ap Adam, 26.
Locus Benedictus, monastery of, 150.
Lodebrok, Richard, 89.
Lollards, vi.
London, bishop of, 122, 124; churches, S. Faith's, 63; S. Mary le Strand, 120; S. Mary Montalt, 120; S. Paul's cathedral, viii, 110; Temple Barre, 122; John, 150.

Lone, William, 133, 139, 145, 147.
Longbridge priory, 138, 151, 153, 161.
Longe, John, 62.
Longdon, 138.
Longford, John, 160.
Longeny, John, 140, 142.
Longheley, Alexander, 157.
Loughborough, 146,
Lowe, John, 133, 136, 150; William de la, 122.
Lowringe, John, 182.
Lucy, William, 84.
Lude, Philip, 134; William, 134.
Ludlow, 23, 24, 119, 123, 124, 128, 161; S. John's hosp., 65, 134, 136, 145, 149, 150, 151, 157, 158, 160, 162, 165, 167, 168, 170, 171, 174—179, 181, 182; Friar Aust., 130, 170, 173, 178; Fr. Carm., 134, 142, 145, 146, 151, 153, 173, 175, 176, 179; Carm. Ch., 127; Edmund, 119; Elizabeth, 115; John, 119, 121, 124, 140; Philip, 146; Richard, 119, 124, 133; Robert, 115, 119, 124, 125; Thomas, 146.
Luffield priory, 134.
Lugwardine, 70, 126; Thomas, 133.
Lunteley, 55.
Lutterworth, Geoffrey, 145.
Lye, John, 172, 175, 179.
Lydum, 116, 122; William, 126.
Lynde, Joan, 117.
Lyny, William, 168, 170, 171.
Lyonshall (Leonhales), 118, 168.
Lyouns, Richard, 35.
Lyre Ocle, 69.
Lyre abbey, 69, 83, 87, 118, 121, 123—126, 130—134, 136—139, 145—149, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157, 169, 171, 177, 179, 180.
Lyswen, Griffith, 116, 125.

Machen, John, 131.
Macheloy, 137.
Maddeley, John, 133, 152; Robert, 156, 163, 167; Richard, 123; Walter, 169, 170, 175, 179.
Madoc, David ap, 159 161, 163; Griffin ap Jevan ap, 156; William, 157.
Maisemore, John, 162, 163, 165, 167; William, 182.
Maister, John, 55.
Makesey, Stephen, 110, 112.
Malmesbury abbey, 147.
Malmeshulle, Richard, 131; Thomas, 131, 166, 174; William, 119.
Malvern, Chace, 6; Great, priory, ix, 19, 94, 123, 126, 130, 134, 135, 138, 146, 151, 153—156, 158, 166, 167, 169, 171; Little, priory, 132, 141, 144, 149, 151, 169, 173.
Mamble, 123.
Mansel Gamage, 115; Lacy, 119.
March, earl of, iii, vii, 57, 59, 99, 111, 117, 118, 121, 122; countess of, 116; John de, 119; William, 140.
Marcle, 133, 139; Little, 83, 118; Much, 69, 126, 129, 154.
Marchaund John, 123.
Marden, 36, 144.
Marlborough, 134.
Marleot, Richard, 131.
Marche (Merche), John, 120, 157, 159, 164, 165, 167; Walter, 136, 138, 140; William, 180.
Marshall (v. Norfolk), David, 163; Margery, 117; Thomas, 160, 164, 166, 169.
Martley, William, 146,
Martyn, Richard, 117, 119, 126.
Mason, John, 174, 176, 177.
Mathene, 140.
Matthew, John, 157, 104.
Maydestone, Alice, 82, 83.
Maylock, Ralph, 69; Robert, 156, 157.
Maynorgem, 182,
Meisey, Robert, 135.
Memyl, Elias, 176.
Menede, Richard, 137; William, 119.
Menour, Richard, 181.
Meole Brace, 66, 142, 144, 154, 156, 159, 162, 165, 167, 177, 178, 180, 182.
Meredith, John ap, 172, 179, 181.
Mert, Thomas, 148.

Merton priory, 146.
Meuric, David ap, 139.
Meyl, John, 131.
Michel, John, 164.
Micheldean, 73, 74.
Middle, John, 132, 134; Walter, 177, 180.
Middlemore (Midemore), Henry, 169, 180.
Middelton, John, 132; William, 156, 158, 160.
Millynchope, Walter, 128, 167, 172, 175.
Milton, John, 148; William, 175.
Mindtown, 119.
Minsterworth, Thomas, 132, 146.
Morisco, John de, 136.
Moccas, 116.
Mody, William, ii, 98, 99, 116, 122, 126.
Mokelwyk, 168, 170, 171.
Molelowe, William, 163.
Molton, William, 172, 177.
Molyns, John, 150.
Mone, Guy, 115.
Monford, 126; Thomas, 122, 149.
Monkland, 58, 61, 77, 90, 120, 121, 148, 150, 152.
Monkton, John, 169, 171, 179.
Moniwotch, Reginald, 80.
Monmouth, 116, 123; priory, 7, 87, 101, 117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 135, 176, 177, 180, 181; William, 166, 168, 172.
Monn, Agnes, 55; John, 55.
Monselowe, 150; John, 24.
Montgomery, 72, 122, 133; David, 133; Philip, 72, 73, 122; Roger, 128.
Morcote, Roger, 119; Thomas, 176.
Mordiford, 70.
Morgan, abbey, 180; Llewellyn, 160, 162.
More, 119; by Bodenham, 36; John, 128; Nicholas, 58; Philip, 72; Thomas, 119; William, 124.
Morecok, William, 162, 165, 167.
Morel, Richard, 147.
Moreton, 173; on Lugg, 126; preb. of, 87, 88, 119, 125.
Moreswode, Thomas, 119.
Morinis, Nicholas, 136.
Mors, David, 155.
Mortimer (de Mortuo Mari) (v. earl of March), Edmund, 99, 117; Hugh, 130; Roger 115, 172, 175, 179; John, 158, 161.
Morville priory, 10, 70.
Morys, David, 172, 175, 179.
Moton (Muttone), Henry, 3; Hugh, 136; John, 146; Richard, 136.
Mounsley, 80, 81.
Mountford, Thomas, 175, 179, 180.
Moyle, Llewellyn ap David, 177, 180.
Muchegod, John, 166, 172, 173.
Mulle, 139; Esmond, 55; Richard de la, 58; William, 154, 159.
Muletone, 180.
Munde, Philip, 131.
Munderfield, 77, 153.
Munede, la, 149; John, 149, 152; Richard, 149, 152.
Munus, John, 130.
Munshulle, Nicholas, 45, 56.
Muntone, Richard, 138, 140.
Mury, William, 122.
Myle, Richard, 65, 131, 155, 171.
Mynors, Isabel, 55.
Nash, Roger, 110, 112, 121, 124, 126.
Navarre, 99, 102.
Neel, Thomas, 129, 148, 150, 152.
Neen Solers, 63, 64, 118, 148, 166.
Nelder, Thomas, 126.
Netherhall, preb. of, 60, 122.
Netherlardyn, 174, 181.
New, William, 148.
New Abbey (v. Alberbury), 60, 70, 86, 92, 136, 171, 173, 174, 175, 181.
Newbold, Thomas, 117.
Newechurch, John, 169.
Neweman, Henry, 123.
Newent priory, 87, 143, 145, 147.

Newland, 83, 89, 91, 109, 121, 137; Pacy, 138.
Newport, Thomas, 122.
Newton, Hugh, 136; William, 182.
Nichols, John, 167, 170; Walter, 150.
Nooke, John, 121.
Norfolk, bishop of, iii, 10, 27, 28; countess of, 117.
Normanton, Thomas, 116.
Norreys, Robert, 126.
Northampton, 22, 39.
Northangre, 124.
North Cerney, 125.
Northbury (Northnbury), 28; Robert, 144; William, 148.
Northlond, 58; Robert, 64; Henry, 64.
Northstoke, 123.
Norton (Northtone), 58, 134, 135; preb. of, 123; William, 158, 165.
Northumberland, earl of, 57, 59, 117.
Northurtone, Richard, 169.
Northwych, John, 160, 163, 178.
Notte, John, 140.
Nottingham, John, 105, 106, 107.
Novere, John, 153, 154, 156.
Noxtone, John, 84, 118, 129, 153, 154, 156.

Okes, Edward, 128.
Okey, John, 116.
Oldcastle, John, vi, 72; Thomas, vi, 66, 71.
Oldefeld, Walter, 164.
Oldeford, William, 115.
Olles, Thomas, 164.
Olyngton, Thomas, 139.
Onibury, 118, 122; William, 133.
Orchard, Alice, 82; Nicholas, 152; Roger, 164, 173; Walter, 82.
Orcop, William, 130, 140, 149.
Orltone, Thomas, 131; William, 24.
Orne, John, 123.
Osbarne, Adam, 126; John, 175, 179; Thomas, 147.
Osmundestone, William, 20, 115, 120.
Oswastre, David, 176; Thomas, 140.
Otery, Roger, 121, 120.
Otley, John, 141.
Otteford, 23, 30, 96.
Oture John, 148, 152.
Overhall, preb. of, 61, 120; John, 125, 126.
Overlecheston, 175, 179, 180.
Overpreston, 137, 139.
Overy S. Mary's, 162.
Oxford (Oxenford), S. Frideswyde's priory, 31; S. John's hosp., 178; Hugh, 147 Richard, 140.
Pabbelowe (Pebbeloue) Robert, 120; 121, 122; Thomas, 132.
Packare, Walter, 150, 156, 158, 160.
Page, John, 121; Roger, 156, 158, 160; William, 176, 177.
Palmer, Richard, 157, 158, 163, 165, 181.
Pameter, William, 69.
Pantier, John, 155, 156, 158, 161; William, 124, 149, 150,
Parko, 117; John, 138.
Parker, Richard, 148; Roger, 50, 51, 52, 75; Thomas, 164.
Parson, Alexander, 130, 132.
Partrych, Roger, 35, 36, 110; Thomas, 133; Walter, 164.
Parys, Thomas, 132.
Passelowe (Purslowe), John, 119, 126; Richard, 130.
Pastey, Richard, 134; William, 134.
Paston letters, viii, ix.
Patey, David, 174.
Patemon, Gaudinus, 123.
Paunceford, Alice, 48, 53.
Paunteley, 126; John, 118.
Payne, John, 165, 167.
Payneswick, John, 146.
Pecok, John, 148, 150, 152.
Pedmore, 123.
Pekkes, Thomas, 133, 160.
Pembridge, 123, 126; Alice, 71, 72; Richard, viii, 110; Sibyl, 115; Thomas, 55.
Pembroke, earl of, 123; Philip, 176.
Penclawd, 151.

Pencombe, 4, 25.
Penhalyn, William, 146.
Penke, John, 147,
Penkridge, William, 84.
Penpont, Meredith, 178.
Peore, John, 144, 150, 153, 155.
Percy (v. Northumberland, earl of), Henry, 117.
Pershore, abbey, 140, 146, 147, 150, 152, 153, 160; Roger, 146.
Pery, Richard, 156, 158.
Peshale, Richard, 123; Thomas, 123.
Peter's pence, 8, 88.
Peterborough abbey, 122.
Peterchurch, 19, 94.
Peterstow, 117, 118; Richard, 117, 162.
Petyt, Thomas, 142.
Peyntour, John, 11.
Pharos, bishop of, 94.
Philip (Phelippes, Phelps), Adam ap, 174, 177, 179; John, 128, 137; John ap, 128; Matthew ap, 162; Richard ap, 126; Thomas, 151, 154; William, 129, 132, 134, 138, 147.
Piers, John, 58, 59, 117, 119, 121, 124.
Pikering, John, 80, 121, 126.
Pikesley, Geoffrey, 124; William, 61, 122.
Pildon, John, 55.
Pillond, Thomas, 171, 172, 173.
Pinfield, Richard, 131.
Pinley priory, 142, 153, 158, 160, 161.
Pisseford, Nicholas, 171.
Pleistow, John, 163.
Pleyley, Thomas, 133.
Plordwyke, Thomas, 144.
Ploufeld, John, 87; Roger, 104, 124.
Plymouth, 112.
Pochee, Isabel, 77.
Podmore, Hugh, 21.
Pole, John, 13, 166.
Polter, Walter, 133.
Pontesbury, iv, 66, 120, 133; John, 150; Robert, 51.
Popes, Urban VI, iii, iv, 8, 17, 27, 99, 102, 167; Gregory XI, 17, 106; Antipope, 18.
Pope, John, 130, 138, 142; Isolda, 24; William, 23.
Portugal, 99, 102,
Potter, Thomas, 118.
Poule, William, 152.
Pouleston, John, 135; Roger, 153, 154, 157; William, 155.
Powick, 123.
Powys (v. Charlton), lords of, 66, 116, 117, 120, 122.
Prat, Nicholas, 144, 145, 147.
Praty, Richard, 164.
Preachers, order of, 45, 46, 56.
Preen, Walter, 125; William, 116, 117, 120.
Preget. Thomas, 142.
Prefeld, Thomas, 131; William, 131.
Preodas, John, 175.
Prestbury, 6; Roger, 75.
Presteigne, 58, 130.
Preston, 67, 115; Richard, 156, 158, 160, 175; Robert, 181.
Pritfot, Thomas, 132, 165, 167.
Procuratour, Richard, 174.
Propard, Richard ap, 26.
Prophete, John, 126; Thomas, 129.
Proud, Henry, 147.
Pruddance, John, 144.
Pryde, Walter, 45, 92, 93.
Pryere, Thomas, 164; William, 119.
Pucclesdon priory, 150.
Puddyng, William, 129.
Puddlestone, 150.
Pulford, Lawrence, 115.
Putley, 125,
Putson, preb. of, 87, 124.
Putys, John, 154, 156, 159.
Pychard, Thomas, 116.
Pygeon John, 133.
Pynchebek, Richard, 171.
Pyon, 138; Little, preb. of, 83.
Pyrie, John, 148; Richard, 128, 159.
Pyriton, Richard, 171.
Pythouse, Thomas, 142.

Radnor, 58 ; Old, 133 ; New, 138, 166, 170.
Radyngton, John, 121.
Raggeland, 161 ; Richard, 109 ; William, 161,
Raggeleigh, John, 140 ; Roger, 140.
Rankorn, Henry, 171.
Rasor, John, 153.
Ray, John, 135, 148, 149.
Reading abbey, 117, 166, 168, 181 ; Roger, 177, 180.
Redde, John, 126 ; Richard, 119.
Redith, Jevan ap, 157.
Ree (Rees), Griffin ap, 163, 168 ; John ap Jevan ap, 177 ; Roger, 174, 178, 182 ; Thomas, 157 ; William, 178.
Repe, Richard, 139, 144, 145.
Repyndon, Philip, vi, 22.
Reynald, John, 144 ; Thomas, 133, 144 ; William, 144, 164, 169.
Reyner, Thomas, 172.
Reynaldstone, 123, 125.
Rhodes, 35.
Ribbesford, 120.
Richard's Castle, 120.
Richardes, Brian, 164, 178, 182.
Richardessone, John, 151, 154 ; William, 151, 154.
Ridlington, Thomas, 118.
Robert (Robard), John, 118, 138, 140, 159 ; William, 139, 140, 142.
Robyns, John, 144, 152, 162, 165, 167 ; Walter, 148, 149, 152.
Rocintone, Philip, 119,
Roche, John, 161.
Rock (v. Aka), 86, 123, 124, 125.
Rode, Thomas, 182.
Rodesley, John, 172, 175, 179.
Rodok, John, 179.
Rogger, John, 155 ; Richard, 174 ; William, 133.
Rome, 121, 126.
Romene, Walter, 146.
Rommesbury, Walter, 120.
Ronke, Roger, 155.
Rook, John, 128 ; Roger, 169, 172, 173.
Roryntone, Roger, 142.
Ross, iv, viii, 2, 6, 33, 39, 40, 57, 71, 115, 122, 136, 156, 158.
Rossel, Peter, 135.
Rous, Katharine, 55 ; Bartholomew, 143.
Rowcester abbey, 142.
Rowele, John, 122 ; Percival, 133.
Rowley, John, 120.
Rowton priory, 142.
Rud, John, 156, 158, 160 ; William, 150, 155.
Rudyng, Thomas, 145, 152.
Runcorn, 46.
Rushbury, 119, 122 ; Thomas, 47.
Russell, Peter, 137 ; Thomas, 133, 139, 142.
Russock, John, 143.
Rydinge, Richard, 148, 150.
Ryntes, Richard, 124.
Saccoumbe, John, 125, 126.
Sage, Thomas, 172, 175, 177, 180.
S. Asaph, bishop of, 126 ; dean, 126.
S. David's, bishop of, 123, 125 ; cathedral, 179 ; shrine, 24.
S. Donat's, 159.
S. George, William, 144, 151, 153, 155.
S. Olaf's priory, 158.
S. Weonards, 72.
Salisbury, 57, 59, 123 ; bishop of, 122 ; John, 151 ; Nicholas, 126 ; William, 148, 154.
Salle, John, 158, 164, 167, 175.
Saltwood, 125.
Salwarpe, John, 126.
Sambrok, Henry, 116.
Sambrugge, Little, 142.
Sandwich, 60.
Sapy, 4, 61, 116, 118 ; John, 116.
Sare, John, 155.
Sarnesfield, 121 ; Raulyn, 55 ; Thomas, 121 ; Walter, 172, 177, 180.
Saumur, 7.
Say, Robert, 123.
Schakel, John, 120.
Scheile, 125.
Schelewyk, John, 55, 131 ; Roger, 138.
Schepeye, John, 121.
Scheremon, John, 135.

Scherere, Philip, 62.
Schotte, John, 117.
Scordy, William, 134.
Scot, John, 58.
Scotland, 73.
Seggesbergh, John, 63; Reginald, 63; William, 141, 143.
Selby, John, 150.
Seley, John, 139.
Selers, John, 147.
Sellack, 73.
Selle, John, 117.
Semere, John, 145.
Sempringham, John, 119.
Sencard, Robert, 123.
Sergeaunt, Jenkin, 110, 112; John, 101.
Sete, Richard, 121.
Severne, John, 147.
Sewy, John, 153.
Seydeley, Richard, 132.
Seynes, Thomas, 179.
Seys, Howell ap Howell, 26; Jevan ap Howell, 26; Jevan, 26; John, 26.
Sharp, William, 116, 129.
Shapestone, John, 164.
Sheldesley, 118.
Shelve, 115; John, 169.
Shepherd, John, 140.
Sherborne priory, 87; preb. of, 123.
Sherd, William, 156.
Sherston, William, 147.
Shipton, Henry, 1, 3; John, 44.
Shipston, John, 166, 167.
Shireve, John, 126.
Shobdon, 58.
Shokenhulle, Ralph, 130, 132.
Shrawardine, 120, 121.
Shrewsbury, S. Mary's priory, 134; 162; S. John's hosp., 130, 150, 151, 154, 157, 167, 170, 172; S. Giles' hosp., 130, 132, 133, 134, 136—140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 150, 151, 153, 158, 159, 160, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 173, 176, 177, 180.
Sibascote, 115.
Sidbury, 80, 81, 125; Simon, 87.
Simon's Castle, 154.
Sire, John, 64; William, 156.
Skele, John, 148, 149, 150.
Skeverel, Roger, 130, 132.
Skinner, John, 155; Thomas, 164, 166, 168, 170.
Skirmustone, William, 66.
Smale, Thomas, 177.
Smethcote, Thomas, 166, 168, 170; William, 166, 170.
Smith (Smithes), Henry, 144, 153; John, 6, 61, 117, 138, 140, 144, 148, 150, 157, 164; Ralph, 168; Reginald, 167; Roger, 131; William, 113, 151, 153.
Snel, Richard, 131, 174, 177, 179.
Snodhill, 117.
Sollershope, 121, 126, 141, 143, 144.
Somery, John, 134.
Sompnour, John, 131; William, 163.
Soor, John, 131.
South, Thomas, 125.
South Malling, 126.
Southwark, 128; priory, 158, 160, 162.
Southwell priory, 162, 167, 169.
Spagne, Ralph de, 7, 119.
Spark, John, 139; Roger, 137, 141, 144.
Spechesley, John, 116.
Spedur, John, 153, 154, 157.
Spencer, Henry, 92; Howell, 55; John, 92; Thomas, 137.
Spounebed, John, 139.
Spray, John, 171.
Staffet, Henry, 7.
Stafford priory, 142; earl of, 115, 125, 126; Edmund, 124, 126; John, 170; Ralph, 67; Richard, 166, 170; Thomas, 125.
Staley, Thomas, 142.
Stanesford, Walter, 175.
Stanford, John, 129; Roger, 115, 122.
Stanley abbey, 152, 154, 157.
Stanton, 116, 117, 126, 156; Lacy, 4, 119; in Forest, 178, 182; S. Quintyn, 123; John, 115, 137, 147; Matthew, 174; William, 130, 142.
Stanys, William, 141, 144.
Stark, John, 145.

Stapleton, John, 147.
Stevenes, Robert, 124; William, 92. 128, 153, 154, 162.
Stircheley, William, 123.
Stodesdone, William, 174.
Stoke Bliss, vi, 34, 39, 68, 69, 118; Trister, 143, 147; John, 159. 162, 166, 168, 170, 178, 181.
Stokesay, 119.
Stone priory, 168; John, 162, 176, 180; Nicholas. 120; William, 151, 153.
Stone Acton, 150; Walter, 164, 167, 168.
Stonehouse, 126.
Stonor. Robert, 123.
Storel, John, 143.
Stow, 94; John, 134, 146, 147, 176, 178, 182.
Stradel (v. Peterchurch).
Stradewy, 179.
Stradling, William, 159.
Strata Florida abbey, 159.
Strata Marcella abbey, 159, 161, 163, 168, 181.
Stratfield Say, 126.
Straunge, Ebulo le, 119; Mary, 124.
Strayst, John, 160.
Strete, Thomas, 167.
Stretford, 55, 120, 149.
Stretton, 81, 83, 116, 117; in le Dale, 122; Roger, 167; Robert, 124, 149, 151, 152; Thomas, 130, 163.
Strongford, Hugh, 157, 171, 172, 179.
Studley priory, 139, 140, 141, 180.
Stutville, William, 140, 142.
Sugwas, 104.
Sulmona, 86.
Sully, John, 151.
Sukkeley, John, 148.
Suthbrok, 180.
Sutton, 11, 36, 144; by Shrewsbury, 117; John, 131, 157, 177.
Swayn, John, 159.
Swon, Hugh, 168; Walter, 134.
Sydenhale, 55.
Sylly, John, 175.
Symmes, John, 152, 153.
Symmonds, Hugh, 157, 162, 167; John, 123, 124; Margery, 55; William, 133, 162, 165, 167.
Sympringham, Thomas, 130.
Syward, 118.

Taillour, Gilbert, 134; John, 34, 39, 117, 121, 128, 131, 139, 142, 144, 153, 176; Roger, 163, 174; Richard, 125; Reginald, 155, 164; Walter, 132, 164.
Talbot, John, 120, 126; Richard, 90, 169, 171, 172.
Talley abbey, 161, 166, 168.
Tanner, Hugh, 136.
Taproun, Richard, 159
Tarrington, 118, 128.
Tasley, 120
Taverner, Hugh, 134, 144.
Tedstone de la Mare, 61; Wafer, 61, 141, 143, 145.
Tekco, William, 159.
Temeset, David, 133, 157, 162, 165, 167; John, 149, 155.
Tenbury, 17, 20, 69, 74, 109, 121, 124.
Teneby, Michael, 159.
Tewkesbury, 137, 138; abbey, 146; 152, 181; John, 145, 147, 151; Robert, 143, 166; William, 140.
Teynton, 118; William, 151.
Thawe, 116.
Thelisford priory, 138.
Thinghill Magna, 180.
Thomas, Llewellyn ap, 164, 166, 168.
Thorlwynde, William, 121.
Thornbury, 124.
Thornham, Hugh, 124.
Thorpe, Adam, 126.
Thurban, Richard, 124.
Thurgrim, Thomas, 120, 134, 135, 147; William, 172.
Tibberton, 108, 127.
Tiddenham, 69, 118.
Tilehurst, 122.
Tinkare, Thomas, 135.

Tintern abbey, ix, 83, 89, 137, 166, 168, 169, 170, 175, 179.
Tirel, Hugh, 146.
Titley priory, 83.
Tolle, Stephen, 145, 147.
Tommes, John, 143.
Tomkines, William, 148.
Tompines, John, 145.
Topas, John, 134.
Totneye, 119, 125.
Touche, William de la, 119.
Toy, Hugh, 141, 145.
Tracy, John, 173.
Traharoun, John ap, 125.
Trantier, William, 65.
Travender, Geoffrey, 131; Thomas, 131.
Treburt, Lewis, 136, 138; William, 158, 160, 162.
Trevemore, Thomas, 177.
Troradonnok, 141.
Trylly, Richard, 147, 166, 168, 172.
Tugford, Richard, 24; William, 119, 131,
Tulle, Stephen, 143.
Turgys, Thomas, 152.
Turketyl, William, 147.
Turney, John, 178.
Turry, John, 157.
Tyny, Thomas, 7.
Typet, John, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180.
Tyreld, Hugh, 139, 142.
Tyso, 152.

Uley 125
Underwode, William, 125.
Upcote, John, 148, 158, 160, 161; Robert, 115.
Upton, 141, 145; Bishop, 73, 74; Cangeford, 118; on Snodesbury, 126; Henry, 116; John, 124; Robert, 118, 162, 163, 165, 171; Thomas, 7; William, 158.
Usk, Adam, 161.

Valle Crucis abbey, 142.
Vaughan, (Vaghan), David, 175, 177; David ap David, 172, 179; Hammond, 120; Hugh, 123; Lewis ap Jevan, 159, 161; Griffin, 75, 76, 92, 177, 178; John, 163, 165, 167; Jorworth, 170, 177, 179; Richard, 159
Veer, Albred, 125.
Velyn, Howell ap Howell, 159.
Verney, Reginald le, 153, 154, 157; William, 153, 154, 157.
Veroun, William, 174.
Vesi, Thomas, 142.
Vicary, John, 149, 151, 155; Philip, 129; Walter, 136, 137, 148, 150, 152.
Vinter, Nicholas, 92.
Vichelare, Richard the, 131.
Vynour, Thomas, 151, 173.

Wadcote, William, 141.
Wakelyn, Roger, 118, 131.
Walcote, John, 150, 153, 155: William, 137, 145, 147.
Walford, 120.
Walker, Geoffrey, 139, 141; John, 154, 156, 165, 178, 182; Thomas, 174; William, 123.
Walle, Robert, 130, 132, 134, 153; Walter, 130, 132, 135; William, 117, 123.
Waller, Geoffrey, 129, 139; John, 174.
Walles, John, 129; Richard, 127; Thomas, 133.
Wallington priory, 178, 181.
Walsh, Meuric, 131; Richard, 154; Robert, 170; Thomas, 112.
Waltham, 97.
Walter, David ap Jevan ap, 150; Thomas, 147.
Walton, John, 158, 160, 162; Richard, 148.
Wanborough, 122.
Ware priory, 123, 124, 125.
Warde, Richard, 172.

Warham, Edmund, 16, 81, 109, 124.
Warminster, 153.
Warwick priory, 141; earl of, 120.
Wasmer, Walter, 162.
Wastneye, William, 123.
Waters, John, 116.
Waterden, Edward, 149, 178; Griffin, 121; Lawrence, 166, 168, 170.
Wathan, Jevan ap Howell, 26; John, 148.
Wattys, John, 55.
Wayte, John, 150; Robert, 169; William, 157, 158, 161.
Webbe, John, 117, 134, 155, 168; Thomas, 77, 123; Walter, 123, 174, 178; William, 164.
Wele, William, 148.
Welintone, John, 69, 139, 142; Richard, 118, 164, 166, 169; Robert, 140.
Wells, 123, 124; Henry, 148; Robert, 150.
Wemme, Richard, 178.
Wenlock, 94; priory, 88, 108, 112, 113, 116, 117, 119, 130, 166, 170; John, 126; William, 139, 142, 146.
Went, John, 169, 170, 175, 179.
Wentnor, 115.
Weobley, 4, 35.
Westbury, 46, 47, 115, 120, 121, 124, 125; Roger, 169, 172, 173.
Wester John, 131.
Westhope, Thomas, 155, 164.
Westminster abbey, 122; close, 6.
Weston, 122; Cold. 119; Adam, 143, 145; David, 178, 182; John, 148; Walter, 49, 153, 155.
Westwood priory, 140; Richard, 162, 165, 167.
Weybrugge, 7.
Wheolare, Richard, 69, 124; John, 138, 176.
Whiston, Thomas, 155, 164.
Whitbred, Thomas, 152.
Whitchurch, 123.
White, John, 117, 132. Stephen, 34, 36; William, 152.
Whittington, Robert, 120, 126.
Whitton, Joan, 66; John, 64; Matthew, 98, 99; William, 26.
Whn, Walter, 135.
Wigmore, 58; abbey, 6, 33, 34, 73, 74, 78, 103, 104, 117, 123, 126, 130 132, 135—140, 142, 147, 150, 151, 153, 154, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163, 165, 167, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182; John, 178; Walter, 151.
Wilcokkes, John ap, 174; Walter, 164.
Wilkins, Richard, 138; William, 166.
Willenhale, Hugh, 133, 136; Robert, 136.
Willey, 117, 119, 121, 122, 126; John, 134; Thomas, 135.
William, Jevan ap, 171; John, 158, 163, 165.
Willim, Jevan ap David ap, 169; Nicholas, 169, 175.
Willot, William, 139, 141.
Wilton, 118.
Winchcombe, 146, 147: Richard, 81.
Winchester, bishop of, 124, 126.
Winforton, ii, 98, 99, 109, 116, 122, 126. 130, 153, 154, 157, 171, 172; David, 171.
Wirley, William, 134, 140.
Wisbache, Nicholas. 162; John, 148.
Wistaston, 36.
Wistanstow, 108, 119, 139, 144.
Withington, 36, 133; preb. of, 125.
Wixtone, William, 138, 141.
Woburn, Thomas, 117.
Wode, John, 133, 137, 139, 142.
Wodehouse, priory, 165, 172, 175, 177; John, 159, 163, 165.
Wodemanton, Richard, 123.
Wodewalle, Roger, 123.
Wodewarde, John, 144; Simon, 178, 182.
Wodeway, Walter, 21, 135.
Wolkesbech, William, 162.
Wolseley, Thomas, 141.
Wolverton, John, 131.
Wombridge priory, 156, 163, 167.
Woolaston, 86, 89.
Woolwich, 116.

Worcester, bishops of, 122, 123, 125, 126; nunnery, 35, 140; priory, 145, 147, 152; S. Mary's priory, 182; S. Martin's hosp., 154—157; S. Oswald's hosp., 140, 145, 147, 165, 167; S. Wulstan's hosp., 139, 142, 144, 145, 166, 170, 173; Fr. Pr., 145, 147, 162, 163, 171; Fr. Min., 141, 151, 152, 158, 164, 165, 169, 170, 171, 173, 175, 180.
Wormbridge priory, 134, 135, 142, 168, 170, 173.
Wormesley priory, 15, 16, 55, 67, 76, 109, 118, 119, 132, 134, 150, 156, 157, 159, 162, 164, 165, 167, 170, 171, 172, 176—180.
Worteley, John, 116, 122.
Worthyn, William, 120, 124, 126; Richard, 167, 168.
Wotton, John, 46, 177; Thomas, 171; William, 149, 150
Wrexham, Richard, 138, 141, 145, 147.
Wroth, William, 148.
Wroxton, priory, 161, 168; John, 160, 171.
Wyard, John, 123.
Wyche, John, 27, 130; Richard, 147; Roger, 82, 83.
Wydford, David, 147.
Wygham, David, 139.
Wyke, John, 121, 126; Richard, 169; Roger, 125.
Wykham, 18, 30, 96.
Wymard, William, 167.
Wymondham, Robert, 155, 158.
Wymound, William, 119.
Wyn, John, 151.
Wynford, John, 116.
Wynnesbury, Henry, 84.
Wynnesley, William, 133.
Wynynton, David, 155.
Wynyord, William, 155.
Wysham, John, 84.
Wytard, John, 174; Stephen, 135.
Wytchford, John, 120.
Wytewyk, 178, 182.

Yal, Howell, 141.
Yarkhill, 123.
Yate, John atte, 148.
Yawan, John, 129, 137.
Ychenard, Robert, 130, 132.
Yeddefen, John, 151; Thomas, 67.
Yerde, William, 158, 160, 161, 163.
Yervotch, John ap, 136.
Yeventhlode (? Jevan Lloyd), John ap, 148.
Yewan, John, 132.
Yongé, John, 123, 141, 144, 162, 175; Richard, 83; Thomas, 150, 153, 155.
York, archbishop of, 122, 124; archdeacon of, 139; S. Mary's, 122.
Ymain, John, 131.
Ymworth, Robert, 161.
Yrylle, Thomas, 178.
Ystern, Llewern, 125.

Zouche, William, 125.

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

BX
5013
C3A2
v.18

Canterbury and York Society
Canterbury and York series

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY